

**SUMMARY TABLE OF CONTENTS****VOLUME 1****1.0 INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF PLANT**

- 1.1 Introduction
- 1.2 General Plant Description
- 1.3 Comparison Tables
- 1.4 Identification of Agents and Contractors
- 1.5 Requirements for Further Technical Information
- 1.6 Material Incorporated by Reference
- 1.7 Electrical, Instrumentation, and Control Drawings
- 1.8 Symbols and Terms Used in Engineering and Text

**VOLUME 2****2.0 SITE CHARACTERISTICS**

- 2.1 Geography and Demography
- 2.2 Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities
- 2.3 Meteorology
- 2.4 Hydrologic Engineering

**VOLUME 3**

- 2.5 Geology, Seismology and Geotechnical Engineering
- 2.5A U.S. Department of the Interior Report on Investigation of an Earth Disturbance at Wilkes-Barre
- 2.5B City of Wilkes-Barre Report on an Earth Disturbance

**VOLUME 4**

- 2.5C Boring Logs

**3.0 DESIGN OF STRUCTURES, COMPONENTS, EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS**

- 3.1 Conformance with NRC General Design Criteria
- 3.2 Classification of Structures, Components and Systems
- 3.3 Wind and Tornado Loadings
- 3.4 Water Level (Flood) Design
- 3.5 Missile Protection
- 3.6 Protection against Dynamic Effects Associated with the Postulated Rupture of Piping
- 3.6A Pipe Break Outside Containment Summary of Analysis and Results

**SUMMARY TABLE OF CONTENTS****VOLUME 5**

- 3.7A Seismic Design
- 3.7B Seismic Design
- 3.8 Design of Category I Structures

**VOLUME 6**

- 3.8A Computer Programs
- 3.8B Concrete, Concrete Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques
- 3.8C Concrete Unit Masonry, Masonry Materials and Quality Control
- 3.9 Mechanical Systems and Components
- 3.9A Computer Programs
- 3.10 Seismic Qualifications of Category I Instrumentation and Electrical Equipment
- 3.10A Seismic Qualification of Seismic Category I NSSS Instrumentation and Electrical Equipment
- 3.10B Seismic Qualification of Non-NSSS Supplied Seismic Category I Instrumentation

**VOLUME 7**

- 3.10C Seismic Qualification of Non-NSSS Seismic Category I Electrical Equipment
  - 3.11 Environmental Design of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment
  - 3.11A Appendix Has Been Deleted
  - 3.12 Separation Criteria for Safety-Related Mechanical and Electrical Equipment
  - 3.13 Compliance with NRC Regulatory Guides
  - 3.14 License Renewal Programs, TLAA and Commitments
- 4.0 REACTOR
- 4.1 Summary Description
  - 4.2 Fuel System Design
  - 4.3 Nuclear Design
  - 4.4 Thermal and Hydraulic Design
  - 4.5 Reactor Materials
  - 4.6 Functional Design of Reactivity Control Systems
- 5.0 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM AND CONNECTED SYSTEMS
- 5.1 Summary Description
  - 5.2 Integrity of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary
  - 5.3 Reactor Vessel

**SUMMARY TABLE OF CONTENTS**

5.4 Component and Subsystem Design

**VOLUME 8**

6.0 ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES

- 6.1 Engineered Safety Feature Materials
- 6.2 Containment Systems
- 6.3 Emergency Core Cooling Systems
- 6.4 Habitability Systems
- 6.5 Fission Product Removal and Control Systems
- 6.6 Inservice Inspection of Class 2 and 3 Components

**VOLUME 9**

- 6.7 Main Steam Isolation Valve Leakage Isolated Condenser Treatment Method
- 6A Subcompartment Differential Pressure Considerations
- 6B Compartment Differential Pressure Analysis Description

7.0 INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROLS

- 7.1 Introduction
- 7.2 Reactor Trip System-(Reactor Protection System)Instrumentation and Controls
- 7.3 Engineered Safety Feature Systems

**VOLUME 10**

- 7.4 Systems Required for Safe Shutdown
- 7.5 Safety Related Display Instrumentation (SRDI)
- 7.6 All Other Instrumentation Systems Required for Safety
- 7.7 Control Systems Not Required for Safety

8.0 ELECTRIC POWER

- 8.1 Introduction
- 8.2 Offsite Power System
- 8.2A Reliability Principles and Standards for Planning Bulk Electric Supply System of MAAC Group

**VOLUME 11**

- 8.3 Onsite Power Systems

**SUMMARY TABLE OF CONTENTS****VOLUME 12****9.0 AUXILIARY SYSTEMS**

- 9.1 Fuel Storage and Handling
- 9.2 Water Systems
- 9.3 Process Auxiliaries

**VOLUME 13**

- 9.4 Air Conditioning, Heating, Cooling and Ventilation Systems
- 9.5 Other Auxiliary Systems
- 9A Analysis for Non-Seismic Spent Fuel Pool Cooling Systems
- 9B Compliance with NRC Branch Technical Position ASB 9-1 Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Unit 1 Reactor Building Crane

**10.0 STEAM AND POWER CONVERSION SYSTEM**

- 10.1 Summary Description
- 10.2 Turbine-Generator
- 10.3 Main Steam Supply System
- 10.4 Other Features of the Steam and Power Conversion System

**VOLUME 14****11.0 RADIATION WASTE MANAGEMENT**

- 11.1 Source Terms
- 11.2 Liquid Waste Management Systems
- 11.3 Gaseous Waste Management Systems
- 11.4 Solid Waste Management System
- 11.5 Process and Effluent Radiological Monitoring And Sampling Systems
- 11.6 Low Level Radwaste Holding Facility (LLRWHF)
- 11.7 Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (ISFSI)

**12.0 RADIATION PROTECTION**

- 12.1 Ensuring that Occupational Radiation Exposures Are As Low As Reasonably Achievable (ALARA)
- 12.2 Radiation Sources
- 12.3 Radiation Protection Design Features
- 12.4 Dose Assessment
- 12.5 Health Physics Program

**SUMMARY TABLE OF CONTENTS****VOLUME 15****13.0 CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS**

- 13.1 Organizational Structure
- 13.2 Training Program
- 13.3 Emergency Plan
- 13.4 Review and Audit
- 13.5 Plant Procedures
- 13.6 Industrial Security

**14.0 INITIAL TEST PROGRAM**

- 14.1 Specific Information to be Included in Preliminary Safety Analysis Reports
- 14.2 Specific Information to be Included in Final Safety Analysis Report
- 14.3 Power Uprate Test Program

**15.0 ACCIDENT ANALYSIS**

- 15.1 Decrease in Reactor Coolant Temperature
- 15.2 Increase in Reactor Pressure
- 15.3 Decrease in Reactor Coolant System Flow Rate
- 15.4 Reactivity and Power Distribution Anomalies

**VOLUME 16**

- 15.5 Increase in Reactor Coolant Inventory
- 15.6 Decrease in Reactor Coolant Inventory
- 15.7 Radioactive Release from Subsystems and Components
- 15.8 Anticipated Transients Without Scram (ATWS)
- 15.9 Station Blackout (SBO)
- 15A Nuclear Safety Operational Analysis (NOSA) (A System Level/Qualitative Type Plant FMEA)
- 15B Accident Dose Model Descriptions
- 15C Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Unit 1 Final Safety Analysis Report-Cycle Specific Data
- 15D Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Unit 2 Final Safety Analysis Report-Cycle Specific Data
- 15E Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Units 1 and 2 Non-Limiting Events

**SUMMARY TABLE OF CONTENTS****16.0 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

- 16.1 Preliminary Technical Specifications
- 16.2 Proposed Final Technical Specifications
- 16.3 Technical Requirements Manuals

**17.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- 17.1 Quality Assurance During Design and Construction
- 17.2 Quality Assurance During the Operations Phase

**18.0 RESPONSES TO TMI RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- 18.0 Organization
- 18.1 Response to Requirements in NUREG 0737
- 18.2 Response to Requirements in NUREG 0694

**VOLUME 17**Responses to NRC Questions

<u>Branch No.</u>	<u>Branch Title</u>
005	Auxiliary System
010	Auxiliary Systems
021	Containment Systems
032	Instrumentation and Control Systems
040	Power Systems

NOTE: Any 040 questions which contain "X10" in the question numbers were initiated by the Oak Ridge National Laboratories

Note: 040 questions concerning fire protection may be found in the FPRR

**VOLUME 18**Responses to NRC Questions

<u>Branch No.</u>	<u>Branch Title</u>
110	Mechanical Engineering
112	Mechanical Engineering
121	Materials Engineering Branch-Materials Integrity Section
123	Structural and Geosciences Branch
130	Structural Engineering
211	Reactor Systems
221	Analysis Branch-Reactor Analysis Section
222	Analysis Branch-System Analysis Section

**SUMMARY TABLE OF CONTENTS****VOLUME 19**

<u>Branch No.</u>	<u>Branch Title</u>
230	Core Performance Branch
231	Core Performance Branch-Reactor Fuels Section
232	Core Performance Branch-Reactor Physics Section
260	Quality Assurance Branch

Responses to NRC Questions

<u>Branch No.</u>	<u>Branch Title</u>
281	Chemical Engineering Branch
312	Accident Analysis
313	Accident Analysis Branch-Emergency Planning
321	Effluent Treatment Systems
331	Radiological Assessment
361	Geosciences Branch-Seismology Geology Section
362	Geosciences Branch-Foundation Engineering Section
371	Hydrology-Meteorology Branch-Hydrology Section
372	Hydrology-Meteorology Branch-Meteorology Section
400	Project Management
410	Licensee Qualification Branch
421	Quality Assurance-Operations
422	Licensee Qualification Branch
423	Quality Assurance Branch-Initial Test Program
440	Operator Licensing
441	Operator Licensing Branch-Training
442	Operator Licensing Branch-Procedures
500	Security

Note: 281 and 441 questions concerning fire protection may be found in the FPRR.

In Fusion: FSAR TOC 0\_0.doc

**LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES**

**CHAPTER 1****INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF PLANT****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
1.1	Introduction
1.1.1	Type of License
1.1.2	Identification of Applicant
1.1.3	Number of Plant Units
1.1.4	Description of Location
1.1.5	Type of Nuclear Steam Supply
1.1.6	Type of Containment
1.1.7	Core Thermal Power Levels
1.1.8	Scheduled Fuel Load and Operation Data
1.1.9	FSAR Organization
1.2	GENERAL PLANT DESCRIPTION
1.2.1	Principal Design Criteria
1.2.1.1	General Design Criteria
1.2.1.2	System Design Criteria
1.2.1.2.1	Nuclear System Criteria
1.2.1.2.2	Safety Related Systems Criteria
1.2.1.2.2.1	General
1.2.1.2.2.2	Containment and Isolation Criteria
1.2.1.2.2.3	Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Criteria
1.2.1.2.3	Process Control Systems Criteria
1.2.1.2.3.1	Nuclear System Process Control Criteria
1.2.1.2.3.2	Power Conversion Systems Process Control Criteria
1.2.1.2.3.3	Electrical Power System Process Control Criteria
1.2.1.2.4	Electrical Power System Criteria
1.2.1.2.5	Fuel Handling and Storage Facilities
1.2.1.2.6	Auxiliary Systems Criteria
1.2.1.2.7	Power Conversion Systems Criteria
1.2.1.2.8	Radioactive Waste Disposal Criteria
1.2.1.2.9	Shielding and Access Control Criteria
1.2.2	Plant Description



**CHAPTER 1****TEXT**

Section	Title
1.2.2.1	Site Characteristics
1.2.2.1.1	Location and Size
1.2.2.1.2	Road and Rail Access
1.2.2.1.3	Description of Plant Environs
1.2.2.1.3.1	Geology and Soils
1.2.2.1.3.2	Groundwater
1.2.2.1.3.3	Hydrology
1.2.2.1.3.4	Meteorology
1.2.2.1.3.5	Seismicity
1.2.2.2	General Arrangement of Structures and Equipment
1.2.2.3	Nuclear System
1.2.2.3.1	Reactor Core and Control Rods
1.2.2.3.2	Reactor Vessel and Internals
1.2.2.3.3	Reactor Recirculation System
1.2.2.3.4	Residual Heat Removal System
1.2.2.3.5	Reactor Water Cleanup System (RWCU)
1.2.2.4	Safety Related Systems
1.2.2.4.1	Reactor Protection System
1.2.2.4.2	Neutron Monitoring System
1.2.2.4.3	Control Rod Drive System
1.2.2.4.4	Nuclear System Pressure Relief System
1.2.2.4.5	Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System
1.2.2.4.6	Primary Containment
1.2.2.4.7	Primary Containment and Reactor Vessel Isolation Control System
1.2.2.4.8	Secondary Containment
1.2.2.4.9	Main Steamline Isolation Valves
1.2.2.4.10	Main Steamline Flow Restrictors
1.2.2.4.11	Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS)
1.2.2.4.12	Residual Heat Removal System (Containment Cooling)
1.2.2.4.13	Control Rod Velocity Limiter
1.2.2.4.14	Control Rod Drive Housing Supports
1.2.2.4.15	Reactor Building Recirculation and Standby Gas Treatment Systems
1.2.2.4.16	Standby ac Power Supply
1.2.2.4.17	dc Power Supply
1.2.2.4.18	Residual Heat Removal Service Water System
1.2.2.4.19	Emergency Service Water System
1.2.2.4.20	Main Steamline Radiation Monitoring System
1.2.2.4.21	Reactor Building Ventilation Radiation Monitoring System
1.2.2.4.22	Nuclear Leak Detection System
1.2.2.5	Instrumentation and Control
1.2.2.5.1	Nuclear System Process Control and Instrumentation

**CHAPTER 1****TEXT**

Section	Title
1.2.2.5.1.1	Reactor Manual Control System
1.2.2.5.1.2	Recirculation Flow Control System
1.2.2.5.1.3	Neutron Monitoring System
1.2.2.5.1.4	Refueling Interlocks
1.2.2.5.1.5	Reactor Vessel Instrumentation
1.2.2.5.1.6	Process Computer System
1.2.2.5.1.7	Remote Shutdown System
1.2.2.5.2	Power Conversion Systems Process Control and Instrumentation
1.2.2.5.2.1	Pressure Regulator and Turbine Control
1.2.2.5.2.2	Feedwater System Control
1.2.2.5.2.3	Electrical Power System Control
1.2.2.6	Electrical Systems
1.2.2.6.1	Transmission and Generation Systems
1.2.2.6.2	Electrical Power Distribution Systems
1.2.2.7	Fuel Handling and Storage Systems
1.2.2.7.1	New and Spent Fuel Storage
1.2.2.7.2	Fuel Pool Cooling and Cleanup System
1.2.2.7.3	Fuel Handling Equipment
1.2.2.8	Cooling Water and Auxiliary Systems
1.2.2.8.1	Service Water System
1.2.2.8.2	Residual Heat Removal Service Water System (RHRWS)
1.2.2.8.3	Emergency Service Water System (ESWS)
1.2.2.8.4	Reactor Building Closed Cooling Water System
1.2.2.8.5	Turbine Building Closed Cooling Water System (TBCCWS)
1.2.2.8.6	Standby Liquid Control System
1.2.2.8.7	Fire Protection System
1.2.2.8.8	Plant Heating, Ventilating, and Air- Conditioning Systems
1.2.2.8.9	Compressed Air System
1.2.2.8.10	Makeup Water Treatment System
1.2.2.8.11	Domestic and Sanitary Water Systems
1.2.2.8.12	Plant Equipment and Floor Drainage Systems
1.2.2.8.13	Process Sampling System
1.2.2.8.14	Plant Communication System
1.2.2.8.15	Process Valve Stem Leakoff System
1.2.2.8.16	Diesel Auxiliary Systems
1.2.2.8.17	Auxiliary Steam System
1.2.2.9	Power Conversion System
1.2.2.9.1	Turbine-Generator
1.2.2.9.2	Main Steam System
1.2.2.9.3	Main Condenser
1.2.2.9.4	Main Condenser Gas Removal System

**CHAPTER 1****TEXT**

Section	Title
1.2.2.9.5	Steam Seal System
1.2.2.9.6	Steam Bypass and Pressure Control System
1.2.2.9.7	Circulating Water System
1.2.2.9.8	Condensate Cleanup System
1.2.2.9.9	Condensate and Feedwater System
1.2.2.9.10	Condensate and Refueling Water Storage and Transfer System
1.2.2.10	Radioactive Waste Systems
1.2.2.10.1	Liquid Radwaste System
1.2.2.10.2	Solid Radwaste System
1.2.2.10.3	Gaseous Radwaste System
1.2.2.11	Radiation Monitoring and Control
1.2.2.11.1	Process Radiation Monitoring
1.2.2.11.2	Area Radiation Monitors
1.2.2.11.3	Site Environs Radiation Monitors
1.2.2.11.4	Liquid Radwaste System Control
1.2.2.11.5	Solid Radwaste Control
1.2.2.11.6	Gaseous Radwaste System Control
1.2.2.12	Shielding
1.2.2.13	Steam Dryer Storage
1.3	COMPARISON TABLES
1.3.1	Comparison With Similar Facility Designs
1.3.1.1	Nuclear Steam Supply System Design Characteristics
1.3.1.2	Power Conversion System Design Characteristics
1.3.1.3	Engineered Safety Features Design Characteristics
1.3.1.4	Containment Design Characteristics
1.3.1.5	Radioactive Waste Management Systems Design Characteristics
1.3.1.6	Structural Design Characteristics
1.3.1.7	Instrumentation and Electrical Systems Design Characteristics
1.3.2	Comparison of Final and Preliminary Information
1.4	IDENTIFICATION OF AGENTS AND CONTRACTORS
1.4.1	Pennsylvania Power & Light Company (Applicant)
1.4.2	Architect Engineer
1.4.3	Nuclear Steam Supply System
1.4.4	Turbine-Generator Vendor
1.4.5	Other Consultants

**CHAPTER 1****TEXT**

Section	Title
1.5	REQUIREMENTS FOR FURTHER TECHNICAL INFORMATION
1.5.1	Development of BWR Technology
1.5.1.1	Current Development Programs
1.5.1.1.1	Core Spray Distribution
1.5.1.1.2	Core Spray and Core Flooding Heat Transfer Effectiveness
1.5.1.1.3	Verification of Pressure Suppression Design
1.5.1.1.4	Critical Heat Flux Testing
1.5.1.1.5	Fuel Assembly Structural Testing
1.5.2	Programs Conducted During Operations Phase
1.6	MATERIAL INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE
1.6.1	General Electric Topical Reports
1.6.2	Bechtel Topical Reports
1.6.3	Other Topical Reports
1.7	ELECTRICAL, INSTRUMENTATION, AND CONTROL DRAWINGS
1.8	SYMBOLS AND TERMS USED IN ENGINEERING AND TEXT
1.8.1	Text Definitions and Abbreviations
1.8.2	Drawing Index and Symbols
1.8.3	Piping Identification
1.8.4	Valve Identification
1.8.5	Instrument Identification
1.8.5.1	Instrument Components
1.8.5.2	Instrument Location
1.8.6	Electrical Component Identification
1.8.6.1	Equipment Location Numbers
1.8.6.2	Scheme Numbers
1.8.6.3	Scheme Cable Numbers
1.8.6.4	Raceway Numbers

**CHAPTER 1****TABLES**

Number	Title
1.3-1	Comparison of Nuclear Steam Supply System Design Characteristics
1.3-2	Comparison of Power Conversion System Design Characteristics
1.3-3	Comparison of Engineered Safety Features Design Characteristics
1.3-4	Comparison of Containment Design Characteristics
1.3-5	Radioactive Waste Management Systems Design Characteristics
1.3-6	Comparison of Structural Design Characteristics
1.3-7	Comparison of Electrical Power Systems Design Characteristics
1.3-8	Significant Design Changes from PSAR to FSAR
1.4-1	Commercial Nuclear Reactors Completed, Under Construction, or in Design By General Electric
1.6-1	General Electric Topical Reports
1.6-2	Bechtel Topical Reports
1.6-3	This Table Has Been Deleted
1.6-4	Other Topical Reports
1.7-1	Electrical Drawings
1.8-1	SSES-Project Glossary Terms
1.8-2	Acronyms
1.8-3	Technical Abbreviations
1.8-4	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
1.8-5	Drawing Abbreviations
1.8-6	Piping and Valve Class Identification

**CHAPTER 1****FIGURES**

Number	Title
1.2-1	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-220, Sh. 1
1.2-2	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-221, Sh. 1
1.2-3	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-222, Sh. 1
1.2-4	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-223, Sh. 1
1.2-5	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-224, Sh. 1
1.2-6	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-225, Sh. 1
1.2-7	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-226, Sh. 1
1.2-8	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-227, Sh. 1
1.2-9	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-230, Sh. 1
1.2-10	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-231, Sh. 1
1.2-11	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-232, Sh. 1
1.2-12	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-233, Sh. 1
1.2-13	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-234, Sh. 1
1.2-14	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-235, Sh. 1
1.2-15	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-236, Sh. 1
1.2-16	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-237, Sh. 1
1.2-17	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-240, Sh. 1
1.2-18	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-241, Sh. 1
1.2-19	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-242, Sh. 1
1.2-20	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-243, Sh. 1
1.2-21	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-244, Sh. 1
1.2-22	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-245, Sh. 1
1.2-23	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-246, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 1****FIGURES**

Number	Title
1.2-24	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-247, Sh. 1
1.2-25	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-248, Sh. 1
1.2-26	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-249, Sh. 1
1.2-27	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-250, Sh. 1
1.2-28	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-251, Sh. 1
1.2-29	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-252, Sh. 1
1.2-30	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-253, Sh. 1
1.2-31	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-254, Sh. 1
1.2-32	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-255, Sh. 1
1.2-33	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-256, Sh. 1
1.2-34	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-257, Sh. 1
1.2-35	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-258, Sh. 1
1.2-36	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-259, Sh. 1
1.2-37	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-260, Sh. 1
1.2-38	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-261, Sh. 1
1.2-39	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-270, Sh. 1
1.2-40	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-271, Sh. 1
1.2-41	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-272, Sh. 1
1.2-42	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-273, Sh. 1
1.2-43	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-274, Sh. 1
1.2-44	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-276, Sh. 1
1.2-45	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-280, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 1****FIGURES**

Number	Title
1.2-46	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-281, Sh. 1
1.2-47	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-282, Sh. 1
1.2-48	This Figure has been Replaced by Dwg. M-284, Sh. 1
1.2-49	Unit 1 - Heat Balance at Rated Power with $100 \times 10^6$ LBm/hr Core Flow
1.2-49-1	Unit 1 - Heat Balance at Rated Power with $108 \times 10^6$ LBm/hr Increased Core Flow
1.2-49-2	Unit 2 - Heat Balance at Rated Power with $100 \times 10^6$ LBm/hr Core Flow
1.2-49-3	Unit 2 - Heat Balance at Rated Power with $108 \times 10^6$ LBm/hr Increased Core Flow
1.2-50	Diesel Generator 'E' Building General Arrangement Plans
1.2-51	Diesel Generator 'E' Building General Arrangement Sections Sh.2
1.2-52	This Figure has been Deleted
1.8-1	Piping and Instrument Symbols
1.8-2a	P&ID & HVAC Control Diagrams Legend & Symbols
1.8-2b	P&ID & HVAC Control Diagrams Legend & Symbols
1.8-2c	P&ID Legend and Symbols
1.8-2d	P&ID Legend & Symbols
1.8-3	Logic Symbols
1.8-4	Instrument Symbol



**CHAPTER 2****SITE CHARACTERISTICS****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
2.1	GEOGRAPHY AND DEMOGRAPHY
2.1.1	Site Location and Description
2.1.1.1	Specification of Location
2.1.1.2	Site Area Map
2.1.1.3	Boundaries for Establishing Effluent Release Limits
2.1.2	Exclusion Area Authority and Control
2.1.2.1	Authority
2.1.2.2	Control of Activities Unrelated to Plant Operation
2.1.2.3	Arrangement for Traffic Control
2.1.2.4	Abandonment or Relocation of Roads
2.1.3	Population Distribution
2.1.3.1	Population Within 10 Miles
2.1.3.2	Population Between 10 and 50 Miles
2.1.3.3	Transient Population Between 0 and 50 Miles
2.1.3.3.1	Seasonal Population Between 0 to 50 Miles
2.1.3.3.2	Daily Transient Population
2.1.3.3.3	Low Population Zone
2.1.3.4	Population Center
2.1.3.5	Population Density
2.1.3.6	This section has been deleted
2.1.4	References
2.2	NEARBY INDUSTRIAL, TRANSPORTATION, AND MILITARY FACILITIES
2.2.1	Locations and Routes
2.2.2	Descriptions

**CHAPTER 2****TEXT**

Section	Title
2.2.2.1	Description of Facilities
2.2.2.2	Descriptions of Products and Materials
2.2.2.3	Pipelines
2.2.2.4	Waterways
2.2.2.5	Airports
2.2.2.6	Projections of Industrial Growth
2.2.3	Evaluation of Potential Accidents
2.2.3.1	Determination of Design Basis Events
2.2.3.1.1	Explosions
2.2.3.1.1.1	Hydrogen Water Chemistry Storage Tank Farm
2.2.3.1.2	Flammable Vapors
2.2.3.1.2.1	Twelve-Inch Natural Gas Pipeline
2.2.3.1.2.2	Twenty-Four Inch Gas Pipeline
2.2.3.1.2.3	Thirty-Six Inch Natural Gas Pipeline
2.2.3.1.2.4	Propane Carriers
2.2.3.1.2.5	Sixteen Inch Natural Gas Pipeline
2.2.3.1.3	Exposure to Hazardous Chemical Releases
2.2.3.1.4	Fires
2.2.3.1.5	Collisions with Intake Structure
2.2.3.1.6	Liquid Spills
2.2.3.1.7	Subsurface Gas and Waste Storage
2.2.3.2	Effects of Design Basis Events
2.2.4	References
2.3	METEOROLOGY
2.3.1	Regional Climatology
2.3.1.1	General Climate
2.3.1.2	Regional Meteorological Conditions for Design and Operating Bases
2.3.1.2.1	Hurricanes
2.3.1.2.2	Tornadoes
2.3.1.2.3	Thunderstorms
2.3.1.2.4	Lightning
2.3.1.2.5	Hail
2.3.1.2.6	Extreme Winds
2.3.1.2.7	Freezing Rain
2.3.1.2.8	Duststorms

**CHAPTER 2****TEXT**

Section	Title
2.3.1.2.9	High Air Pollution Potential
2.3.1.2.10	Snowpacks
2.3.1.2.11	Design Basis Tornado
2.3.1.2.12	Ultimate Heat Sink
2.3.2	Local Meteorology
2.3.2.1	Normal and Extreme Values of Meteorological Parameters
2.3.2.1.1	Wind
2.3.2.1.2	Temperature and Atmospheric Water Vapor
2.3.2.1.3	Precipitation
2.3.2.1.4	Fog and Smog
2.3.2.1.5	Stability
2.3.2.2	Potential Influence of the Plant and its Facilities on Local Meteorology
2.3.2.3	Local Meteorological Conditions for Design and Operating Bases
2.3.3	On-Site Meteorological Measurements Program
2.3.3.1	Location and Description of the Tower Site
2.3.3.2	Types of Measurements Made
2.3.3.3	Description of Instruments
2.3.3.4	Data Recording Systems
2.3.3.5	Calibration and Maintenance of the System
2.3.3.6	Data Analysis
2.3.4	Short-Term (Accident) Diffusion Estimates
2.3.4.1	Short-Term (0-2 hours) Releases
2.3.4.1.1	Direction-Independent Calculations
2.3.4.1.2	Direction-Dependent Calculations
2.3.4.1.3	Determining Appropriate Short-Term Dispersion
2.3.4.2	Long Term Releases
2.3.4.3	Analytical Methods for Dispersion Computations
2.3.5	Long Term (Routine) Diffusion Estimates
2.3.5.1	Atmospheric Diffusion Models
2.3.5.1.1	Straight-Line Airflow Model
2.3.5.1.2	Terrain/Recirculation Connection Factors
2.3.5.1.3	Deposition and Depleted $\chi/q$ 's
2.3.5.1.4	Results of Long-Term Diffusion Estimates

**CHAPTER 2****TEXT**

Section	Title
2.3.6	References
2.4	HYDROLOGIC ENGINEERING
2.4.1	Hydrologic Description
2.4.1.1	Site and Facilities
2.4.1.2	Hydrosphere
2.4.1.2.1	Rivers and Streams
2.4.1.2.2	Dams and Reservoirs
2.4.1.2.3	Downstream Water Uses
2.4.2	Floods
2.4.2.1	Flood History
2.4.2.1.1	Flood Records
2.4.2.1.2	Tropical Storm Agnes
2.4.2.1.3	Flood Resulting From Ice Jams
2.4.2.2	Flood Design Considerations
2.4.2.3	Effects of Local Intense Precipitation
2.4.3	Probable Maximum Flood (PMF) on Streams and Rivers
2.4.3.1	Probable Maximum Precipitation
2.4.3.2	Precipitation Losses
2.4.3.3	Runoff and Stream Course Models
2.4.3.4	Probable Maximum Flood Flow
2.4.3.5	Water Level Determination
2.4.3.5.1	Hydraulic Characteristics of Channel and Overbank
2.4.3.5.2	Backwater Curve Calculations
2.4.3.6	Coincident Wind Wave Activity
2.4.4	Potential Dam Failures Seismically Induced
2.4.4.1	Dam Failure Permutations
2.4.4.2	Unsteady Flow Analysis of Potential Dam Failures
2.4.4.2.1	Singular Dam Failures
2.4.4.2.2	Multiple Dam Failures - Chemung River Basin
2.4.4.2.3	Multiple Dam Failures - East Susquehanna River Basin
2.4.4.2.4	Multiple Dam Failures - Lackawanna River Basin
2.4.4.3	Water Level at Plant Site

**CHAPTER 2****TEXT**

Section	Title
2.4.5	Probable Maximum Surge and Seiche Flooding
2.4.6	Probable Maximum Tsunami Flooding
2.4.7	Ice Effects
2.4.8	Cooling Water Canals and Reservoirs
2.4.8.1	General
2.4.8.2	General Description of the Spray Pond System
2.4.8.3	Design Bases for the Capacity of Spray Pond
2.4.8.4	Hydrologic Design Bases for the Spray Pond System
2.4.8.4.1	Design Basis Flood Level (DBFL)
2.4.8.4.2	Safe Shutdown and Operating Basis Earthquakes
2.4.9	Channel Diversions
2.4.10	Flooding Protection Requirements
2.4.11	Low Water Considerations
2.4.11.1	Low Flow in Rivers and Streams
2.4.11.1.1	Low Flow Resulting From Hydrometeorological Events
2.4.11.1.2	Low Flow Resulting from Dam Failures
2.4.11.2	Low Water Resulting from Surges, Seiches, or Tsunami
2.4.11.3	Historical Low Water
2.4.11.4	Future Controls
2.4.11.4.1	Legal Consumptive Use Restrictions
2.4.11.4.2	Changes in Consumptive Use Upstream
2.4.11.5	Plant Requirements
2.4.11.6	Heat Sink Dependability Requirements
2.4.12	Dispersion Dilution and Travel Time of Accidental Releases of Liquid Effluents in Surface Waters
2.4.12.1	River Flow Characteristics
2.4.12.1.1	Flow Duration
2.4.12.1.2	Extreme Low Flow
2.4.12.1.3	Travel Times
2.4.12.2	Accidental Releases
2.4.12.3	Effluent Dilution

**CHAPTER 2****TEXT**

Section	Title
2.4.13	Groundwater
2.4.13.1	Description and Onsite Use
2.4.13.1.1	Regional Groundwater Conditions
2.4.13.1.1.1	Primary Aquifers of the Region Pleistocene-Age Deposits
2.4.13.1.1.2	Secondary Aquifers of the Region Llewellyn Formation
2.4.13.1.2	Local Groundwater Conditions
2.4.13.1.3	Onsite Use of Groundwater
2.4.13.2	Sources
2.4.13.2.1	Water Well Inventory
2.4.13.2.2	Groundwater Withdrawal
2.4.13.2.3	Aquifer Characteristics and Groundwater Conditions at the Site
2.4.13.2.3.1	Data Sources
2.4.13.2.3.2	Groundwater Parameters and Movement at the Site
2.4.13.3	Accidents Effects
2.4.13.3.1	Postulated Accident and Potential Flow Paths
2.4.13.3.2	Description of the Models Used
2.4.13.3.3	Selection of Parameters for SLUG3D Simulations
2.4.13.3.4	Numerical Model Simulation of Buried-Valley Aquifer
2.4.13.3.5	Discussion of Results of Analysis
2.4.13.4	Design Bases for Subsurface Hydrostatic Loadings
2.4.14	Technical Specification and Emergency Operation Requirements
2.4.15	References
2.5	GEOLOGY, SEISMOLOGY, AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING
2.5.1	Basic Geologic and Seismic Information
2.5.1.1	Regional Geology
2.5.1.1.1	Physiography and Geomorphology
2.5.1.1.2	Stratigraphy and Lithology
2.5.1.1.2.1	The Appalachian Basin
2.5.1.1.2.2	The Valley and Ridge Province
2.5.1.1.2.3	Stratigraphic Units Within the Site Vicinity
2.5.1.1.3	Regional Tectonics
2.5.1.1.3.1	Tectonic Provinces
2.5.1.1.3.2	Structural Elements within the Craton
2.5.1.1.3.3	Structural Elements in the Site Vicinity
2.5.1.1.3.4	Relationship Among Structural Elements
2.5.1.1.3.5	Age of Deformation

**CHAPTER 2****TEXT**

Section	Title
2.5.1.1.3.5.1	Relationship of Lineaments to Regional Geology
2.5.1.1.4	Regional Uplift and Subsidence
2.5.1.1.5	Natural Hazards
2.5.1.2	Site Geology
2.5.1.2.1	Site Physiography
2.5.1.2.2	Site Lithology and Stratigraphy
2.5.1.2.2.1	Lithology and Stratigraphy in the Site Vicinity
2.5.1.2.2.2	Lithology and Stratigraphy at the Site
2.5.1.2.3	Structural Geology
2.5.1.2.3.1	Major Geologic Structures in Site Vicinity
2.5.1.2.3.2	Geologic Structures at the Site
2.5.1.2.3.3	Geologic Features in Surficial Materials at the Site
2.5.1.2.3.4	Hazards from Storage in Local Geologic Structures
2.5.1.2.4	Site Geologic History
2.5.1.2.5	Engineering Geology Evaluation
2.5.1.2.5.1	Geologic Conditions Under Category 1 Structures
2.5.1.2.5.2	Landslide Potential
2.5.1.2.5.3	Areas of Potential Subsidence, Uplift, or Collapse
2.5.1.2.5.4	Behavior of Site During Prior Earthquakes
2.5.1.2.5.5	Zones of Deformation or Structural Weakness
2.5.1.2.5.6	Zones of Alteration or Irregular Weathering
2.5.1.2.5.7	Potential for Unstable or Hazardous Rock or Soil Conditions
2.5.1.2.5.8	Unrelieved Residual Stress on Bedrock
2.5.1.2.5.9	Conclusions and Summary
2.5.1.2.6	Site Groundwater Conditions
2.5.2	Vibratory Ground Motion
2.5.2.1	Seismicity
2.5.2.2	Geologic Structures and Tectonic Activity
2.5.2.2.1	Tectonic Provinces
2.5.2.2.2	Tectonic Differentiation of the Appalachian Orogen
2.5.2.2.3	Tectonic Differentiation of the Craton
2.5.2.2.4	Tectonic Differentiation of the Mobile Belt
2.5.2.3	Correlation of Earthquake Activity with Geologic Structures or Tectonic Provinces
2.5.2.4	Maximum Earthquake Potential
2.5.2.5	Seismic Wave Transmission Characteristics
2.5.2.6	Safe Shutdown Earthquake (SSE)
2.5.2.7	Operating Basis Earthquake (OBE)

**CHAPTER 2****TEXT**

Section	Title
2.5.3	Surface Faulting
2.5.4	Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations
2.5.4.1	Geologic Features
2.5.4.1.1	Areas of Potential Subsidence, Uplift, or Collapse
2.5.4.1.2	Previous Loading History of the Foundation Materials
2.5.4.1.3	Structures and Zones of Weathering, Disturbance or Weakness in Foundation Materials
2.5.4.1.4	Unrelieved Residual Stresses in Bedrock
2.5.4.1.5	Potential for Unstable or Hazardous Rock or Soil Conditions
2.5.4.2	Properties of Subsurface Materials
2.5.4.2.1	Properties of Foundation Rock
2.5.4.2.2	Properties of Foundation Soils
2.5.4.3	Exploration
2.5.4.4	Geophysical Surveys
2.5.4.5	Excavations and Backfill
2.5.4.5.1	Extent of Seismic Category I Excavations, Fills, and Slopes
2.5.4.5.2	Excavation Methods and Dewatering
2.5.4.5.2.1	Excavations in Rock
2.5.4.5.2.2	Excavations in Soil
2.5.4.5.3	Backfill and Compaction
2.5.4.5.4	Bedding Material for Seismic Category I Pipes and Electrical Duct Banks
2.5.4.6	Groundwater Conditions
2.5.4.7	Response of Soil and Rock to Dynamic Loading
2.5.4.7.1	Response of Rock to Dynamic Loading
2.5.4.7.2	Response of Soil to Dynamic Loading
2.5.4.7.3	Soil Structure Interaction
2.5.4.8	Liquefaction Potential
2.5.4.9	Earthquake Design Bases
2.5.4.10	Static Stability
2.5.4.10.1	Static Stability of Safety-Related Structures Supported on Rock
2.5.4.10.2	Static Stability of Safety-Related Structures Supported on Soil
2.5.4.11	Design Criteria
2.5.4.11.1	Design Criteria of Safety-Related Structures on Rock
2.5.4.11.2	Design Criteria of Safety-Related Structures on Soil
2.5.4.12	Techniques to Improve Subsurface Conditions
2.5.4.12.1	Foundations in Rock
2.5.4.12.2	Foundations in Soil
2.5.4.13	Subsurface Instrumentation
2.5.4.13.1	Instrumentation for Rock Foundations
2.5.4.13.2	Instrumentation for Soil Foundations



**CHAPTER 2****TEXT**

Section	Title
2.5.4.14	Construction Notes
2.5.5	Stability of Slopes
2.5.5.1	Slope Characteristics
2.5.5.1.1	Geologic Conditions
2.5.5.1.2	Groundwater Conditions
2.5.5.1.3	Field Sampling and Testing
2.5.5.1.4	Laboratory Testing
2.5.5.1.4.1	General
2.5.5.1.4.2	Grain Size Distribution
2.5.5.1.4.3	Unit Weight
2.5.5.1.4.4	Maximum-Minimum Densities
2.5.5.1.4.5	Relative Density
2.5.5.1.4.6	Static Triaxial Shear Test
2.5.5.1.4.7	Cyclic Triaxial Shear Tests
2.5.5.2	Design Criteria and Analyses
2.5.5.2.1	Design Criteria for Spray Pond
2.5.5.2.1.1	Ground Surface Acceleration
2.5.5.2.1.2	Liquefaction
2.5.5.2.1.3	Slope Stability
2.5.5.2.2	Design Analyses for Spray Pond
2.5.5.2.2.1	Spray Pond Seepage Analysis
2.5.5.2.2.1.1	Spray Pond Seepage Monitoring
2.5.5.2.2.2	Liquefaction Potential
2.5.5.2.2.2.1	Method of Analysis
2.5.5.2.2.2.2	Soil Profiles and Positions of Groundwater Table
2.5.5.2.2.2.3	Shear Moduli
2.5.5.2.2.2.4	Cyclic Shear Strength
2.5.5.2.2.2.5	Determination of Dynamic Shear Stresses
2.5.5.2.2.2.6	Design Earthquake
2.5.5.2.2.2.7	Results of Liquefaction Analyses
2.5.5.2.2.2.7.1	Liquefaction Potential Under the Design SSE
2.5.5.2.2.2.7.2	Variations of Shear Moduli and Damping Ratios for Evaluation of Liquefaction Potential
2.5.5.2.2.2.7.3	Results of Liquefaction Analyses Using Real Earthquake Records
2.5.5.2.2.3	Slope Stability Analyses
2.5.5.2.2.3.1	Stability of Rock Slopes
2.5.5.2.2.3.2	Stability of Slopes in Soil
2.5.5.2.2.4	Earthquake-Induced Soil Strain and Settlement
2.5.5.3	Logs of Borings
2.5.5.4	Compacted Backfill

**CHAPTER 2**

**TEXT**

<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>
2.5.6	References
2.5A	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF AN EARTH DISTURBANCE AT WILKES-BARRE
2.5B	CITY OF WILKES-BARRE REPORT ON AN EARTH DISTURBANCE
2.5C	BORING LOGS
2.5C.1	Summary of Field Density Test Results
2.5C.2	Listings of Boring Logs

**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.1-1	This table has been deleted
2.1-2	This table has been deleted
2.1-3	This table has been deleted
2.1-4	This table has been deleted
2.1-5	This table has been deleted
2.1-6	This table has been deleted
2.1-7	This table has been deleted
2.1-8	This table has been deleted
2.1-9	This table has been deleted
2.1-10	This table has been deleted
2.1-11	This table has been deleted
2.1-12	This table has been deleted
2.1-13	This table has been deleted
2.1-14	This table has been deleted
2.1-15	This table has been deleted
2.1-16	This table has been deleted
2.1-17	This table has been renumbered to 2.1-33
2.1-18	This table has been renumbered to 2.1-34
2.1-19	This table has been renumbered to 2.1-39
2.1-20	This table has been renumbered to 2.1-41
2.1-21	This table has been renumbered to 2.1-35

**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.1-22	This table has been renumbered to 2.1-36
2.1-23	This table has been renumbered to 2.1-37
2.1-24	This table has been renumbered to 2.1-38
2.1-25	This table has been deleted
2.1-26	This table has been renumbered to 2.1-40
2.1-27	This table has been deleted
2.1-28	This table has been deleted
2.1-29	This table has been renumbered to 2.1-43
2.1-30	This table has been renumbered to 2.1-44
2.1-31	This table has been renumbered to 2.1-45
2.1-32	This table has been renumbered to 2.1-46
2.1-33	Past Population Changes of Counties Within 20 Miles of the Site
2.1-34	Population by Residence for Counties Within 20 Miles of the Site
2.1-35	Population Distribution 2010 0-10 Miles Distance (Miles)
2.1-36	Population Distribution 2010 0-50 Miles Distance (Miles)
2.1-37	Population Distribution 2020 0-10 Miles Distance (Miles)
2.1-38	Population Distribution 2020 0-50 Miles Distance (Miles)
2.1-39	Population Distribution 2000 0-10 Miles Distance (Miles)
2.1-40	Communities Within 10 Miles of the Site, 2000
2.1-41	Population Distribution 2000 0-50 Miles Distance (Miles)

**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.1-42	Seasonal Population of Counties in Study Area, 2000
2.1-43	Industries Within 5 Miles of the Site
2.1-44	Population Projections for Berwick, Pennsylvania
2.1-45	Cumulative Populations for 1990 and 2000
2.1-46	Cumulative Populations for 1990, 2000, 2010 and 2020
2.2-1	Pipelines Within 5 Miles of the Site
2.2-2	Probability of Site Exposure with Ammonia
2.2-3	Probability of Site Exposure with Sulfur Dioxide
2.3-1	Hurricanes Within 75 and 150 Nautical Miles of the Susquehanna Site Period of Record 1871 to 1969
2.3-2	Thunderstorm Days for Avoca, Pennsylvania Wilkes-Barre Scranton Airport, Period of Record 1956 to 1974, Values are expressed in Days
2.3-3	Total Number of Days in 5 Years Mixing Heights < 1500 m Wind Speeds < 4.0 sec <sup>-1</sup> and No Significant Precipitation For Episodes Lasting at least 2 Days
2.3-4	This Table Intentionally Left Blank
2.3-5	Mean Monthly Values: Susquehanna Site (1973-1976)
2.3-6	Long Term Average Wind Speed and Prevailing Direction at Wilkes-Barre Scranton Airport, Period of Record: 1956-1974
2.3-7	Average Wind Speed and Prevailing Direction at the Susquehanna Site, Period of Record (1973-1976)
2.3-8	Wind Direction Persistence - Pasquill A (1973-1976)
2.3-9	Wind Direction Persistence - Pasquill B (1973-1976)
2.3-10	Wind Direction Persistence - Pasquill C (1973-1976)

**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.3-11	Wind Direction Persistence - Pasquill D (1973-1976)
2.3-12	Wind Direction Persistence - Pasquill E (1973-1976)
2.3-13	Wind Direction Persistence - Pasquill F (1973-1976)
2.3-14	Wind Direction Persistence - Pasquill G (1973-1976)
2.3-15	Wind Direction Persistence - Pasquill All (1973-1976)
2.3-16	Wind Direction Persistence - Pasquill E, F, & G (1973-1976)
2.3-17	Long Term Temperature (EF) At Wilkes-Barre -Scranton Airport
2.3-18	Mean Monthly Temperature, Dew Point Temperature and Relative Humidity Wilkes-Barre Scranton Airport Period of Record: 1956-1974
2.3-19	Temperature and Moisture Data for the Susquehanna Site, Period of Record: 1973-1976
2.3-20	Statistics and Diurnal Variation of Meteorological Parameters Data Period: January 1973-1976
2.3-21	Statistics and Diurnal Variation of Meteorological Parameters Data Period: February 1973-1976
2.3-22	Statistics and Diurnal Variation of Meteorological Parameters Data Period: March 1973-1976
2.3-23	Statistics and Diurnal Variation of Meteorological Parameters Data Period: April 1973-1976
2.3-24	Statistics and Diurnal Variation of Meteorological Parameters Data Period: May 1973-1976
2.3-25	Statistics and Diurnal Variation of Meteorological Parameters Data Period: June 1973-1976
2.3-26	Statistics and Diurnal Variation of Meteorological Parameters Data Period: July 1973-1976

**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.3-27	Statistics and Diurnal Variation of Meteorological Parameters Data Period: August 1973-1976
2.3-28	Statistics and Diurnal Variation of Meteorological Parameters Data Period: September 1973-1976
2.3-29	Statistics and Diurnal Variation of Meteorological Parameters Data Period: October 1973-1976
2.3-30	Statistics and Diurnal Variation of Meteorological Parameters Data Period: November 1973-1976
2.3-31	Statistics and Diurnal Variation of Meteorological Parameters Data Period: December 1973-1976
2.3-32	Statistics and Diurnal Variation of Meteorological Parameters Data Period: January 1973-December 1976
2.3-33	Long Term Monthly Precipitation Data (Liquid Equivalent, In Inches) for Wilkes-Barre Scranton Airport at Avoca, PA
2.3-34	Expected Rainfall by Duration and Recurrence Interval for Vicinity of Susquehanna Site (Ref. 2.3-20) (Inches)
2.3-35	Probable Maximum Precipitation for Varying Rainfall Durations and Areas (Ref. 2.3-21) (Inches)
2.3-36	Precipitation Data for the Susquehanna Site (Inches of Water) (1973-1976)
2.3-37	Frequency Distribution of Precipitation Data Period: January 1973-1976
2.3-38	Frequency Distribution of Precipitation Data Period: February 1973-1976
2.3-39	Frequency Distribution of Precipitation Data Period: March 1973-1976
2.3-40	Frequency Distribution of Precipitation Data Period: April 1973-1976
2.3-41	Frequency Distribution of Precipitation Data Period: May 1973-1976
2.3-42	Frequency Distribution of Precipitation Data Period: June 1973-1976

**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.3-43	Frequency Distribution of Precipitation Data Period: July 1973-1976
2.3-44	Frequency Distribution of Precipitation Data Period: August 1973-1976
2.3-45	Frequency Distribution of Precipitation Data Period: September 1973-1976
2.3-46	Frequency Distribution of Precipitation Data Period: October 1973-1976
2.3-47	Frequency Distribution of Precipitation Data Period: November 1973-1976
2.3-48	Frequency Distribution of Precipitation Data Period: December 1973-1976
2.3-49	Frequency Distribution of Precipitation Data Period: January 1973-December 1976
2.3-50	Precipitation Wind Rose January 1973-1976
2.3-51	Precipitation Wind Rose February 1973-1976
2.3-52	Precipitation Wind Rose March 1973-1976
2.3-53	Precipitation Wind Rose April 1973-1976
2.3-54	Precipitation Wind Rose May 1973-1976
2.3-55	Precipitation Wind Rose June 1973-1976
2.3-56	Precipitation Wind Rose July 1973-1976
2.3-57	Precipitation Wind Rose August 1973-1976
2.3-58	Precipitation Wind Rose September 1973-1976
2.3-59	Precipitation Wind Rose October 1973-1976
2.3-60	Precipitation Wind Rose November 1973-1976
2.3-61	Precipitation Wind Rose December 1973-1976
2.3-62	Precipitation Wind Rose January 1973-December 1976



**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.3-63	Heavy Fog (Visibility 1/4 Mile or Less) at Avoca, PA.
2.3-64	Joint Frequency (%) of Wind Direction, Wind Speed and Stability, Stability Class A
2.3-65	Joint Frequency (%) of Wind Direction, Wind Speed and Stability, Stability Class B
2.3-66	Joint Frequency (%) of Wind Direction, Wind Speed and Stability, Stability Class C
2.3-67	Joint Frequency (%) of Wind Direction, Wind Speed and Stability, Stability Class D
2.3-68	Joint Frequency (%) of Wind Direction, Wind Speed and Stability, Stability Class E
2.3-69	Joint Frequency (%) of Wind Direction, Wind Speed and Stability, Stability Class F
2.3-70	Joint Frequency (%) of Wind Direction, Wind Speed and Stability, Stability Class G
2.3-71	Joint Frequency (%) of Wind Direction, Wind Speed and Stability, All Stability Classes
2.3-72	Mixing Heights (meters)
2.3-73	Heights of Meteorological Sensors
2.3-74	Data Recovery Rates
2.3-75	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class, Lower Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003 Stability Class: Pasquill A
2.3-76	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class, Lower Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003 Stability Class: Pasquill B

**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.3-77	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class, Lower Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, Stability Class: Pasquill C
2.3-78	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class, Lower Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, Stability Class: Pasquill D
2.3-79	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution By Stability Class, Lower Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, Stability Class: Paquill E
2.3-80	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution By Stability Class, Lower Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, Stability Class: Pasquill F
2.3-81	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class, Lower Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, Stability Class: Pasquill G
2.3-82	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class Lower Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, All Classes
2.3-83	Intentionally Blank
2.3-84	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class, Upper Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, Stability Class: Pasquill A
2.3-85	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class, Upper Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, Stability Class: Pasquill B
2.3-86	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class, Upper Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, Stability Class: Pasquill C
2.3-87	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class, Upper Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, Stability Class: Pasquill D
2.3-88	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class, Upper Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, Stability Class: Pasquill E
2.3-89	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class, Upper Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, Stability Class: Pasquill F
2.3-90	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class, Upper Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, Stability Class: Pasquill G

**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.3-91	Joint Wind Frequency Distribution by Stability Class, Upper Wind January 1, 1999 through December 31, 2003, All Classes
2.3-92	Summary of Short-Term X/Q (SEC/M3) Results at 549M EAB
2.3-93	1999 Probability Values for 1 Hour at SSES EAB
2.3-94	2000 Probability Values for 1 Hour at SSES EAB
2.3-95	2001 Probability Values for 1 Hour at SSES EAB
2.3-96	2002 Probability Values for 1 Hour at SSES EAB
2.3-97	2003 Probability Values for 1 Hour at SSES EAB
2.3-98	1999-2003 Probability Values for 1 Hour at SSES EAB
2.3-99	1999 Probability Values for 1 Hour at SSES LPZ
2.3-100	2000 Probability Values for 1 Hour at SSES LPZ
2.3-101	2001 Probability Values for 1 Hour at SSES LPZ
2.3-102	2002 Probability Values for 1 Hour at SSES LPZ
2.3-103	2003 Probability Values for 1 Hour at SSES LPZ
2.3-104	1999-2003 Probability Values for 1 Hour at SSSS LPZ
2.3-105	Summary of Long-Term X/G (SEC/M3) Results at 4827M LPZ
2.3-106	Distances and Terrain/Recirculation Correction Factors for SSES 2003 Land Use Census Locations
2.3-107	1999 Average Relative Concentration (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) and Disposition (m <sup>-2</sup> ) Estimates at the Site Boundary
2.3-108	2000 Average Relative Concentration (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) and Deposition (m <sup>-2</sup> ) Estimates at the Site Boundary

**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.3-109	2001 Average Relative Concentration (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) and Deposition (m <sup>-2</sup> ) Estimates at the Site Boundary
2.3-110	2002 Average Relative Concentration (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) and Deposition (m <sup>-2</sup> ) Estimates at the Site Boundary
2.3-111	2003 Average Relative Concentration (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) and Deposition (m <sup>-2</sup> ) Estimates at the Site Boundary
2.3-112	1999-2003 Average Relative Concentration (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) and Deposition (m <sup>-2</sup> ) Estimates at the Site Boundary
2.3-113	1999 Average Relative Concentration (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) and Deposition (m <sup>-2</sup> ) Estimates at the Exclusion Area Boundary
2.3-114	2000 Average Relative Concentration (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) and Deposition (m <sup>-2</sup> ) Estimates at the Exclusion Area Boundary
2.3-115	2001 Average Relative Concentration (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) and Deposition (m <sup>-2</sup> ) Estimates at the Exclusion Area Boundary
2.3-116	2002 Average Relative Concentration (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) and Deposition (m <sup>-2</sup> ) Estimates at the Exclusion Area Boundary
2.3-117	2003 Average Relative Concentration (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) and Deposition (m <sup>-2</sup> ) Estimates at the Exclusion Area Boundary
2.3-118	1999-2003 Average Relative Concentration (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) and Deposition (m <sup>-2</sup> ) Estimates at the Exclusion Area Boundary.
2.3-119	1999 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Nearest Residence and Vegetable Garden
2.3-120	2000 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Nearest Residence and Vegetable Garden
2.3-121	2001 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Nearest Residence and Vegetable Garden
2.3-122	2002 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Nearest Residence and Vegetable Garden

**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.3-123	2003 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Nearest Residence and Vegetable Garden
2.3-124	1999-2003 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Nearest Residence and Vegetable Garden
2.3-125	1999 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Nearest Meat Animal, Dairy Locations and Special Receptors
2.3-126	2000 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Nearest Meat Animal, Dairy Locations and Special Receptors
2.3-127	2001 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Nearest Meat Animal, Dairy Locations and Special Receptors
2.3-128	2002 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Nearest Meat Animal, Dairy Locations and Special Receptors
2.3-129	2003 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Nearest Meat Animal, Dairy Locations and Special Receptors
2.3-130	1999-2003 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Nearest Meat Animal, Dairy Locations and Special Receptors
2.3-131	1999 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates at Selected Locations
2.3-132	2000 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates at Selected Locations I
2.3-133	2001 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates at Selected Locations
2.3-134	2002 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates at Selected Locations
2.3-135	2003 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates at Selected Locations
2.3-136	1999-2003 Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates at Selected Locations
2.3-137	SSES Relative Concentrations No Decay, Undepleted X/Q (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) X/Q Accumulation for Ground Average for the Period of 01/01/99 through 12/31/03

**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.3-138	SSES Relative Concentrations 2.26-Day Decay, Undepleted X/Q (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) for Ground Decayed Sector Average for the Period of 01/01/99 through 12/31/03
2.3-139	SSES Relative Concentrations 8-Day Decay, Depleted X/Q (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ) for Ground Decayed Sector Average for the Period of 01/01/99 through 12/31/03
2.3-140	SSES Relative Deposition D/Q (m <sup>-2</sup> ) for the Period of 01/01/99 through 12/31/03
2.4-1	Existing and Proposed Dams Located in the Susquehanna River Basin (Chemung River Basin)
2.4-2	Minor Upstream Dams and Reservoirs
2.4-3	Water Users
2.4-4	Historic Floods in the Vicinity of the Susquehanna Steam Electric Station.
2.4-5	All-Season 24-Hour Probable Maximum Precipitation
2.4-6	Probable Maximum Precipitation for Durations Less Than 30 Min.
2.4-7	Peak Runoff Rates from and Maximum Ponding Depths on Roofs of Safety Related Structures for Local All-Season PMP
2.4-8	Adopted 4-Hour Unit Hydrographs and Characteristics.
2.4-9	Susquehanna River Basin Routing Coefficients
2.4-10	Manning "N" Values Computed from 1936 Flood
2.4-11	Susquehanna River Freeze Over at Harrisburg (1870-1955)
2.4-12	Ice Jam Flooding
2.4-13	Summary of Flood Routing Studies - Spray Pond
2.4-14	Results of Wind Wave Computation

**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.4-15	Maximum Loadings Resulting from Wind-Wave Activities
2.4-16	Maximum Hydrodynamic Loading Resulting from Earthquake
2.4-17	This Table has been Deleted
2.4-18	ESW Cooling Duty on Simultaneous Loss of All Auxiliary Power to Both Units
2.4-19	This Table Has Been Deleted
2.4-20	This Table Has Been Deleted
2.4-21	Regional Hydrogeologic Section (within 20-mile radius of Susquehanna SES)
2.4-22	Water Well Data Within Two Miles of the Station
2.4-23	Spring Data Within Two Miles of the Station
2.4-24	Data for Major Water Wells, Other Than Public Wells, located Between 2 and 10 Miles From the Station
2.4-25	Data for Public Supply Wells Located Between 2 and 20 Miles from the Station
2.4-26	Estimated Groundwater Withdrawal in 1976 Within Two Miles of the Station
2.4-27	Projections of Future Groundwater Withdrawal Within 2 and 20 Miles of the Station
2.4-28	Major Groundwater Withdrawal, and Population Served by Water Supply Companies Within 20-Mile Area
2.4-29	Estimation of Total Groundwater Withdrawal in 1975 Within 20 Mile Radius of the Station
2.4-30	Details of the Construction of Observation Wells at the Susquehanna SES
2.4-31	Groundwater Level Data Taken at Susquehanna SES 1972 through 1975

**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.4-32	Groundwater Level Data Taken at Susquehanna SES in 1976 and 1977
2.4-33	Summary of Permeability Tests of Overburden and Upper Bedrock at the Susquehanna SES Performed During Previous Investigations
2.4-34	Summary of Permeability Tests of Overburden and Upper Bedrock at the Susquehanna SES Performed for This Investigation
2.4-35	Radionuclide Content of the Tank Postulated to Rupture – Reactor Water Cleanup (RWCU) Phase Separator Tanks-Susquehanna SES
2.4-36	Groundwater Parameter Values Used for SLUG3D Simulations Accident Analysis for Susquehanna SES
2.4-37	Range of Parameter Values used in Calibrated Numerical Model of Buried Valley Aquifer Northern Side of Susquehanna SES
2.4-38	Estimated Peak Concentration of Radionuclides in Groundwater Resulting from Postulated Rupture of RWCU Phase Separator Tank – Results of Simulations with SLUG3D Model – Susquehanna SES
2.4-39	Estimated Peak Concentration of Radionuclides in Groundwater in Buried Valley Aquifer Resulting from postulated Rupture of RWCU Phase Separator Tank – Results of Simulations with SLUG3D Model – Susquehanna SES
2.5-1	Modified Mercalli Intensity (Damage) Scale (Abridged)
2.5-2	Earthquake list
2.5-3	Unconfined Compressive Strengths of Foundation Rock (Mahantango Formation)
2.5-4	Laboratory Measurements of P-Wave Seismic Velocities on Rock Cores taken from Reactor and Turbine Building Areas
2.5-5	Representative Engineering Properties of Unweathered Foundation Rock for Principal Plant Structures
2.5-6	P-Wave and S-Wave Velocities and Computed Dynamic Moduli, Spray Pond Area



**CHAPTER 2****TABLES**

Number	Title
2.5-7	Cross-Hole Seismic Velocities, Reactor Area
2.5-8	Results of Settlement Measurements Taken on ESSW Pumphouse Basemat
2.5-9	Spray Pond Water Level Elevations
2.5-10	Permeabilities Measured in Spray Pond
2.5-11	Permeabilities Measured Near the Railroad Bridge
2.5-12	Circulation Losses in Drill Holes in Spray Pond
2.5-13	Soil Test Results Summary
2.5-14	Spray Pond Summary of Cyclic Consolidated-Undrained Triaxial (CR) Tests
2.5-15	Design Parameters for Spray Pond Liner
2.5-16	Spray Pond, Summary of Liquefaction Analysis
2.5-17	Effect of Varying Standard Relationship of Effective Strain with Damping and Moduli for Profile 2, GWT-665
2.5-18	Spray Pond Factor of Safety as Obtained Using Different Earthquakes
2.5-19	Probable Settlement During Earthquake

**CHAPTER 2****FIGURES**

Number	Title
2.1-1	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-1 to 2.1-11
2.1-2	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-2 to 2.1-12
2.1-3	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-3 to 2.1-13
2.1-4	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-4 to 2.1-14
2.1-5	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-5 to 2.1-15
2.1-6	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-6 to 2.1-16
2.1-7	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-7 to 2.1-17
2.1-8	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-8 to 2.1-18
2.1-9	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-9 to 2.1-19
2.1-10	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-10 to 2.1-20
2.1-11	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-11 to 2.1-21
2.1-12	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-12 to 2.1-22
2.1-13	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-13 to 2.1-27
2.1-14	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-14 to 2.1-28
2.1-15	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-15 to 2.1-23
2.1-16	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-16 to 2.1-24
2.1-17	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-17 to 2.1-25
2.1-18	Figure Renumbered from 2.1-18 to 2.1-26
2.1-19	This figure has been deleted
2.1-20	This figure has been deleted
2.1-21	Site Vicinity Map

**CHAPTER 2****FIGURES**

Number	Title
2.1-22	Site Area Map
2.1-23	Population Distribution 0-10 Miles, 2010
2.1-24	Population Distribution 0-50 Miles, 2010
2.1-25	Population Distribution 0–10 Miles, 2020
2.1-26	Population Distribution 0–50 Miles, 2020
2.1-27	Seasonal Population 0-10 Miles, 2000
2.1-28	Seasonal Population 0-50 Miles, 2000
2.2-1	Major Transportation Routes and Pipelines
2.2-2	Airport and Airline Route Map
2.2-3	Pipeline Break at Elevation 700', Steady State Break Flow
2.2-4	Pipeline Break at Elevation 600', Steady State Break Flow
2.3-1	Tornado Occurrence and Intensity in Susquehanna Region
2.3-2	TP25 Rainfall Intensity – Duration Frequency Curves USDC WB, 1955
2.3-3	Topography Within 5 Miles
2.3-4-1	Maximum Terrain Elevation Versus Distance By Sector
2.3-4-2	Maximum Terrain Elevation Versus Distance By Sector
2.3-4-3	Maximum Terrain Elevation Versus Distance By Sector
2.3-4-4	Maximum Terrain Elevation Versus Distance By Sector
2.3-4-5	Maximum Terrain Elevation Versus Distance By Sector
2.3-4-6	Maximum Terrain Elevation Versus Distance By Sector

**CHAPTER 2****FIGURES**

Number	Title
2.3-4-7	Maximum Terrain Elevation Versus Distance By Sector
2.3-4-8	Maximum Terrain Elevation Versus Distance By Sector
2.3-5	Schematic of Instrumentation
2.3-6	One Hour Direction Independent X/Q at the EAB (Weighted Average of 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 and 2003 Calculations)
2.3-7	One Hour Direction Dependent X/Q Values at the EAB (Weighted Average of 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 and 2003 Calculations)
2.3-8	One Hour Direction Dependent X/Q Values at the LPZ (Weighted Average of 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 and 2003 Calculations)
2.3-9	One Hour Direction Independent X/Q at the LPZ (Weighted Average of 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 and 2003 Calculations)
2.3-10	Interpolated X/Q Values at the LPZ (Weighted Average of 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 and 2003 Calculations)
2.4-1	This figure has been deleted
2.4-2	This figure has been deleted
2.4-3	Plant Complete Showing Storm Drain Pipe Layout
2.4-4	Susquehanna River Basin
2.4-5	Stage Discharge Curve at Low Flows
2.4-6	Stage Discharge Curve, Discharge Range 1000-37,000 CFS
2.4-7	Water Users on the Susquehanna River
2.4-8	Stage Discharge Curves at Plant Site
2.4-9	Flood Profiles on the Susquehanna River at the Site
2.4-10	General Site Drainage Plan

**CHAPTER 2****FIGURES**

Number	Title
2.4-11	Site Drainage Locations A&B
2.4-12	Site Drainage Locations C&D
2.4-13	Site Drainage Locations E&F
2.4-14	Probable Maximum Precipitation Storm Pattern and Outline of Sub-Basins, Susquehanna River above Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania
2.4-15	Probable Maximum Precipitation on Susquehanna River Basin and Probable Maximum Flood Hydrograph at Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania
2.4-16	Map of the Susquehanna River, River Miles 150-170
2.4-17	Stage Discharge Curve at Section 2-Berwick Bridge
2.4-18	River and Water Surface Profiles of Susquehanna River in Vicinity of Site
2.4-19	Cross Sections at the Eight River Sections Near the Site
2.4-20	Cross Section of River at the Plant Site
2.4-21	Wind Fetch, Susquehanna River PMF
2.4-22	Tioga Dam and Hammond Dam Reservoir Areas and Sections
2.4-23	Surface Drainage Patterns around the Spray Pond
2.4-24	Spray Pond Inflow and Outflow Hydrograph
2.4-25	Spray Pond Outlet Rating Curves
2.4-26	Spray Pond Elevation Area Storage Capacity Curves
2.4-27	Spray Pond Emergency Spillway Water Surface Profile
2.4-28	Spray Pond Design Spectrum for SSE
2.4-29	Spray Pond Design Spectrum for OBE
2.4-30	Duration Curves of Daily Discharge

**CHAPTER 2****FIGURES**

Number	Title
2.4-31	Time of Travel, Susquehanna River Shickshinny to Danville
2.4-32	Map of Susquehanna SES Showing Groundwater Contours in September 1977
2.4-33	Hydrogeologic Cross Section from West to East Along Groundwater Flow Path at the Susquehanna SES
2.4-34	Bedrock Geologic Map of Area Within 20 Miles of Susquehanna SES
2.4-35	Major Pleistocene Sand and Gravel Deposits Within 20 Miles of Susquehanna SES
2.4-36	Geologic Map of Area Within Two Miles of the Station
2.4-37	Water Wells Within Two Miles of the Station
2.4-38	Springs Used for Water Supply Within Two Miles of the Station
2.4-39	Major Water Wells Two to Ten Miles from the Station, Excepting Public Supply Wells
2.4-40	Public Supply Wells Two to Twenty Miles from the Station
2.4-41	Map of Susquehanna SES Showing Isopach Contours of Overburden Thickness
2.4-42	Map of Susquehanna SES Showing Top-of-Bedrock Contours
2.4-43	Map of Susquehanna SES Showing Groundwater Contours in April 1977
2.4-44	Log of Boring and Observation Well Construction Details-1200, 1200A
2.4-45	Log of Boring and Observation Well Construction Details-1201
2.4-46	Log of Boring and Observation Well Construction Details-1204
2.4-47	Log of Boring and Observation Well Construction Details-1208
2.4-48	Log of Boring and Observation Well Construction Details-1209A

**CHAPTER 2****FIGURES**

Number	Title
2.4-49	Log of Boring and Observation Well Construction Details-1210
2.4-50	Map of Susquehanna SES Showing Groundwater Contours in June 1971
2.4-51	Drawdown Curves from Pumping Tests of Observation Wells 1204 and 1210
2.4-52	River Intake Structure
2.4-53	River Discharge Diffuser
2.4-54	This Figure Has Been Replaced by DWG. A-12. Sh. 1
2.4-54a	This Figure Has Been Deleted
2.4-55	This Figure Has Been Replaced by DWG. FF62005, Sh. 1
2.5-1	Site Location
2.5-2	Regional Physiographic Map
2.5-3	Regional Geologic Map
2.5-4	Location of Appalachian Basin
2.5-5	Regional Isopach Maps
2.5-6	Stratigraphic Columns
2.5-7	Regional Tectonic Map
2.5-8a	Earthquake Epicenters and Tectonic Province Boundaries in the Site Region
2.5-8b	Earthquake Epicenters Within 200 Miles of the Site
2.5-9	Bouguer Gravity Anomaly Map
2.5-10	Geologic Map of the Bloomsburg-Berwick Area
2.5-11	Regional Landsat Lineaments

**CHAPTER 2****FIGURES**

Number	Title
2.5-12	Site Geologic Map
2.5-13	Photograph of Geologic Feature Found in Turbine Building Excavation
2.5-14	Site Vicinity Geologic Column
2.5-15	Geologic Map of Spray Pond Area
2.5-16	This Figure Has Been Deleted
2.5-17	Contours on Top of Bedrock Surface
2.5-17a	Extent of Rock and Soil Foundations
2.5-18	Geologic Map of Foundation Excavation
2.5-19	Geologic Section Through Foundation Excavations
2.5-20a	Photograph of Geologic Features Exposed in Excavations
2.5-20b	Photograph of Geologic Features Exposed in Excavations
2.5-20c	Photograph of Geologic Features Exposed in Excavations
2.5-20d	Photograph of Geologic Features Exposed in Excavations
2.5-20e	Photograph of Geologic Features Exposed in Excavations
2.5-20f	Photograph of Geologic Features Exposed in Excavations
2.5-20g	Photograph of Geologic Features Exposed in Excavations
2.5-21a	Site Geologic Cross Sections
2.5-21b	Site Geologic Cross Sections
2.5-22	Plot Plan
2.5-22a	Plot Plan Details
2.5-23a	Log of Borings



**CHAPTER 2****FIGURES**

Number	Title
2.5-23b	Log of Borings
2.5-23c	Log of Borings
2.5-23d	Log of Borings
2.5-23e	Log of Borings
2.5-23f	Log of Borings
2.5-23g	Log of Borings
2.5-23h	Log of Borings
2.5-23i	Log of Borings
2.5-23j	Log of Borings
2.5-23k	Log of Borings
2.5-23l	Log of Borings
2.5-23m	Log of Borings
2.5-23n	Log of Borings
2.5-23o	Log of Borings
2.5-23p	Log of Borings
2.5-23q	Log of Borings
2.5-23r	Log of Borings
2.5-23s	Log of Borings
2.5-23t	Log of Borings
2.5-24	Final Plant Grades

**CHAPTER 2****FIGURES**

Number	Title
2.5-25	Tectonic Map of Anthracite Region
2.5-26	Geologic Section of Anthracite Region
2.5-27	Design Response Spectra-Safe Shutdown Earthquake
2.5-28	Design Response Spectra-Operating Basis Earthquake
2.5-29	Geophysical Surveys
2.5-30	Spray Pond-Generalized Cross-Sections
2.5-30a	Diesel Generator 'E' Fuel Tank – Generalized Cross-Sections
2.5-31	Spray Pond, Range of Grain Size Curves
2.5-32	Relative Density Related to N Value at ESSW Pumphouse Site
2.5-33	"N" Value Versus Elevation at ESSW Pumphouse Site
2.5-34	Spray Pond, Consolidated Drained Triaxial Test - Mohr Circle Diagram
2.5-35	Spray Pond, Summary of Cyclic Shear Test (CR) Results
2.5-36	Spray Pond, Shear Wave Velocity Design Curves
2.5-37	Location and Limits of Excavation Fill and Backfill for Class 1 Structures
2.5-38	Location of Spray Pond with Contours on Top of Rock and Water Table
2.5-39	Lateral Soil Pressure Diagrams
2.5-40	Spray Pond, Measured and Projected Water Levels
2.5-41	Details of Settlement Pins Cast in ESSW Pumphouse Basemat
2.5-42	Spray Pond, Earthwork Plan
2.5-43	This Figure Has Been Replaced by DWG. C-63, Sh. 1
2.5-44	Spray Pond, Boring and Test Pits Location Plan

**CHAPTER 2****FIGURES**

Number	Title
2.5-45	Spray Pond, Generalized Cross Sections with Laboratory Test Locations
2.5-46	Spray Pond, Relative Density Related to "N" Value
2.5-47	Spray Pond, Relationship Between Seepage Loss and Maximum Groundwater Elevation
2.5-48	Spray Pond, Soil Profiles Used in Liquefaction Analysis
2.5-49	Spray Pond, Factor of Safety Variation with Groundwater Table and Depth
2.5-50	Spray Pond, Minimum Factor of Safety Against Liquefaction At Selected Locations
2.5-50A	Variation Factor of Safety (F.S) vs Change of Damping Ratio
2.5-51	Spray Pond, Comparison of Factors of Safety for Liquefaction for the Design Earthquake and Some Real Earthquakes
2.5-52	Spray Pond, Comparison of Average Cycle Stress As Induced by Design Earthquake and Some Real Earthquakes
2.5-53	Spray Pond, Average Shear Variation with Depth
2.5-54	Spray Pond, Summary of Pore Pressure Buildup
2.5-55	Site Water Table Map (Preconstruction)
2.5-56	Profile of Slope North of Spray Pond
2.5-57	Spray Pond Relationship Between Liner Thickness, Liner Permeability and Seepage Loss
2.5-58	Damping Ratio Versus Shear Strain of Sand in Liquefaction Analysis
2.5-59	Sample Locations of Soil Density Tests
2.5-60	Statistical Analysis of Field Density Test Results
2.5-61	Statistical Analysis of Sand-Cement-Flyash Bedding and Backfill

**CHAPTER 2**

**FIGURES**

Number	Title
2.5-62	ESSW Pumphouse Floor Plan El. 685'-6"

**CHAPTER 3****DESIGN OF STRUCTURES, COMPONENTS, EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.1	CONFORMANCE WITH NRC GENERAL DESIGN CRITERIA
3.1.1	Summary Description
3.1.2	Criterion Conformance
3.1.2.1	Overall Requirements (Group 1)
3.1.2.1.1	Quality Standards & Records (Criterion 1)
3.1.2.1.2	Design Basis for Protection Against Natural Phenomena (Criterion 2)
3.1.2.1.3	Fire Protection (Criterion 3)
3.1.2.1.4	Environmental and Dynamic Effects Design Bases (Criterion 4)
3.1.2.1.5	Sharing of Structures, Systems & Components (Criterion 5)
3.1.2.2	Protection by Multiple Fission Product Barriers (Group II)
3.1.2.2.1	Reactor Design (Criterion 10)
3.1.2.2.2	Reactor Inherent Protection (Criterion 11)
3.1.2.2.3	Suppression of Reactor Power Oscillations (Criterion 12)
3.1.2.2.4	Instrumentation and Control (Criterion 13)
3.1.2.2.5	Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary (Criterion 14)
3.1.2.2.6	Reactor Coolant System Design (Criterion 15)
3.1.2.2.7	Containment Design (Criterion 16)
3.1.2.2.8	Electric Power Systems (Criterion 17)
3.1.2.2.9	Inspection and Testing of Electric Power Systems (Criterion 18)
3.1.2.2.10	Control Room (Criterion 19)
3.1.2.3	Protection & Reactivity Control Systems (Group III)
3.1.2.3.1	Protection System Functions (Criterion 20)
3.1.2.3.2	Protection System Reliability and Testability (Criterion 21)
3.1.2.3.3	Protection System Independence (Criterion 22)
3.1.2.3.4	Protection System Failure Modes (Criterion 23)
3.1.2.3.5	Separation of Protection and Control Systems (Criterion 24)
3.1.2.3.6	Protection System Requirements for Reactivity Control Malfunctions (Criterion 25)
3.1.2.3.7	Reactivity Control System Redundancy and Capability (Criterion 26)
3.1.2.3.8	Combined Reactivity Control Systems Capability (Criterion 27)
3.1.2.3.9	Reactivity Limits (Criterion 28)
3.1.2.3.10	Protection Against Anticipated Operational Occurrences (Criterion 29)
3.1.2.4	Fluid Systems (Group IV)
3.1.2.4.1	Quality of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary (Criterion 30)

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.1.2.4.2	Fracture Prevention of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary (Criterion 31)
3.1.2.4.3	Inspection of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary (Criterion 32)
3.1.2.4.4	Reactor Coolant Makeup (Criterion 33)
3.1.2.4.5	Residual Heat Removal (Criterion 34)
3.1.2.4.6	Emergency Core Cooling (Criterion 35)
3.1.2.4.7	Inspection of Emergency Core Cooling System (Criterion 36)
3.1.2.4.8	Testing of Emergency Core Cooling System (Criterion 37)
3.1.2.4.9	Containment Heat Removal (Criterion 38)
3.1.2.4.10	Inspection of Containment Heat Removal System (Criterion 39)
3.1.2.4.11	Testing of Containment Heat Removal System (Criterion 40)
3.1.2.4.12	Containment Atmosphere Cleanup (Criterion 41)
3.1.2.4.13	Inspection of Containment Atmosphere Cleanup Systems (Criterion 42)
3.1.2.4.14	Testing of Containment Atmosphere Cleanup Systems (Criterion 43)
3.1.2.4.15	Cooling Water (Criterion 44)
3.1.2.4.16	Inspection of Cooling Water System (Criterion 45)
3.1.2.4.17	Testing of Cooling Water System (Criterion 46)
3.1.2.5	Reactor Containment (Group V)
3.1.2.5.1	Containment Design Basis (Criterion 50)
3.1.2.5.2	Fracture Prevention of Containment Pressure Boundary (Criterion 51)
3.1.2.5.3	Capability for Containment Leakage Rate Testing (Criterion 52)
3.1.2.5.4	Provisions for Containment Testing & Inspection (Criterion 53)
3.1.2.5.5	Piping Systems Penetrating Containment (Criterion 54)
3.1.2.5.6	Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Penetrating Containment (Criterion 55)
3.1.2.5.7	Primary Containment Isolation (Criterion 56)
3.1.2.5.8	Closed System Isolation Valves (Criterion 57)
3.1.2.6	Fuel and Radioactivity Control (Group VI)
3.1.2.6.1	Control of Release of Radioactive Materials to the Environment (Criterion 60)
3.1.2.6.2	Fuel Storage and Handling and Radioactivity Control (Criterion 61)
3.1.2.6.3	Prevention of Criticality in Fuel Storage and Handling (Criterion 62)
3.1.2.6.4	Monitoring Fuel and Waste Storage (Criterion 63)
3.1.2.6.5	Monitoring Radioactivity Releases (Criterion 64)
3.2	CLASSIFICATION OF STRUCTURES, COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS
3.2.1	Seismic Classification
3.2.2	System Quality Group Classification

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.2.2.1	Quality Group D (Augmented)
3.2.3	System Safety Classifications
3.2.3.1	Safety Class 1
3.2.3.1.1	Definition of Safety Class 1
3.2.3.2	Safety Class 2
3.2.3.2.1	Definition of Safety Class 2
3.2.3.3	Safety Class 3
3.2.3.3.1	Definition of Safety Class 3
3.2.3.4	Other Structures, Systems and Components
3.2.3.4.1	Definition of Other Structures, Systems, and Components
3.2.3.4.2	Design Requirements for Other Structures, Systems and Components
3.2.4	Quality Assurance
3.2.5	Correlation of Safety Classes with Industry Codes
3.3	WIND AND TORNADO LOADINGS
3.3.1	Wind Loadings
3.3.1.1	Design Wind Velocity
3.3.1.2	Determination of Applied Forces
3.3.2	Tornado Loadings
3.3.2.1	Applicable Design Parameters
3.3.2.2	Determination of Forces on Structures
3.3.2.3	Effect of Failure of Structures or Components Not Designed for Tornado Loads
3.3.2.4	Safety-Related Equipment Not Protected By Reinforced Concrete
3.3.3	References
3.4	WATER LEVEL (FLOOD) DESIGN

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.5	MISSILE PROTECTION
3.5.1	Missile Selection and Description
3.5.1.1	Internally Generated Missiles (Outside Primary Containment)
3.5.1.1.1	Rotating Component Failure Missiles
3.5.1.1.2	Pressurized Component Failure Missiles
3.5.1.2	Internally Generated Missiles (Inside Containment)
3.5.1.2.1	Rotating Component Failure Missiles
3.5.1.2.2	Pressurized Component Failure Missiles
3.5.1.2.3	Gravitationally Generated Missiles
3.5.1.3	Turbine Missiles
3.5.1.3.1	Turbine Placement and Orientation
3.5.1.3.2	Missile Identification and Characteristics
3.5.1.3.3	Probability Analysis
3.5.1.4	Missiles Generated by Natural Phenomena
3.5.1.5	Site Proximity Missiles
3.5.1.6	Aircraft Hazards
3.5.1.6.1	Airport Operations
3.5.1.6.2	Aircraft Crash Probability
3.5.1.6.3	Critical Target Area for the Plant
3.5.1.6.4	Striking Probabilities
3.5.2	Systems to be Protected
3.5.2.1	Missile Protection Design Philosophy
3.5.2.2	Structures Designed to Withstand Missile Effects
3.5.3	Barrier Design Procedures
3.5.4	References
3.6	PROTECTION AGAINST DYNAMIC EFFECTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE POSTULATED RUPTURE OF PIPING
3.6.1	Postulated Piping Failures in Fluid Systems
3.6.1.1	Design Bases
3.6.1.2	Description
3.6.1.2.1	Main Steam System



**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.6.1.2.2	Feedwater System
3.6.1.2.3	High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System
3.6.1.2.4	Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System
3.6.1.3	Safety Evaluation
3.6.2	Determination of Pipe Failure Locations and Dynamic Effects Associated with the Postulated Piping Failure
3.6.2.1	Criteria Used to Determine Pipe Break and Crack Locations and their Configurations
3.6.2.1.1	High Energy Fluid System Piping Other Than Recirculation System Piping
3.6.2.1.2	Moderate Energy Fluid System Piping Other Recirculation Piping System
3.6.2.1.3	Types of Breaks and Leakage Cracks in Fluid System Piping Other Than Recirculation Piping System
3.6.2.1.4	Criteria for Recirculation System Piping (NSSS Supply)
3.6.2.1.4.1	Definition of High Energy Fluid System
3.6.2.1.4.2	Definition of Moderate Energy Fluid System
3.6.2.1.4.3	Postulated Pipe Breaks
3.6.2.1.4.4	Exemptions from Pipe Whip Protection Requirements
3.6.2.1.4.5	Location for Postulated Pipe Breaks
3.6.2.1.4.6	Types of Breaks to be Postulated in Fluid System Piping
3.6.2.1.5	High Energy Fluid Systems With and Without Sufficient Capacity to Develop a Jet Stream
3.6.2.2	Analytical Models to Define Forcing Functions and Response Models
3.6.2.2.1	For Piping Other Than Recirculation Piping System
3.6.2.2.2	Analytic Methods to Define Blowdown Forcing Functions and Response Models for Recirculation Piping System (NSSS Supply)
3.6.2.2.2.1	Analytical Methods to Define Blowdown Forcing Functions
3.6.2.2.2.2	Pipe Whip Dynamic Response Analyses for Recirculation Piping System
3.6.2.3	Dynamic Analysis Methods to Verify Integrity and Operability
3.6.2.3.1	For Piping Other Than Recirculation Piping System
3.6.2.3.1.1	Design Loading Combinations
3.6.2.3.1.2	Design Stress Limits
3.6.2.3.2	Dynamic Analysis Methods to Verify Integrity and Operability for Recirculation Piping System (NSSS Supply)
3.6.2.3.2.1	Jet Impingement Analyses and Effects on Safety Related Components Resulting from Postulated Ruptures of the Recirculation Piping System

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.6.2.3.2.2	Pipe Whip Effects Following a Postulated Rupture of the Recirculation System Piping
3.6.2.3.2.3	Loading Combinations and Design Criteria for Recirculation Piping Pipe Whip Restraints
3.6.2.4	Guard Pipe Assembly Design Criteria
3.6.2.5	Material to be Submitted for Operating License Review
3.6.2.5.1	For Piping Other Than Recirculation Piping System
3.6.2.5.2	Implementation of Criteria for Pipe Break and Crack Location and Orientation for Recirculation Piping System (NSSS SUPPLY)
3.6.2.5.2.1	Postulated Pipe Breaks in Recirculation Piping System-Inside Containment
3.6.2.5.2.2	Implementation of Special Protection Criteria
3.6.2.5.2.3	Jet Effects for Postulated Ruptures of Recirculation System Piping
3.6.3	Definitions
3.6.4	References
3.6A	PIPE BREAK OUTSIDE CONTAINMENT SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS AND RESULTS
3.7a	SEISMIC DESIGN
3.7a.1	Seismic Input
3.7a.1.1	Design Response Spectra
3.7a.1.2	Design Time History
3.7a.1.3	Critical Damping Values
3.7a.1.4	Supporting Media for Seismic Category I Structures
3.7a.2	Seismic System Analysis
3.7a.2.1	Seismic Analysis Methods
3.7a.2.1.1	The Equations of Dynamic Equilibrium
3.7a.2.1.2	Solution of the Equations of Motion by Mode Superposition
3.7a.2.1.3	Analysis by Response Spectrum
3.7a.2.1.4	Support Displacements in Multi-Supported Structure
3.7a.2.1.5	Dynamic Analysis of Seismic Category I Structures, Systems, and Components
3.7a.2.1.5.1	Dynamic Analysis of Piping Systems

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.7a.2.1.5.2	Dynamic Analysis of Equipment
3.7a.2.1.5.2.1	Differential Seismic Movement of Interconnected Components
3.7a.2.1.6	Seismic Qualification by Testing
3.7a.2.2	Natural Frequencies and Response Loads
3.7a.2.3	Procedure Used for Modeling
3.7a.2.3.1	Modeling Techniques for Seismic Category I Structures, Systems, and Components
3.7a.2.3.2	Modeling of Reactor Pressure Vessel and Internals
3.7a.2.3.3	Comparison of Responses
3.7a.2.4	Soil Structure Interaction
3.7a.2.5	Development of Floor Response Spectra
3.7a.2.6	Three Components of Earthquake Motion
3.7a.2.7	Combination of Model Responses
3.7a.2.8	Interaction of Non-Category I Structures with Seismic Category I Structures
3.7a.2.9	Effects of Parameter Variations on Floor Response Spectra
3.7a.2.10	Use of Constant Vertical Static Factors
3.7a.2.11	Methods Used to Account for Torsional Effects
3.7a.2.12	Comparison of Responses
3.7a.2.13	Methods for Seismic Analysis of Dams
3.7a.2.14	Determination of Seismic Category I Structure Overturning Moments
3.7a.2.15	Analysis Procedure for Damping
3.7a.3	Seismic Subsystem Analysis
3.7a.3.1	Seismic Analysis Methods
3.7a.3.2	Determination of Number of Earthquake Cycles
3.7a.3.3	Procedure Used for Modeling
3.7a.3.3.1	Modeling of Piping Systems
3.7a.3.3.2	Modeling of Equipment
3.7a.3.3.3	Location of Supports and Restraints
3.7a.3.4	Basis of Selection of Frequencies
3.7a.3.5	Use of Equivalent Static Load Method of Analysis
3.7a.3.6	Three Components of Earthquake Motion
3.7a.3.6.1	Response Spectrum Method
3.7a.3.6.2	Time History Method
3.7a.3.7	Combination of Modal Responses
3.7a.3.8	Analytical Procedure for Piping
3.7a.3.9	Multiply Supported Equipment and Components with Distinct Inputs
3.7a.3.10	Use of Constant Vertical Static Factors

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.7a.3.11	Torsional Effects of Eccentric Masses
3.7a.3.12	Buried Seismic Category I Piping Systems and Tunnels
3.7a.3.13	Interaction of Other Piping with Seismic Category I Piping
3.7a.3.14	Seismic Analysis for Reactor Internals
3.7a.3.15	Analysis Procedures for Damping
3.7a.4	Seismic Instrumentation
3.7a.5	References
3.7b	SEISMIC DESIGN
3.7b.1	Seismic Input
3.7b.1.1	Design Response Spectra
3.7b.1.2	Design Time History
3.7b.1.3	Critical Damping Values (Non-NSSS)
3.7b.1.4	Supporting Media for Seismic Category I Structures
3.7b.2	Seismic System Analysis
3.7b.2.1	Seismic Analysis Methods
3.7b.2.1.1	Flexible Base and Fixed Base Containment Models
3.7b.2.2	Natural Frequencies and Response Loads
3.7b.2.3	Procedure Used for Modeling
3.7b.2.4	Soil Structure Interaction
3.7b.2.5	Development of Floor Response Spectra
3.7b.2.6	Three Components of Earthquake Motion
3.7b.2.7	Combination of Modal Responses
3.7b.2.8	Interaction of Non-Category I Structures With Seismic Category I Structures
3.7b.2.9	Effects of Parameter Variations on Floor Response Spectra
3.7b.2.10	Use of Constant Vertical Static Factors
3.7b.2.11	Methods Used to Account for Torsional Effects
3.7b.2.11.1	Torsional Analysis of Diesel Generator Building A-D & ESSW Pumphouse
3.7b.2.11.2	Torsional Analysis of the Reactor/Control Building
3.7b.2.12	Comparison of Responses
3.7b.2.13	Methods for Seismic Analysis of Dams
3.7b.2.14	Determination of Seismic Category I Structure Overturning Moments

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.7b.2.15	Analysis Procedure for Damping
3.7b.3	Seismic Subsystem Analysis
3.7b.3.1	Seismic Analysis Methods
3.7b.3.1.1	Equipment
3.7b.3.1.1.1	Analysis
3.7b.3.1.1.2	Dynamic Testing
3.7b.3.1.1.3	Combination of Analysis and Dynamic Testing
3.7b.3.1.2	Piping Systems
3.7b.3.1.3	Class IE Cable Trays
3.7b.3.1.4	Supports for Seismic Category I HVAC Ducts
3.7b.3.1.5	Concrete Block Masonry Structures (Blockwalls)
3.7b.3.1.6	Supports of Seismic Category I Electrical Raceway Systems
3.7b.3.1.6.1	Loading Combinations
3.7b.3.1.6.2	Analytical Techniques
3.7b.3.1.6.3	Damping
3.7b.3.1.6.4	Operating Basis Earthquake (OBE)
3.7b.3.2	Determination of Number of Earthquake Cycles
3.7b.3.3	Procedure Used for Modeling
3.7b.3.4	Basis for Selection of Frequencies
3.7b.3.5	Use of Equivalent Static Load Method of Analysis
3.7b.3.6	Three Components of Earthquake Motion
3.7b.3.7	Combination of Modal Responses
3.7b.3.8	Analytical Procedures for Piping
3.7b.3.9	Multiple Supported Equipment and Components with Distinct Inputs
3.7b.3.10	Use of Constant Vertical Static Factors
3.7b.3.11	Torsional Effects of Eccentric Masses
3.7b.3.12	Buried Seismic Category I Piping Systems and Tunnels
3.7b.3.13	Interaction of Other Piping With Seismic Category I Piping
3.7b.3.14	Seismic Analysis for Reactor Internals
3.7b.3.15	Analysis Procedure for Damping
3.7b.4	Seismic Instrumentation
3.7b.4.1	Comparison with NRC Regulatory Guide 1.12, Rev. 1
3.7b.4.1.1	Triaxial Time-History Accelerographs
3.7b.4.1.2	Triaxial Peak Accelerographs
3.7b.4.1.3	Triaxial Seismic Switches
3.7b.4.1.4	Triaxial Response Recorders

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.7b.4.2	Description of Instrumentation
3.7b.4.3	Control Room Operator Notification
3.7b.4.4	Comparison of Measured and Predicted Responses
3.7b.5	References
3.8	DESIGN OF CATEGORY I STRUCTURES
3.8.1	Concrete Containment
3.8.1.1	Description of the Containment
3.8.1.1.1	General
3.8.1.1.1.1	Dimensions
3.8.1.1.2	Base Foundation Slab
3.8.1.1.2.1	Reinforcement
3.8.1.1.2.2	Liner Plate and Anchorages
3.8.1.1.2.3	Pedestal and Suppression Chamber Column Base Line Anchorages
3.8.1.1.3	Containment Wall
3.8.1.1.3.1	Reinforcement
3.8.1.1.3.2	Liner Plate and Anchorages
3.8.1.1.3.3	Penetrations
3.8.1.1.3.4	Internal Containment Attachments
3.8.1.1.3.5	External Containment Attachments
3.8.1.1.3.6	Steel Components Not Backed by Structural Concrete
3.8.1.2	Applicable Codes, Standards, & Specifications
3.8.1.3	Loads & Loading Combinations
3.8.1.3.1	General
3.8.1.3.2	Description of Loads
3.8.1.3.2.1	Dead Load
3.8.1.3.2.2	Live Load
3.8.1.3.2.3	Design Basis Accident Pressure Load
3.8.1.3.2.4	Thermal Loads
3.8.1.3.2.5	Wind and Tornado Loads
3.8.1.3.2.6	Seismic Loads
3.8.1.3.2.7	External Pressure Load
3.8.1.3.2.8	Missile and Pipe Rupture Loads
3.8.1.4	Design and Analysis Procedures
3.8.1.4.1	General
3.8.1.4.2	Containment Wall
3.8.1.4.3	Base Foundation Slab

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.8.1.4.4	Analysis of Areas Around Equipment Hatches
3.8.1.4.5	Liner Plate and Anchorages
3.8.1.5	Structural Acceptance Criteria
3.8.1.5.1	Reinforced Concrete
3.8.1.5.1.1	Working Stress
3.8.1.5.1.2	Strength Method
3.8.1.5.2	Liner Plate and Anchorages
3.8.1.6	Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques
3.8.1.6.1	Concrete Containment
3.8.1.6.2	Liner Plate, Anchorages, and Attachments
3.8.1.6.2.1	Materials
3.8.1.6.2.2	Welding
3.8.1.6.2.3	Materials Testing
3.8.1.6.2.4	Nondestructive Examination of Liner Plate Seam Welds
3.8.1.6.2.5	Quality Control
3.8.1.6.2.6	Erection Tolerances
3.8.1.7	Testing and In-Service Surveillance Requirements
3.8.1.7.1	Preoperational Testing
3.8.1.7.1.1	Structural Acceptance Test
3.8.1.7.1.2	Leak Rate Testing
3.8.1.7.2	In-Service Leak Rate Testing
3.8.2	ASME Class MC Steel Components of the Containment
3.8.2.1	Description of the ASME Class MC Components
3.8.2.1.1	Drywell Head Assembly
3.8.2.1.2	Equipment Hatches and Personal Lock
3.8.2.1.3	Suppression Chamber Access Hatches
3.8.2.1.4	CRD Removal Hatch
3.8.2.1.5	Penetrations
3.8.2.2	Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications
3.8.2.3	Loads and Loading Combinations
3.8.2.3.1	General
3.8.2.3.2	Description of Loads
3.8.2.3.2.1	Dead and Live Load
3.8.2.3.2.2	Design Basis Accident Pressure Load
3.8.2.3.2.3	External Pressure Load
3.8.2.3.2.4	Thermal Loads
3.8.2.3.2.5	Seismic Loads
3.8.2.3.2.5.1	Design Basis Loads

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.8.2.3.2.6	Missile and Pipe Rupture Loads
3.8.2.4	Design and Analysis Procedures
3.8.2.4.1	Drywell Head Assembly
3.8.2.4.2	Access Hatches
3.8.2.4.3	Pipe and Electrical Penetrations
3.8.2.5	Structural Acceptance Criteria
3.8.2.6	Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques
3.8.2.6.1	Materials
3.8.2.6.1.1	General
3.8.2.6.1.2	Drywell Head Assembly
3.8.2.6.1.3	Access Hatches
3.8.2.6.1.4	Penetrations
3.8.2.6.2	Welding
3.8.2.6.3	Materials Testing
3.8.2.6.4	Nondestructive Examination of Welds
3.8.2.6.5	Quality Control
3.8.2.6.6	Erection Tolerances
3.8.2.7	Testing and In-service Inspection Requirements
3.8.2.7.1	Preoperational Testing
3.8.2.7.1.1	Structural Acceptance Test
3.8.2.7.1.2	Leak Rate Testing
3.8.2.7.2	In-service Leak Rate Testing
3.8.3	Containment Internal Structures
3.8.3.1	Description of the Internal Structures
3.8.3.1.1	Drywell Floor
3.8.3.1.2	Reactor Pedestal
3.8.3.1.3	Reactor Shield Wall
3.8.3.1.4	Suppression Chamber Columns
3.8.3.1.5	Drywell Platforms
3.8.3.1.6	Seismic Truss and Seismic Stabilizer
3.8.3.1.7	Reactor Steam Supply System Supports
3.8.3.2	Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications
3.8.3.3	Loads and Loading Combinations
3.8.3.3.1	General
3.8.3.3.2	Drywell Floor and Reactor Pedestal
3.8.3.3.2.1	Description of Loads
3.8.3.3.3	Reactor Shield Wall
3.8.3.3.3.1	Description of Loads



**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.8.3.3.4	Suppression Chamber Columns
3.8.3.3.5	Drywell Platforms
3.8.3.3.6	Seismic Truss
3.8.3.4	Design and Analysis Procedures
3.8.3.4.1	Drywell Floor
3.8.3.4.2	Drywell Floor Liner Plate and Anchorages
3.8.3.4.3	Reactor Pedestal
3.8.3.4.4	Reactor Shield Wall
3.8.3.4.5	Suppression Chamber Columns
3.8.3.4.6	Drywell Platforms
3.8.3.4.7	Seismic Truss
3.8.3.5	Structural Acceptance Criteria
3.8.3.5.1	Reinforced Concrete
3.8.3.5.2	Drywell Floor Liner Plate and Anchorages
3.8.3.5.3	Structural Steel
3.8.3.6	Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques
3.8.3.6.1	Concrete Containment Internal Structures
3.8.3.6.2	Drywell Floor Liner Plate, Anchorages, Attachments
3.8.3.6.2.1	Materials
3.8.3.6.2.2	Welding
3.8.3.6.2.3	Nondestructive Examination of Liner Plate Seam Welds
3.8.3.6.2.4	Erection Tolerances
3.8.3.6.3	Reactor Shield Wall and Seismic Truss
3.8.3.6.3.1	Materials
3.8.3.6.3.2	Welding and Nondestructive Examination of Welds
3.8.3.6.3.3	Materials Testing
3.8.3.6.3.4	Erection Tolerances
3.8.3.6.4	Suppression Chamber Columns
3.8.3.6.4.1	Materials
3.8.3.6.4.2	Welding
3.8.3.6.4.3	Nondestructive Examination of Welds
3.8.3.6.4.4	Fabrication and Erection Tolerances
3.8.3.6.5	Drywell Platforms
3.8.3.6.5.1	Materials
3.8.3.6.5.2	Welding and Nondestructive Examination of Welds
3.8.3.6.5.3	Erection Tolerances
3.8.3.6.6	Quality Control
3.8.3.7	Testing and In-service Inspection Requirements
3.8.3.7.1	Preoperational Testing
3.8.3.7.1.1	Structural Acceptance Test

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.8.3.7.1.2	Leak Rate Testing
3.8.3.7.2	In-service Leak Rate Testing
3.8.4	Other Seismic Category I Structures
3.8.4.1	Description of the Structures
3.8.4.2	Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications
3.8.4.3	Loads and Load Combinations
3.8.4.3.1	Description of Loads
3.8.4.3.2	Load Combinations
3.8.4.4	Design and Analysis Procedures
3.8.4.5	Structural Acceptance Criteria
3.8.4.6	Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques
3.8.4.6.1	Concrete and Reinforcing Steel
3.8.4.6.2	Structural Steel
3.8.4.6.2.1	Materials
3.8.4.6.2.2	Welding and Nondestructive Testing
3.8.4.6.2.3	Fabrication and Erection
3.8.4.6.2.4	Quality Control
3.8.4.6.3	Special Construction Techniques
3.8.4.7	Testing and In-service Inspection Requirements
3.8.4.8	Computer Programs Used in the Design and Analysis of Other Seismic Category I Structures
3.8.5	Foundations
3.8.5.1	Description of the Foundations
3.8.5.2	Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specification
3.8.5.3	Loads and Load Combinations
3.8.5.4	Design and Analysis Procedures
3.8.5.5	Structural Acceptance Criteria
3.8.5.6	Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques
3.8.5.7	Testing and In-service Inspection Requirements
3.8A	COMPUTER PROGRAMS
3.8A.1	D/SAP
3.8A.2	ASHSD
3.8A.3	CECAP
3.8A.4	CE 668

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.8A.5	EASE
3.8A.6	EO119
3.8A.7	EO781
3.8A.8	FINEL
3.8A.9	ME620
3.8A.10	SUPERB
3.8A.11	References
3.8B	CONCRETE, CONCRETE MATERIALS, QUALITY CONTROL, AND SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES
3.8B.1	Concrete and Concrete Materials - Qualifications
3.8B.1.1	Concrete Material Qualifications
3.8B.1.2	Concrete Mix Design
3.8B.1.3	Grout
3.8B.2	Concrete and Concrete Materials - Batching, Placing, Curing and Protection
3.8B.2.1	Storage
3.8B.2.2	Batching, Mixing, and Delivering
3.8B.2.3	Placing
3.8B.2.4	Consolidation
3.8B.2.5	Curing
3.8B.2.6	Hot and Cold Weather Concreting
3.8B.3	Concrete and Concrete Materials-Construction Testing
3.8B.4	Concrete Reinforcement Materials - Qualifications
3.8B.5	Concrete Reinforcement Materials - Fabrication
3.8B.5.1	Bending Reinforcement
3.8B.5.2	Splicing Reinforcement
3.8B.5.3	Placing Reinforcement
3.8B.5.4	Spacing Reinforcement
3.8B.5.5	Surface Condition
3.8B.6	Concrete Reinforcement Materials - Construction Testing

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.8B.7	Formwork and Construction Joints
3.8C	CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY, MASONRY MATERIALS AND QUALITY CONTROL
3.8C.1	Concrete Unit Masonry and Masonry Materials-Qualifications
3.8C.2	Concrete Unit Masonry and Masonry Materials-Construction and Erection
3.8C.3	Concrete Unit Masonry and Masonry Materials-Construction Testing
3.9	MECHANICAL SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS
3.9.1	Special Topics for Mechanical Components
3.9.1.1	Design Transients
3.9.1.1.1	Control Rod Drive Transients
3.9.1.1.2	CRD Housing and Incore Housing Transients
3.9.1.1.3	Hydraulic Control Unit Transients
3.9.1.1.4	Core Support and Reactor Internals Transients
3.9.1.1.5	Main Steam System Transients
3.9.1.1.6	Recirculation System Transients
3.9.1.1.7	Reactor Assembly Transients
3.9.1.1.8	Main Steam Isolation Valve Transients
3.9.1.1.9	Safety/Relief Valves Transients
3.9.1.1.10	Recirculation Flow Control Valve Transients
3.9.1.1.11	Recirculation Pump Transients
3.9.1.1.12	Recirculation Gate Valve Transients
3.9.1.2	Computer Programs Used in Analysis
3.9.1.2.1	Reactor Vessel and Internals
3.9.1.2.1.1	Reactor Vessel
3.9.1.2.1.1.1	CB&I Program 711-"GENOZZ"
3.9.1.2.1.1.2	CB&I Program 948-"NAPALM"
3.9.1.2.1.1.3	CB&I Program 1027
3.9.1.2.1.1.4	CB&I Program 846
3.9.1.2.1.1.5	CB&I Program 781-"KALNINS"
3.9.1.2.1.1.6	CB&I Program 979-"ASFAST"
3.9.1.2.1.1.7	CB&I Program 766-"TEMAPR"
3.9.1.2.1.1.8	CB&I Program 767-"PRINCESS"
3.9.1.2.1.1.9	CB&I Program 928-"TGRV"
3.9.1.2.1.1.10	CB&I Program 962-"EO962A"

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.9.1.2.1.1.11	CB&I Program 984
3.9.1.2.1.1.12	CB&I Program 992-GASP
3.9.1.2.1.1.13	CB&I Program 1037-"DUNHAM'S"
3.9.1.2.1.1.14	CB&I Program 1335
3.9.1.2.1.1.15	CB&I Programs 1606 and 1657-"HAP"
3.9.1.2.1.1.16	CB&I Program 1634N
3.9.1.2.1.2	Reactor Internals
3.9.1.2.2	Piping
3.9.1.2.2.1	Structural Analysis Program SAP 4
3.9.1.2.2.2	Component Analysis/ANSI 7
3.9.1.2.2.3	Integral Attachment/LUGSTR
3.9.1.2.2.4	Piping Analysis Program/PISVS
3.9.1.2.2.5	Relief Valve Discharge Pipe Forces/RVFO R
3.9.1.2.2.6	Turbine Stop Valve Closure/TSFOR
3.9.1.2.2.7	Piping Analysis Program/EZPYP
3.9.1.2.2.8	Pipe Whip Analysis/PDA
3.9.1.2.3	Recirculation and ECCS Pumps and Motors
3.9.1.2.3.1	Recirculation Pumps
3.9.1.2.3.2	ECCS Pumps and Motors
3.9.1.2.3.2.1	Structural Analysis Program/SAPAG
3.9.1.2.3.2.2	Effects of Flange Joint Connections/FTFLG01
3.9.1.2.3.2.3	Structural Analysis of Discharge Head/ANSYS
3.9.1.2.3.2.4	Beam Element Data Processing/POSUM
3.9.1.2.4	RHR Heat Exchanges
3.9.1.2.4.1	Structural Analysis Programs/SAPAG
3.9.1.2.4.2	Shell Attachment Parameters and Coefficients/BILRD
3.9.1.2.4.3	Beam Element Data Processing/POSUM
3.9.1.2.5	Dynamic Loads Analysis
3.9.1.2.5.1	Dynamic Analysis Program/DYSEA
3.9.1.2.5.2	Acceleration Response Spectrum Program/SPECA
3.9.1.2.5.3	Fuel Support Loads Program/SEISM
3.9.1.3	Experimental Stress Analysis
3.9.1.3.1	Experimental Stress Analysis of NSSS Piping Components
3.9.1.3.2	Seismic Category Items Other Than NSSS
3.9.1.4	Considerations for Evaluation of the Faulted Conditions
3.9.1.4.1	Control Rod Drive System Components
3.9.1.4.1.1	Control Rod Drives
3.9.1.4.1.2	Hydraulic Control Unit
3.9.1.4.2	Standard Reactor Internal Components
3.9.1.4.2.1	CR Guide Tube

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.9.1.4.2.2	Incore Housing
3.9.1.4.2.3	Jet Pump
3.9.1.4.2.4	Orificed Fuel Support
3.9.1.4.2.5	Control Rod Drive Housing
3.9.1.4.3	Reactor Pressure Vessel Assembly
3.9.1.4.4	Core Support Structure
3.9.1.4.5	Main Steam Isolation, Recirculation Gate and Safety/Relief Valves
3.9.1.4.6	Main Steam and Recirculation Piping
3.9.1.4.7	Nuclear Steam Supply System Pumps, Heat Exchanger, and Turbines
3.9.1.4.8	Control Rod Drive Housing Supports
3.9.1.4.9	Fuel Storage Racks
3.9.1.4.10	Fuel Assembly (Including Channels)
3.9.1.4.11	Refueling Equipment
3.9.1.4.12	Seismic Category I Items Other Than NSSS
3.9.2	Dynamic Testing and Analysis
3.9.2.1a	Preoperational Vibration and Dynamic Effects Testing on NSSS Piping
3.9.2.1a.1	Preoperational Vibration Testing
3.9.2.1a.2	Small Attached Piping
3.9.2.1a.3	Startup Vibration
3.9.2.1a.4	Operating Transient Loads
3.9.2.1a.5	Test Evaluation and Acceptance Criteria
3.9.2.1a.5.1	Level 1 Criterion
3.9.2.1a.5.2	Level 2 Criterion
3.9.2.1a.6	Corrective Actions
3.9.2.1a.7	Measurement Locations
3.9.2.1b	Preoperational Thermal Vibration and Dynamic Effects Testing of Piping Other Than NSSS
3.9.2.1b.1	Piping Dynamic Transient Tests
3.9.2.1b.2	Piping Steady State Vibration Testing
3.9.2.2a	Seismic and Hydrodynamic Qualification of Safety-Related NSSS Mechanical Equipment
3.9.2.2a.1	Tests and Analysis Criteria and Methods
3.9.2.2a.1.1	Test Input Motion
3.9.2.2a.1.2	Application of Input Motion
3.9.2.2a.1.3	Fixture Design
3.9.2.2a.1.4	Prototype Testing
3.9.2.2a.2	Seismic and Hydrodynamic Qualification of Specific Mechanical Components

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.9.2.2a.2.1	Jet Pumps
3.9.2.2a.2.2	CRD and CRD Housing
3.9.2.2a.2.3	Core Support (Orificed Fuel Support and CR Guide Tube)
3.9.2.2a.2.4	Hydraulic Control Unit (HCU)
3.9.2.2a.2.5	Fuel Channels
3.9.2.2a.2.6	Recirculation Pump and Motor Assembly
3.9.2.2a.2.7	ECCS Pump and Motor Assembly
3.9.2.2a.2.8	RCIC Pump Assembly
3.9.2.2a.2.9	RCIC Turbine Assembly
3.9.2.2a.2.10	Standby Liquid Control Pump and Motor Assembly
3.9.2.2a.2.11	RHR Heat Exchangers
3.9.2.2a.2.12	Safety Relief Valves (SRV)
3.9.2.2a.2.13	Standby Liquid Control Tank
3.9.2.2a.2.14	Main Steam Isolation Valves
3.9.2.2a.2.15	Main Steam Safety/Relief Valves
3.9.2.2a.2.16	HPCI Turbine
3.9.2.2a.2.17	HPCI Pump
3.9.2.2b	Seismic Qualification Testing of Safety Related Non-NSSS Mechanical Equipment
3.9.2.2b.1	Safety-Related and Safety-Impacted Mechanical Equipment Other Than for the NSSS
3.9.2.2b.1.1	Dynamic Analysis Without Testing
3.9.2.2b.1.2	Dynamic Testing
3.9.2.2b.2	Criteria
3.9.2.3	Dynamic Response of Reactor Internals Under Operational Flow Transients and Steady State Conditions
3.9.2.4	Confirmatory Flow-Induced Vibration Testing of Reactor Internals
3.9.2.5	Dynamic System Analysis of the Reactor Internals Under Faulted Conditions
3.9.2.6	Correlations of Reactor Internals Vibration Test Results with the Analytical Results
3.9.3	ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 Components, Component Supports, and Core Support Structures
3.9.3.1	Loading Combinations, Design Transients and Stress Limits
3.9.3.1.1	Plant Conditions
3.9.3.1.1.1	Normal Condition
3.9.3.1.1.2	Upset Condition
3.9.3.1.1.3	Emergency Condition

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.9.3.1.1.4	Faulted Condition
3.9.3.1.1.5	Correlation of Plant Conditions with Event Probability
3.9.3.1.1.6	Safety Class Functional Criteria
3.9.3.1.1.7	Compliance with Regulatory Guide 1.48
3.9.3.1.2	Reactor Vessel Assembly
3.9.3.1.3	Main Steam Piping
3.9.3.1.4	Recirculation Loop Piping
3.9.3.1.5	Recirculation System Valves
3.9.3.1.6	Recirculation Pump
3.9.3.1.7	Standby Liquid Control (SLC) Tank
3.9.3.1.8	Residual Heat Removal Heat Exchangers
3.9.3.1.9	RCIC Turbine
3.9.3.1.10	RCIC Pump
3.9.3.1.11	ECCS Pumps
3.9.3.1.12	Standby Liquid Control Pump
3.9.3.1.13	Main Steam Isolation Valves and Safety/ Relief Valves
3.9.3.1.14	Safety Relief Valve Piping
3.9.3.1.15	High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) Turbine
3.9.3.1.16	High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) Pump
3.9.3.1.17	Reactor Water Clean-up (RWCU) System
3.9.3.1.18	This Section Has Been Intentionally Deleted
3.9.3.1.19	ASME Code Constructed Items Not Furnished with the NSSS
3.9.3.2a	NSSS Pump and Valve Operability Assurance
3.9.3.2a.1	ECCS Pumps
3.9.3.2a.1.1	Analysis of Loading, Stress, and Acceleration Conditions
3.9.3.2a.1.2	Pump Operation During and Following Faulted Condition Loading
3.9.3.2a.2	SLC Pump and Motor Assembly and RCIC Pump Assembly
3.9.3.2a.3	RCIC Turbine
3.9.3.2a.4	ECCS Motors
3.9.3.2a.5	NSSS Valves
3.9.3.2a.5.1	Main Steam Isolation Valve
3.9.3.2a.5.2	Main Steam Safety/Relief Valves
3.9.3.2a.5.3	Recirculation Gate Valves
3.9.3.2a.5.4	Explosive Valves
3.9.3.2a.6	HPCI Turbine
3.9.3.2b	Non-NSSS Pump and Valve Operability Assurance
3.9.3.2b.1	Pumps
3.9.3.2b.1.1	Analysis of Loading, Stress, and Acceleration Conditions
3.9.3.2b.1.2	Pump Operation During and Following SSE Loading
3.9.3.2b.2	Valves



**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.9.3.3a	Design and Installation of NSSS Supplied Pressure Relief Devices
3.9.3.3a.1	Main Steam Safety/Relief Valves
3.9.3.3b	Design and Installation Details for Mounting of Pressure Relief Devices in ASME Code Class 1 and 2 Systems
3.9.3.4	Component Supports
3.9.3.4.1	Recirculation Piping Supports
3.9.3.4.2	Reactor Pressure Vessel Support Skirt
3.9.3.4.3	NSSS Floor-Mounted Equipment (Pumps, Heat Exchangers and RCIC Turbine)
3.9.3.4.4	Supports for ASME Code Class 1, 2 and 3 Active Components
3.9.3.4.5	HPCI Turbine
3.9.3.4.6	Non-NSSS Supports
3.9.3.4.6.1	Snubbers
3.9.3.4.6.1.1	Snubber Design Specification
3.9.3.4.6.1.2	Snubber Analysis Model
3.9.4	Control Rod Drive System
3.9.4.1	Descriptive Information on CRDS
3.9.4.2	Applicable CRDS Design Specifications
3.9.4.3	Design Loads, Stress Limits, and Allowable Deformation
3.9.4.3.1	Control Rod Drive Housing Supports
3.9.4.4	CRD Performance Assurance Program
3.9.5	Reactor Pressure Vessel Internals
3.9.5.1	Design Arrangements
3.9.5.1.1	Core Support Structures
3.9.5.1.1.1	Shroud
3.9.5.1.1.2	Shroud Head and Steam Separator Assembly
3.9.5.1.2	Core Plate
3.9.5.1.3	Top Guide
3.9.5.1.4	Fuel Support
3.9.5.1.5	Control Rod Guide Tubes
3.9.5.1.6	Jet Pump Assemblies
3.9.5.1.7	Steam Dryers
3.9.5.1.8	Feedwater Spargers
3.9.5.1.9	Core Spray Lines
3.9.5.1.10	Vessel Head Spray Nozzle
3.9.5.1.11	Differential Pressure and Liquid Control Line

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.9.5.1.12	In-Core Flux Monitor Guide Tubes
3.9.5.1.13	Surveillance Sample Holders
3.9.5.2	Design Loading Conditions
3.9.5.2.1	Events to be Evaluated
3.9.5.2.2	Pressure Differential During Rapid Depressurization
3.9.5.2.3	Recirculation Line and Steam Line Break
3.9.5.2.3.1	Accident Definition
3.9.5.2.3.2	Effects of Initial Reactor Power and Core Flow
3.9.5.2.4	Seismic and Hydrodynamic Loads
3.9.5.3	Design Loading Categories
3.9.5.4	Design Bases
3.9.5.4.1	Safety Design Bases
3.9.5.4.2	Power Generation Design Bases
3.9.5.4.3	Response of Internals Due to Inside Steam Break Accident
3.9.5.4.4	Stress, Deformation, and Fatigue Limits for Reactor Internals (Except Core Support Structure)
3.9.5.4.5	Stress, Deformation, and Fatigue Limits for Core Support Structures
3.9.6	In-service Testing of Pumps and Valves
3.9.7	References
3.9A	COMPUTER PROGRAMS
3.9A.1	ME101
3.9A.2	ME632
3.9A.3	ME912
3.9A.4	ME913
3.9A.5	References
3.10	SEISMIC QUALIFICATIONS OF CATEGORY I INSTRUMENTATION AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
3.10a	SEISMIC QUALIFICATION OF SEISMIC CATEGORY I NSSS INSTRUMENTATION AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
3.10a.1	Seismic Qualification Criteria
3.10a.1.1	Seismic Category I Equipment Identification
3.10a.1.2	Dynamic Design Criteria

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.10a.1.2.1	NSSS Equipment
3.10a.2	Methods and Procedures for Qualifying Electrical Equipment and Instrumentation (Excluding Motors and Valve Mounted Equipment)
3.10a.2.1	Methods of Showing NSSS Equipment Compliance with IEEE 344-1971
3.10a.2.2	Testing Procedures for Qualifying Electrical Equipment and Instrumentation (Excluding Motors and Valve Mounted Equipment)
3.10a.2.3	Qualification of Valve Mounted Equipment
3.10a.2.4	Qualification of NSSS Motors
3.10a.3	Methods and Procedure of Analysis or Testing of Supports of Electrical Equipment and Instrumentation
3.10a.3.1	Dynamic Analysis Testing Procedures and Restraint Measures
3.10a.3.1.1	NSSS Equipment (Other Than Motors and Valve Mounted Equipment)
3.10a.4	Operating License Review
3.10a.4.1	NSSS Control and Electrical Equipment (Other Than Motors and Valve Mounted Equipment)
3.10a.4.2	NSSS Motors
3.10a.4.3	Valve Mounted Equipment
3.10a.5	Dynamic Analysis By Response Spectrum Method
3.10b	SEISMIC QUALIFICATION OF NON-NSSS SUPPLIED SEISMIC CATEGORY I INSTRUMENTATION
3.10b.1	Seismic Qualification Criteria
3.10b.1.1	Seismic Category I Equipment Identification
3.10b.1.2	Seismic and Hydrodynamic Design Criteria
3.10b.1.2.1	Functional Criterion
3.10b.1.2.2	Qualification Levels
3.10b.1.2.3	Instrumentation Supports
3.10b.1.3	Device Qualification Test Criteria
3.10b.2	Seismic Category I Equipment Qualification
3.10b.3	Methods and Procedures of Analysis or Testing of Supports of Instrumentation

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.10b.4	Operating License Review
3.10c	SEISMIC QUALIFICATION OF NON-NSSS SEISMIC CATEGORY I ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
3.10c.1	Seismic Qualification Criteria
3.10c.1.1	Equipment Location
3.10c.1.2	Response Spectrum Curves for the Electrical Equipment and Supports
3.10c.1.3	Seismic Category I Electrical Equipment Loads
3.10c.1.4	Safe Shutdown Earthquake (SSE) Conditions
3.10c.1.5	Operating Basis Earthquake (OBE) Conditions
3.10c.1.6	Prevention of Overturning and Sliding
3.10c.2	Methods and Procedures for Qualifying Electrical Equipment
3.10c.2.1	Seismic Analysis Method
3.10c.2.2	Seismic Qualification for Electrical Equipment Operability
3.10c.2.3	Seismic Test Report Analysis and Methods
3.10c.2.3.1	Electrical Equipment Qualified by Testing and Combination of Testing and Analysis Method
3.10c.2.3.2	Electrical Equipment and Supports Qualified by Analysis Method
3.10c.2.3.3	Electrical Equipment Qualified by Suppliers' Certification
3.10c.2.3.4	Minimum Operating Voltage of Voltage Relays
3.10c.3	Methods and Procedures of Analysis or Testing of Supports of Electrical Equipment
3.10c.4	Operating License Review
3.11	ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
3.11.1	Equipment Identification and Environmental Conditions
3.11.2	Qualification Test and Analysis
3.11.2.1	Class 1E Equipment Qualified To IEEE Standard 323-1971
3.11.2.2	Class 1E Equipment Qualified to IEEE Standard 323-1974

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.11.2.3	Class 1E Component Environment Design and Qualification for Normal Operation
3.11.2.4	Class 1E Component Environmental Design and Qualification for Operation After a Design Basis Accident
3.11.3	Qualification Test Results
3.11.4	Loss of Ventilation
3.11.5	Estimated Chemical, Physical, and Radiation Environment
3.11.5.1	Suppression Pool, Residual Heat Removal System, and Emergency Core Cooling System Water Quality
3.11.5.2	Physical Environment
3.11.5.3	Radiation Environment
3.11.6	References
3.11A	Appendix Has Been Deleted
3.12	SEPARATION CRITERIA FOR SAFETY RELATED MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL POWER EQUIPMENT
3.12.1	Introduction
3.12.2	Mechanical Systems
3.12.2.1	Criteria
3.12.2.1.1	General Criteria
3.12.2.1.2	System Separation Criteria
3.12.2.1.3	Physical Separation Criteria
3.12.2.2	Separation Techniques
3.12.3	Electrical Systems and Equipment Separation Criteria
3.12.3.1	Affected Systems
3.12.3.2	General Criteria
3.12.3.3	System Separation Criteria
3.12.3.4	Electrical Physical Separation Criteria
3.12.3.4.1	General Separation Criteria

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.12.3.4.2	Specific Separation Criteria
3.12.3.4.2.1	Cables and Raceways
3.12.3.4.2.2	Standby Power Supply
3.12.3.4.2.3	DC System
3.12.3.4.2.4	Distribution System
3.12.3.4.2.5	Primary Containment Electrical Penetrations
3.12.3.4.2.6	Main Control Room and Relay Room Panels
3.13	COMPLIANCE WITH NRC REGULATORY GUIDES
3.13.1	Division 1, Regulatory Guides - Power Reactors
3.14	LICENSE RENEWAL PROGRAMS, TLAA, AND REGULATORY COMMITMENTS
3.14.1	INTRODUCTION
3.14.2	AGING MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS (AMP)
3.14.2.1	Area-Based NSAS Inspection
3.14.2.2	Bolting Integrity Program
3.14.2.3	Buried Piping and Tanks Inspection Program
3.14.2.4	Buried Piping Surveillance Program
3.14.2.5	BWR CRD Return Line Nozzle Program
3.14.2.6	BWR Feedwater Nozzle Program
3.14.2.7	BWR Penetrations Program
3.14.2.8	BWR Stress Corrosion Cracking (SCC) Program
3.14.2.9	BWR Vessel ID Attachment Welds Program
3.14.2.10	BWR Vessel Internals Program
3.14.2.11	BWR Water Chemistry Program
3.14.2.12	Chemistry Program Effectiveness Inspection
3.14.2.13	Closed Cooling Water Chemistry Program
3.14.2.14	Condensate and Refueling Water Storage Tanks Inspection
3.14.2.15	Containment Leakage Rate Test Program

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.14.2.16	Cooling Units Inspection
3.14.2.17	Crane Inspection Program
3.14.2.18	Fire Protection Program
3.14.2.19	Fire Water System Program
3.14.2.20	Flow-Accelerated Corrosion (FAC) Program
3.14.2.21	Fuel Oil Chemistry Program
3.14.2.22	Heat Exchanger Inspection
3.14.2.23	Inservice Inspection (ISI) Program
3.14.2.24	Inservice Inspection (ISI) Program – IWE
3.14.2.25	Inservice Inspection (ISI) Program – IWF
3.14.2.26	Inservice Inspection (ISI) Program - IWL
3.14.2.27	Leak Chase Channel Monitoring Activities
3.14.2.28	Lubricating Oil Analysis Program
3.14.2.29	Lubricating Oil Inspection
3.14.2.30	Not Used
3.14.2.31	Masonry Wall Program
3.14.2.32	Metal-Enclosed Bus Inspection Program
3.14.2.33	Monitoring and Collection System Inspection
3.14.2.34	Non-EQ Cables and Connections Used in Low-Current Instrumentation Circuits Program
3.14.2.35	Non-EQ Electrical Cables and Connections Visual Inspection Program
3.14.2.36	Non-EQ Inaccessible Medium-Voltage Cables Program
3.14.2.37	Non-EQ Electrical Cable Connections Program
3.14.2.38	Piping Corrosion Program
3.14.2.39	Preventive Maintenance Activities – RCIC/HPCI Turbine Casings
3.14.2.40	Reactor Head Closure Studs Program
3.14.2.41	Reactor Vessel Surveillance Program
3.14.2.42	RG 1.127 Water-Control Structures Inspection

**CHAPTER 3****TEXT**

Section	Title
3.14.2.43	Selective Leaching Inspection
3.14.2.44	Small Bore Class 1 Piping Inspection
3.14.2.45	Structures Monitoring Program
3.14.2.46	Supplemental Piping/Tank Inspection
3.14.2.47	System Walkdown Program
3.14.2.48	Thermal Aging and Neutron Embrittlement of Cast Austenitic Stainless Steel (CASS) Program
3.14.2.49	Fatigue Monitoring Program
3.14.2.50	Preventive Maintenance Activities – Main Turbine Casing
3.14.2.51	Fuse Holders Program
3.14.3	EVALUATION OF TIME-LIMITED AGING ANALYSES (TLAA)
3.14.3.1	Reactor Vessel Neutron Embrittlement
3.14.3.2	Metal Fatigue
3.14.3.3	Non-Class 1 Component Fatigue Analyses
3.14.3.4	Environmental Qualification of Electric Equipment
3.14.3.5	Fatigue of Primary Containment, Attached Piping, and Components
3.14.3.6	Other Plant-Specific Time-Limited Aging Analyses
3.14.4	LICENSE RENEWAL REGULATORY COMMITMENT LIST



**CHAPTER 3****TABLES**

Number	Title
3.2-1	SSES Design Criteria Summary
3.2-2	Summary of Codes and Standards for Components of Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Units Supplied by AE (ordered prior to July 1, 1971 with the exception of those components located inside the RCPB, and the reactor pressure vessel)
3.2-3	Summary of Codes and Standards for Components of Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Units Supplied by AE (ordered after July 1, 1971)
3.2-4	Code Group Designations - Industry Codes and Standards for Mechanical Components Supplied by the NSSS Vendor
3.2-5	Summary of Safety Class Design Requirements (Minimum)
3.3-1	Wind Loads on Structures
3.3-2	Tornado Wind Protected Systems and Tornado Resistant Enclosures
3.5-1	This Table Has Been Deleted
3.5-2	Probabilities for Unit 1 Targets Due to Each Turbine
3.5-3	This Table Has Been Deleted
3.5-4	Tornado-Generated Missile Parameters for All Tornado-Resistant Structures Except the Diesel Generator 'E' Building
3.5-4a	Tornado-Generated Missile Parameters for Diesel Generator 'E' Building
3.5-5	Berwick Airport Movement Summary
3.5-6	Plant Target Areas
3.5-7	Calculated Stress for Bonnet-Seal Type Valves
3.5-8	This Table Has Been Deleted
3.5-9	This Table Has Been Deleted

**CHAPTER 3****TABLES**

Number	Title
3.5-10	Turbine System Reliability Criteria
3.6-1	High Energy Fluid System Piping
3.6-1a	Moderate Energy Fluid System Piping (Located in Safety-Related Structures)
3.6-2	Safety Components in Close Proximity to High Energy Fluid System Piping – (Requiring Jet Impingement Protection) Primary Containment)
3.6-3	Safety Components in Close Proximity to High Energy Fluid System Piping – (Requiring Jet Impingement Protection) Reactor Building
3.6-4	Restraint Data
3.6-5	Comparison of PDA and NSC Code
3.6-6a	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Main Steam Line Inside Containment - Unit 1-Line "A"
3.6-6b	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Main Steam Line Inside Containment - Unit 1-Line "B"
3.6-6c	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Main Steam Line Inside Containment - Unit 1-Line "C"
3.6-6d	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Main Steam Line Inside Containment - Unit 1-Line "D"
3.6-6e	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Main Steam Line Inside Containment - Unit 2-Line "A"
3.6-6f	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Main Steam Line Inside Containment - Unit 2-Line "B"
3.6-6g	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Main Steam Line Inside Containment - Unit 2-Line "C"
3.6-6h	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Main Steam Line Inside Containment - Unit 2-Line "D"

**CHAPTER 3****TABLES**

Number	Title
3.6-7	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Feedwater Line Inside Containment-Unit 1
3.6-7a	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Feedwater Line Inside Containment-Unit 2
3.6-8	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - HPCI Steam Supply Line Inside Containment - Unit 1
3.6-8a	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - HPCI Steam Supply Line Inside Containment - Unit 2
3.6-9	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - RCIC Steam Supply Line Inside Containment - Unit 1
3.6-9a	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - RCIC Steam Supply Line Inside Containment - Unit 2
3.6-10	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Core Spray Line Inside Containment-Unit 1
3.6-10a	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Core Spray Line Inside Containment-Unit 2
3.6-11	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - RHR Supply Line Inside Containment - Unit 1
3.6-11a	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - RHR Supply Line Inside Containment - Unit 2
3.6-12a	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - RHR Return Line Inside Containment Unit 1 Loop "A"
3.6-12a.1	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Reactor Water Clean Up Line Inside Containment - Unit 1
3.6-12a.2	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Reactor Water Clean Up Line Inside Containment - Unit 1
3.6-12a.3	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Reactor Water Clean Up Line Inside Containment - Unit 1

**CHAPTER 3****TABLES**

Number	Title
3.6-12a.4	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Reactor Water Clean Up Line Inside Containment - Unit 2
3.6-12a.5	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Reactor Water Clean Up Line Inside Containment - Unit 2
3.6-12a.6	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - RHR Return Line Inside Containment - Unit 2-Loop "A"
3.6-12a.7	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Reactor Water Clean Up Line Inside Containment-Unit 2
3.6-12b	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - RHR Return Line Inside Containment Unit 1 Loop "B"
3.6-12b.1	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Head Vent Line Inside Containment-Unit 1
3.6-12b.2	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Head Vent Line Inside Containment-Unit 1
3.6-12b.3	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - RHR Return Line Inside Containment-Unit 2 - Loop "B"
3.6-12b.4	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Head Vent Line Inside Containment-Unit 2
3.6-12c	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Head Spray Line Inside Containment-Unit 1
3.6-12c.1	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Head Spray Line Inside Containment-Unit 2
3.6-12d.1	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Standby Liquid Control Line Inside Containment-Unit 1
3.6-12d.2	This Table has been Intentionally Left Blank
3.6-12d.3	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Standby Liquid Control Line Inside Containment-Unit 2

**CHAPTER 3****TABLES**

Number	Title
3.6-12e.1	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - MSIV Drain Lines Inside Containment - Unit 1
3.6-12e.2	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - MSIV Drain Lines Inside Containment - Unit 1
3.6-12e.3	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - MSIV Drain Lines Inside Containment - Unit 2
3.6-13	High Energy Fluid Systems With and Without Sufficient Capacity to Develop a Jet Stream
3.6-14	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Recirculation Piping System - Loop "A" - Unit 1
3.6-15	Summary of Stress in High Energy ASME Class 1 Piping - Recirculation Piping System - Loop "A" -Unit 2
3.6A-1	Comparison of Flow Rates Computed from the Time Dependent Momentum Equation
3.6A-2	Case A - Steam Tunnel Compartment Volumes
3.6A-3	Steam Tunnel Flow Areas Coefficients and L/A
3.6A-4	For Case A & Case B
3.6A-5	Case B - Steam Tunnel Compartment Volumes
3.6A-6	Steam Tunnel Flow Areas Coefficients and L/A
3.7a-1	Critical Damping Ratios for Different Materials
3.7a-2	This table has been deleted
3.7a-3	Number of Dynamic Response Cycles Expected During a Seismic Event
3.7b-1	Amplification Factors for Ground Spectra
3.7b-1a	This table Has Been Renumbered to 3.7b-2

**CHAPTER 3****TABLES**

Number	Title
3.7b-2	Amplification Factors for Diesel Generator 'E' Building's Ground Spectra
3.7b-3	Damping Values for Non-NSSS Materials (Percent of Critical Damping)
3.7b-4	Damping Values for Diesel Generator 'E' Facility
3.7b-5	Structure Foundation Interaction Coefficients
3.7b-6	Properties of Foundation Media for Containment and ESSW Pumphouse
3.7b-7	Natural Frequencies of Containment Below 33 CPS
3.7b-8	Natural Frequencies of the Reactor and Control Building Below 33 CPS
3.7b-9	ESSW Pumphouse: Frequencies With and Without Eccentricities
3.7b-10	Diesel Generator A-D Building Frequencies With and Without Eccentricities
3.7b-11	Comparisons of Torsional Moments Between Original Design and the Values Computed from the Results of 3-D Stick Model
3.7b-12	This table has been deleted
3.7b-13	This table has been deleted
3.8-1	List of Applicable Codes, Standards, Recommendations, and Specifications
3.8-2	Load Combinations for Primary Containment, Drywell Floor
3.8-2a	Load Combinations for Reactor Pedestal
3.8-3	Load Combinations and Allowable Stresses For ASME Class MC Components
3.8-3a	Comparison of FSAR and SRP Load Combinations and Allowable Stresses for ASME Class MC Components
3.8-4	Load Combination for the Reactor Shield Wall

**CHAPTER 3****TABLES**

Number	Title
3.8-5	Load Combinations for the Suppression Chamber Columns
3.8-6	Load Combinations for the Drywell Platforms
3.8-7	Load Combination for the Seismic Truss
3.8-8	Load Combinations Applicable to Reactor Building
3.8-9	Load Combinations Applicable to Seismic Category I Structures Other Than Containment, Reactor Building and Diesel Generator 'E' Building
3.8-9a	Load Combinations Applicable to Diesel Generator 'E' Building
3.8-10	Load Combinations Applicable to Turbine & Radwaste Building
3.8-11	Concrete Design Compressive Strengths
3.8-12	Allowable Stress Increase Factor for Masonry Structures
3.8A-1	Tabulation of Membrane Stress Resultants From the ASHSD Program
3.8A-2	CECAP and Hand Calculation Comparison - Thermal Gradient
3.8A-3	Comparison of CECAP and Hand Calculation Results - Real Moment
3.8A-4	CECAP and Hand Calculation Comparison - Real Moment and Real Compressive Load
3.8A-5	Comparison of Results for the Rectangular Plate with a Concentrated Load at the Center
3.8A-6	Comparison of Results for the Rectangular Plate with Various Edge Conditions
3.8A-7	Comparison of Stresses for Welding Neck Flange
3.8A-8	Comparison of Stresses for Slip-On Flange
3.8A-9	Comparison of Final Results for Hoop Force, N, and Meridional Moment, M

**CHAPTER 3****TABLES**

Number	Title
3.8A-10	Material Properties of the Concrete and Reinforcing Steel Used for FINEL Verification
3.8A-11	Loading History Used for the FINEL Verification
3.8A-12	Comparison of Stress Results
3.8A-13	Comparison of Stress Results
3.8A-14	Comparison of Results
3.8B-1	Minimum Testing Frequencies for Concrete Materials and Concrete (Except for the Diesel Generator 'E' Building)
3.8B-2	Testing Requirements for Concrete Materials Used in the Diesel Generator 'E' Building
3.8B-3	Testing Requirements for Concrete Used in the Diesel Generator 'E' Building
3.9-1	Transients and the Number of Associated Cycles Considered in the Design and Fatigue Analysis of the RPV Assembly and Internal Transients
3.9-2	Introduction
3.9-2	Index
3.9-2	Load Combination and Acceptance Criteria for ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 NSSS Piping and Equipment
3.9-2a	Reactor Pressure Vessel and Shroud Support Assembly
3.9-2b	Reactor Internals and Associated Equipment
3.9-2(c)	Reactor Water Cleanup Heat Exchangers
3.9-2d	ASME Code Class I Main Steam Piping and Pipe Mounted Equipment - Highest Stress Summary - Unit 1
3.9-2d.1	ASME Code Class I Main Steam Piping and Pipe Mounted Equipment - Highest Stress Summary - Unit 2



**CHAPTER 3****TABLES**

Number	Title
3.9-2e	ASME Code Class I Recirculation Piping and Pipe Mounted Equipment - Highest Stress Summary - Unit 1
3.9-2e.1	ASME Code Class I Recirculation Piping and Pipe Mounted Equipment - Highest Stress Summary - Unit 2
3.9-2(f)	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
3.9-2g	Safety/Relief Valves (Main Steam)
3.9-2(h)	Main Steam Isolation Valve
3.9-2i	Recirculation Pump
3.9-2(j)	Reactor Recirculation System Gate Valves, Discharge Structural & Mechanical Loading Criteria
3.9-2(k)	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
3.9-2L	Standby Liquid Control Pump
3.9-2m	Standby Liquid Control Tank
3.9-2n	(i) RHR Pumps (ii) Core Spray Pumps
3.9-2o	RHR Heat Exchanger
3.9-2(p)	RWCU Pump
3.9-2q	RCIC Turbine
3.9-2(r)	RCIC Pump
3.9-2s	Reactor Refueling and Servicing Equipment
3.9-2t	High Pressure Coolant Injection Pump
3.9-2u	Control Rod Drive (Index Tube)
3.9-2v	Control Rod Drive Housing

**CHAPTER 3****TABLES**

Number	Title
3.9-2w	Jet Pumps
3.9-2aa	Control Rod Guide Tube Flange
3.9-2ab	Incore Housing
3.9-2(ac)	Reactor Vessel Support Equipment CRD Housing Support
3.9-2(ad)	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
3.9-2(ae)	HPCI Turbine Design Calculations
3.9-2(af)	High Density Spent Fuel Racks
3.9-3	NSSS Seismic Category I Active Pumps and Valves
3.9-4	Applicable Thermal Transients
3.9-5	List of Computer Programs Used in BOP Mechanical Systems and Components
3.9-6	Design Loading Combinations For ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 Components
3.9-7	Design Criteria for ASME Code Class I Valves
3.9-8	Design Criteria for ASME Code Class 2 and 3 Vessels Designed to NC-3300 and ND-3300
3.9-9	Design Criteria for ASME Code Class 2 Vessels Designed to Alternate Rules of NC-3200
3.9-10	Design Criteria for ASME Code Class 2 and 3 Piping
3.9-11	Design Criteria for ASME Code Class 2 and 3 Pumps
3.9-12	Design Criteria for ASME Code Class 2 and 3 Valves
3.9-13	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank

**CHAPTER 3****TABLES**

Number	Title
3.9-14	Design Loading Combinations for Supports for ASME Code Class 1, 2 and 3 Components
3.9-15	Valve Qualification Test Range
3.9-16	Listing of Dynamically Qualified Equipment
3.9-17	Diesel Generator 'A-D' Seismic Test or Analysis Submittal Chart
3.9-18	Summary Comparison - Project Specification -10, "General Project Requirements for A Seismic Design and Analysis of Class 1 Equipment and Equipment Supports"
3.9-19	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
3.9-20	BOP Piping System Power Ascension Testing
3.9A-1	Comparison Between Sample Problem and Computer Program ME 913 Results
3.9A-2	Comparison of ME912 with ME643 and Analytical Results
3.10a-1	Essential Electrical Components and Instruments
3.10a-2	Seismic Qualification Test Summary Class IE Control Panels and Local Panels and Racks
3.10a-3	Summary of Sample Seismic Static Analysis For Three Typical Cabinets
3.10a-4	Seismic Design Verification Data Sheet
3.10c-1	Secondary Unit Substations and Power Transformers
3.10c-2	Motor Control Centers
3.10c-3	Battery Monitors and Fuse Boxes
3.10c-4	DC Distribution Panels
3.10c-5	Battery Racks

**CHAPTER 3****TABLES**

Number	Title
3.10c-6	Electrical Cable Penetration
3.10c-7	Cable Trays "Safeguard"
3.10c-8	Battery Charger Racks and Cabinets
3.10c-9	Large Induction Motors 4000V
3.10c-10	Panels and Termination Cabinets
3.10c-11	Battery Chargers
3.10c-12	4.16 KV Switchgear
3.10c-13	DC Control and Load Centers
3.10c-14	Instrument AC Transformers
3.10c-15	Automatic Transfer Switches
3.10c-16	Load Isolation Motor-Generator Sets
3.10c-17	Non-NSSS and Non-ACR Relays Required to be Energized
3.10c-18	Inverters and 120V AC Instrument Panels
3.11-2	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
3.11-3	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
3.11-4	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
3.11-5	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
3.11-6	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
3.11-7	Water Quality
3.11-8	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
3.12-1	ESF Division Separation

**CHAPTER 3**

**TABLES**

Number	Title
3.12-2	Channel Separation
3.12-3	Main Control Room and Relay Panel Annunciator and Computer Interface Device
3.13-1	Comparison with Regulatory Guide 1.48
3.14-1	License Renewal Commitments

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.2-1	Code Classification of Piping Valves
3.2-2	Minimum Instrument Line Classifications
3.5-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
3.5-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted
3.5-3	This Figure Has Been Deleted
3.5-4	This Figure Has Been Deleted
3.5-5	This Figure Has Been Deleted
3.5-6	This Figure Has Been Deleted
3.5-7	This Figure Has Been Deleted
3.5-8	This Figure Has Been Deleted
3.5-9	Typical 900# Bonnet Seal Type Valve
3.5-10	Retaining Ring Design for 900# Bonnet-Seal Type Valve
3.6-1A	Main Steam Line A
3.6-1B	Main Steam Line B
3.6-1C	Main Steam Line C
3.6-1D	Main Steam Line D
3.6-2	Feedwater System
3.6-3	HPCI Steam Supply
3.6-4	RCIC Steam Supply
3.6-5	Core Spray

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.6-6	RHR Supply
3.6-7	RHR Return Loop A
3.6-8	RHR Return Loop B
3.6-8A.1	Reactor Water Cleanup
3.6-8A.2	Reactor Water Cleanup
3.6-8A.3	Reactor Water Cleanup
3.6-8A.4	Reactor Water Cleanup
3.6-8A.5	Reactor Water Cleanup
3.6-8B	Reactor Vessel Head Vent
3.6-8C	Head Spray
3.6-8D	Standby Liquid Control
3.6-8E	MSIV Drains
3.6-9	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
3.6-10	Typical Pipe Whip Restraints
3.6-11	Pipe Whip Restraint Arrangement to Protect Feedwater Outside Containment Isolation Valves
3.6-11a	Main Feedwater Line PIPERUP Mathematical Model
3.6-12	Forcing Functions Model Associated with Pipe Whip Dynamic Analysis
3.6-12a	Forcing Functions Model Associated with Pipe Whip Dynamite Analysis
3.6-13	Typical Pipe Whip Restraint Configuration

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.6-14	Recirculation System Postulated Break Locations and Restraint Locations (LOOP A and B Same, Unless Otherwise Specified)
3.6-15	Typical Restraint Force-Deflection Curve
3.6-16	Break Locations and Restraints Analyzed, PDA Verification Program
3.6-17-1	Pipe Break Protection for High Energy Piping in the Reactor Building
3.6-17-2	Pipe Break Protection for High Energy Piping in the Reactor Building
3.6-17-3	Pipe Break Protection for High Energy Piping in the Reactor Building
3.6A-1	Case A MSLB in Reactor Building
3.6A-2	Panel and Platform Locations
3.6A-3	Case A Volume Flows
3.6A-4	Case A Pressure Transient
3.6A-5	Case B MSLB in Turbine Building
3.6A-6	Case B Volume Flows
3.6A-7	Case B Pressure Transient
3.6A-8	Model for Double-Ended Guillotine MSLB
3.7a-1	Reactor Pressure Vessel and Internal Seismic Model
3.7a-2	Density of Stress Reversals
3.7b-1	This Figure Is A Duplication of Figure 2.5-28
3.7b-1a	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-1A to 3.7B-2
3.7b-2	Diesel Generator 'E' Building Design Response Spectra Safe Shutdown Earthquake Horizontal Component
3.7b-2a	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-2A to 3.7B-4



**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.7b-3	Design Response Spectra Safe Shutdown Earthquake Horizontal Component
3.7b-3a	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-2A to 3.7B-6
3.7b-3b	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-3B to 3.7B-7
3.7b-4	Diesel Generator 'E' Buildings Design Response Spectra Safe Shutdown Earthquake Horizontal Component
3.7b-5	Synthetic Time History Normalized to 1G
3.7b-6	Diesel Generator 'E' Building Horizontal Synthetic Time History Normalized to 0.1G
3.7b-6a	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-6A to 3.7B-11
3.7b-6b	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-6B to 3.7B-12
3.7b-6c	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-6C to 3.7B-13
3.7b-6d	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-6D to 3.7B-14
3.7b-6e	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-6E to 3.7B-15
3.7b-6f	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-6F to 3.7B-16
3.7b-7	Diesel Generator 'E' Building Vertical Synthetic Time History Normalized to 0.1G
3.7b-8	Comparison of Time History Response Spectra and Design Response Spectra 2% and 5% Damping (0.2-30 CPS)
3.7b-9	Comparison of Time History Response Spectra and Design Response Spectra 3% and 7% Damping (0.2-30 CPS)
3.7b-10	Comparison of Time History Response Spectra and Design Response Spectra 2% and 5% Damping (0.2-1.0 CPS)

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.7b-11	Diesel Generator 'E' Building Comparison of Horizontal Time History Response Spectrum and Horizontal Design Response Spectrum 2% Damping
3.7b-12	Diesel Generator 'E' Building Comparison of Horizontal Time History Response Spectrum and Horizontal Design Response Spectrum 5% Damping
3.7b-13	Diesel Generator 'E' Building Comparison of Horizontal Time History Response Spectrum and Horizontal Design Response Spectrum 7% Damping
3.7b-14	Diesel Generator 'E' Building Comparison of Vertical Time History Response Spectrum and Vertical Design Response Spectrum 2% Damping
3.7b-15	Diesel Generator 'E' Building Comparison of Vertical Time History Response Spectrum and Vertical Design Response Spectrum 5% Damping
3.7b-16	Diesel Generator 'E' Building Comparison of Vertical Time History Response Spectrum and Vertical Design Response Spectrum 7% Damping
3.7b-17	Horizontal Seismic Model of Containment With Flexible Base
3.7b-18	Vertical Seismic Model of Containment With Flexible Base
3.7b-19	E-W Seismic Model of Reactor and Control Building
3.7b-20	N-S Seismic Model of Reactor and Control Building
3.7b-21	Vertical Seismic Model of Reactor and Control Building
3.7b-22	Plan View of Reactor and Control Building
3.7b-23	Correlation of Vertical Seismic Model Masspoints of the Physical Structure
3.7b-24	Containment Horizontal Mode Shapes Mode 1
3.7b-25	Containment Horizontal Mode Shapes Mode 2
3.7b-26	Containment Horizontal Mode Shapes Mode 4

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.7b-27	Containment Vertical Mode Shapes Mode 1
3.7b-28	Containment Vertical Mode Shapes Mode 2
3.7b-29	Containment Vertical Mode Shapes Mode 3
3.7b-30	Reactor and Control Building E-W Mode Shapes - Mode 1 (Cranes at Points 32 and 33)
3.7b-31	Reactor and Control Building E-W Mode Shapes - Mode 2
3.7b-32	Reactor and Control Building E-W Mode Shapes - Mode 3 (Cranes at Points 32 and 33)
3.7b-33	Reactor and Control Building E-W Mode Shapes - Mode 4
3.7b-34	Reactor and Control Building E-W Mode Shapes, Mode 5
3.7b-35	Reactor and Control Building N-S Mode Shapes - Mode 1
3.7b-36	Reactor and Control Building N-S Mode Shapes - Mode 3
3.7b-37	Reactor and Control Building Vertical Mode Shapes Mode 1
3.7b-38	Reactor and Control Building Vertical Mode Shapes Mode 2
3.7b-39	Reactor and Control Building Vertical Mode Shapes Mode 3
3.7b-40	Containment Horizontal Displacements OBE
3.7b-41	Containment Horizontal Displacements SSE
3.7b-42	Containment Vertical Displacements OBE
3.7b-43	Containment Vertical Displacements SSE
3.7b-44	Containment Horizontal Accelerations OBE
3.7b-45	Containment Horizontal Accelerations SSE
3.7b-46	Containment Vertical Accelerations OBE

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.7b-47	Containment Vertical Accelerations SSE
3.7b-48	Reactor and Control Building E-W Displacements OBE
3.7b-49	Reactor and Control Building E-W Displacements SSE
3.7b-50	Reactor and Control Building N-S Displacements OBE
3.7b-51	Reactor and Control Building N-S Displacements SSE
3.7b-52	Reactor and Control Building Vertical Displacements OBE
3.7b-53	Reactor and Control Building Vertical Displacements SSE
3.7b-54	Reactor and Control Building E-W Accelerations OBE
3.7b-55	Reactor and Control Building E-W Accelerations SSE
3.7b-56	Reactor and Control Building N-S Accelerations OBE
3.7b-57	Reactor and Control Building N-S Accelerations SSE
3.7b-58	Reactor and Control Building Vertical Acceleration OBE
3.7b-59	Reactor and Control Building Vertical Accelerations SSE
3.7b-60	Response Spectrum at RPV Pedestal Horizontal OBE
3.7b-61	Response Spectrum at RPV Pedestal Horizontal SSE
3.7b-62	Response Spectrum at RPV Pedestal Vertical OBE
3.7b-63	Response Spectrum at RPV Pedestal Vertical SSE
3.7b-64	Response Spectrum at Refueling Area E-W OBE
3.7b-65	Response Spectrum at Refueling Area E-W SSE
3.7b-66	Response Spectrum at Refueling Area N-S OBE

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.7b-67	Response Spectrum at Refueling Area N-S SSE
3.7b-68	Response Spectrum at Refueling Area Vertical OBE
3.7b-69	Response Spectrum at Refueling Area Vertical SSE
3.7b-70	Response Spectrum at Top of Pedestal (Diesels A-D) E-W OBE
3.7b-71	Response Spectrum at Top of Pedestal (Diesel E) E-W OBE
3.7b-72	Response Spectrum at Top of Pedestal (Diesels A-D) E-W SSE
3.7b-73	Response Spectrum at Top of Pedestal (Diesel E) E-W SSE
3.7b-74	Response Spectrum at Top of Pedestal (Diesels A-D) N-S OBE
3.7b-75	Response Spectrum at Top of Pedestal (Diesel E) N-S OBE
3.7b-76	Response Spectrum at Top of Pedestal (Diesels A-D) N-S SSE
3.7b-77	Response Spectrum at Top of Pedestal (Diesel E) N-S SSE
3.7b-78	Response Spectrum at Top of Pedestal (Diesels A-D) Vertical OBE
3.7b-79	Response Spectrum at Top of Pedestal for Diesel E Vertical OBE
3.7b-80	Response Spectrum at Top of Pedestal (Diesels A-D) Vertical-SSE
3.7b-81	Response Spectrum at Top of Pedestal for Diesel 'E' Vertical SSE
3.7b-82	Response Spectrum at Operating Floor of ESSW Pumphouse E-W OBE
3.7b-83	Response Spectrum at Operating Floor of ESSW Pumphouse E-W SSE
3.7b-84	Response Spectrum at Operating Floor of ESSW Pumphouse N-S OBE
3.7b-85	Response Spectrum at Operating Floor of ESSW Pumphouse N-S SSE
3.7b-86	Response Spectrum at Operating Floor of ESSW Pumphouse Vertical OBE
3.7b-87	Response Spectrum at Operating Floor of ESSW Pumphouse Vertical SSE

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.7b-88	Comparison of Design and R.G. 1.60 Response Spectra Horizontal OBE
3.7b-89	Comparison of Design and R.G. 1.60 Response Spectra Horizontal SSE
3.7b-90	Comparison of Design and R.G. 1.60 Response Spectra Vertical OBE
3.7b-90a	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-90A to 3.7B-71
3.7b-91	Comparison of Design and R.G. 1.60 Response Spectra Vertical SSE
3.7b-91a	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-91A to 3.7B-73
3.7b-92	Damping V/S ZPA for Raceway System
3.7b-92a	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-92A to 3.7B-75
3.7b-93	ESSW Pump House 3-D Stick Model
3.7b-93a	Figure renumbered from 3.7b-93A to 3.7B-77
3.7b-94	Diesel Generator 'A-D' Building 3-D Stick Model
3.7b-94a	Figure renumbered from 3.7B-94A to 3.7B-79
3.7b-95	Diesel Generator 'E' Building Seismic Models
3.7b-95a	Figure Deleted
3.7b-96 through 3.7b-126	Figures Deleted
3.8-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-331, Sh. 1
3.8-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-371, Sh. 1
3.8-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1932, Sh. 3
3.8-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1932, Sh. 4

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.8-5	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1932, Sh. 5
3.8-6	This Figure Has Been Deleted
3.8-7	This Figure Has Been Deleted
3.8-8	This Figure Has Been Deleted
3.8-9	Primary Containment – Drywell Head Connection
3.8-10	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-284, Sh. 1
3.8-11-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-332, Sh. 1
3.8-11-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-333, Sh. 1
3.8-12	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-281, Sh. 1
3.8-13	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-281, Sh. 1
3.8-14	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-370, Sh. 1
3.8-15-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-334, Sh. 1
3.8-15-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-335, Sh. 1
3.8-15-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-336, Sh. 1
3.8-15-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-337, Sh. 1
3.8-15-5	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-338, Sh. 1
3.8-16-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-351, Sh. 1
3.8-16-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-352, Sh. 1
3.8-16-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-353, Sh. 1
3.8-16-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-354, Sh. 1
3.8-16-5	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-355, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.8-16-6	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-356, Sh. 1
3.8-16-7	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-357, Sh. 1
3.8-16-8	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-358, Sh. 1
3.8-16-9	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-359, Sh. 1
3.8-16-10	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-360, Sh. 1
3.8-16-11	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-393, Sh. 1
3.8-16-12	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-394, Sh. 1
3.8-16-13	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-395, Sh. 1
3.8-16-14	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-396, Sh. 1
3.8-16-15	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-397, Sh. 1
3.8-16-16	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-398, Sh. 1
3.8-16-17	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-399, Sh. 1
3.8-16-18	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-400, Sh. 1
3.8-17	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-282, Sh. 1
3.8-18	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-285, Sh. 1
3.8-19-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-288, Sh. 1
3.8-19-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-287, Sh. 1
3.8-19-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-283, Sh. 1
3.8-20-1	Suppression Chamber Electrical Penetration Details
3.8-20-2	Drywell Electrical Penetration Details



**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.8-21	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-286, Sh. 1
3.8-22	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-291, Sh. 1
3.8-23	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-278, Sh. 1
3.8-24	Containment Wall Temperature Gradients
3.8-25	Containment Wall Analytical Model for Axisymmetric Loads
3.8-26	Drywell Wall Analytical Model for Non-Axisymmetric Missile and Postulated Pipe Rupture Loads
3.8-27	Base Foundation Slab Analytical Model
3.8-28	Equipment Hatch Analytical Model
3.8-29	Structural Acceptance Test - Pressurization Sequence
3.8-30	Structural Acceptance Test - Locations of Deflection Measuring Devices for the Containment
3.8-31	Structural Acceptance Test - Locations of Deflection Measuring Devices for the Equipment Hatch
3.8-32	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-384, Sh. 1
3.8-33	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-387, Sh. 1
3.8-34	Structural Acceptance Test - Containment Analytical Model
3.8-35	Structural Acceptance Test - Equipment Hatch Analytical Model
3.8-36	Structural Acceptance Test - Comparison of Measured and Predicted Deflections for the Containment
3.8-37	Structural Acceptance Test - Comparison of Measured and Predicted Deflection for the Equipment Hatch
3.8-38	Structural Acceptance Test - Inside Meridional Strain at Mid-height of Suppression Chamber Wall

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.8-39	Structural Acceptance Test - Inside Hoop Strain at Mid-height of Suppression Chamber Wall
3.8-40	Structural Acceptance Test - Outside Meridional Strain at Mid-height of Suppression Chamber Wall
3.8-41	Structural Acceptance Test - Outside Hoop Strain at Mid-height of Suppression Chamber Wall
3.8-42	Structural Acceptance Test - Outside Helical Strain at Mid-height of Suppression Chamber Wall
3.8-43	Structural Acceptance Test - External Concrete Surface Cracks at Mid-height of Drywell Wall
3.8-44	Drywell Head
3.8-45	Analytical Model of Drywell Head Assembly
3.8-46-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-348, Sh. 1
3.8-46-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-349, Sh. 1
3.8-46-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-350, Sh. 1
3.8-47	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-293, Sh. 1
3.8-48	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-340, Sh. 1
3.8-49	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-341, Sh. 1
3.8-50	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-376, Sh. 1
3.8-51-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-344, Sh. 1
3.8-51-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-377, Sh. 1
3.8-52	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-362, Sh. 1
3.8-53	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-363, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.8-54	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-354, Sh. 1
3.8-55	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-365, Sh. 1
3.8-56	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-367, Sh. 1
3.8-57	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-380, Sh. 1
3.8-58	Temperature Gradients for Drywell Floor and Reactor Pedestal
3.8-59	Reactor Shield Wall Temperature Gradients
3.8-60	Drywell Floor Analytical Model
3.8-61	Analytical Model for Reactor Pedestal Above Drywell Floor
3.8-62	Reactor Shield Wall-EASE Program Analytical Model
3.8-63	Reactor Shield Wall-Analytical Model for "FINEL" and "ASHSD" Program
3.8-64	Suppression Chamber Columns - ASHSD Program Analytical Model
3.8-65	Suppression Chamber Columns - Seismic Model
3.8-66	Suppression Chamber Columns - "CE 668" Program Analytical Model
3.8-67	Seismic Truss Analytical Model
3.8-68	Structural Acceptance Test - Comparison of Measured and Predicted Deflections for the Drywell Floor
3.8-69	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. A-11, Sh. 1
3.8-70	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. A-12, Sh. 1
3.8-71	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. A-13, Sh. 1
3.8-72	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-203, Sh. 1
3.8-73	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-204, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.8-74	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. A-16, Sh. 1
3.8-75	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. A-17, Sh. 1
3.8-76	This Figure Has Been Deleted See Figure 3.5-6
3.8-77	Reactor, Control and Turbine Building Sections Looking North
3.8-78	Reactor Building Looking West
3.8-79	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-227, Sh. 1
3.8-80	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-237, Sh. 1
3.8-81	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-260, Sh. 1
3.8-82	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-261, Sh. 1
3.8-83	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-5200, Sh. 1
3.8-84	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-5200, Sh. 2
3.8-85	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-284, Sh. 1
3.8-86	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-64, Sh. 1
3.8-87	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-65, Sh. 1
3.8-88	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-66, Sh. 1
3.8-89	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-67, Sh. 1
3.8-90	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-270, Sh. 1
3.8-91	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-271, Sh. 1
3.8-92	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-272, Sh. 1
3.8-93	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-273, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.8-94	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-274, Sh. 1
3.8-95	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-795, Sh. 1
3.8A-1	Thin Shell Cylinder
3.8A-2	Layered Cylinder
3.8A-3	General Layout of Cylinder
3.8A-4	Finite Element Model
3.8A-5	Axial Moment
3.8A-6	Cylinder with Hinged Ends
3.8A-7	Finite Element Model
3.8A-8-1	Comparison of Results for Cylindrical Shell Subjected to an Asymmetric Bending
3.8A-8-2	Comparison (Continued) of Results for Cylindrical Shell Subjected to Asymmetric Bending
3.8A-9	Reinforced Concrete Beam
3.8A-10	Reinforced Concrete Beam and CECAP Concrete Element Model
3.8A-11	Beam Cross-Section and Initial Stress Distribution
3.8A-12	Final Thermal Stress Distribution
3.8A-13	Reinforced Concrete Beam and CECAP Concrete Element Model
3.8A-14	Reinforced Concrete Beam and CECAP Concrete Element Model
3.8A-15	Reinforced Concrete Beam and CECAP Model
3.8A-16	Beam Cross-Section and Stress Block

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.8A-17	Plate Geometry, Loading, and Finite Element Mesh for Rectangular Plate with a Concentrated Load at the Center
3.8A-18	Plate Geometry, Loading, and Finite Element Mesh for Rectangular Plate with Various Edge Conditions
3.8A-19	Welding Neck Flange Detail
3.8A-20	Slip-On Flange Detail
3.8A-21	Geometry of Torispherical and Ellipsoidal Heads (Fit to Correspond to Geometry of Ellipsoidal Head in Reference 3.8A-9)
3.8A-22	Measured Thickness Variation in Experimental Head No. 1 (From Reference 3.8A-10, Page 18)
3.8A-23	Thickness Variation in Cylinder No. 1 (From Reference 3.8A-11 Fig. 4)
3.8A-24	Analytical Model with Boundary Conditions
3.8A-25	Plot of Hoop Force and Longitudinal Movement from E0781 Output
3.8A-26	Plot of Stress in the $\theta$ (Hoop) Direction on the Inside Surface ( $\theta = 0^\circ$ ) (Ref. 3.8A-12 Page G-14)
3.8A-27	Plot of Stress in the $\theta$ (Hoop) Direction on the Outside Surface ( $\theta = 0^\circ$ ) (Ref. 3.8A-12 Page G-11)
3.8A-28	Plot of Stress in the $\phi$ (Longitudinal) Direction on the Inside Surface ( $\theta = 0^\circ$ ) (Ref. 3.8A-12 Page G-20)
3.8A-29	Plot of Stress in the $\phi$ (Longitudinal) Direction on the Outside Surface ( $\phi = 0^\circ$ ) (Ref. 3.8A-12 Page G-17)
3.8A-30	Plot of Membrane Stress ( $\phi = 0^\circ$ ) (Ref. 3.8A-12 Page G-23)
3.8A-31	Dimensions of Cylindrical Water Tank
3.8A-32	Experimental Beam Dimensions

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.8A-33	Reference 3.8A-14 Mesh
3.8A-34	Finel Finite Element Mesh
3.8A-35-1	Regions of Cracking
3.8A-35-2	Regions of Cracking (Cont.)
3.8A-36	Load-Displacement Curves from Finel Verification Using a Simply Supported Beam
3.8A-37	Finite Element Model
3.8A-38	Finite Element Model
3.8A-39	Temperature Distribution
3.8A-40	Schematic of Test Problem
3.8A-41	Finite Element Layout
3.8A-42	Comparison of Results
3.8A-43	Steel Sphere
3.8A-44	Finite Element Model
3.9-1	Transient Pressure Differentials following a Steam Line Break at 105% Rated Steam Flow, 100% Recirculation
3.9-2	Typical Relief Valve Transient
3.9-3	Reactor Vessel Cutaway
3.9-4	Reactor Internals Flow Paths
3.9-5	Fuel Support Pieces
3.9-6	Jet Pump
3.9-7	Pressure Nodes Used for Depressurization Analysis

**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.9A-1	Transient Temperature Response
3.10a-1	Typical Vertical Board
3.10a-2	Instrument Rack
3.10a-3	Typical Local Rack
3.10a-4	NEMA Type-12 Enclosure
3.10a-5-1	Cabinet Installation for Seismic and Hydrodynamic Loads- Sample Calculation (Cabinet H12-P608)
3.10a-5-2	Cabinet Installation for Seismic and Hydrodynamic Loads- Sample Calculation (Cabinet H12-P608)
3.10a-5-3	Cabinet Installation for Seismic and Hydrodynamic Loads- Sample Calculation (Cabinet H12-P608)
3.10a-6	Corner Post
3.10a-7	Plan View of Panel
3.10a-8	Barrier With Two End Plates
3.10a-9	Panel Deflections
3.11-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1815, Sh. 1
3.11-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1815, Sh. 2
3.11-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1815, Sh. 3
3.11-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1815, Sh. 4
3.11-5	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1815, Sh. 5
3.11-6	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1815, Sh. 6
3.11-7	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1815, Sh. 7



**CHAPTER 3****FIGURES**

Number	Title
3.11-8	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1815, Sh. 8
3.11-9	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1815, Sh. 9
3.11-10	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1815, Sh. 10
3.11-11	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1815, Sh. 11
3.11-12	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. C-1815, Sh. 12
3.13-1	One line diagram illustrating relationship of loads, penetration assemblies, and protective devices for curves presented as Figures 3.13-2, 3.13-3, & 3.13-8
3.13-2	Time-current characteristic curves for overcurrent protection of #10 copper, containment penetrations.
3.13-2A	Time-Current Characteristic Curves For Overcurrent Protection Of #10 Copper, Containment Penetrations
3.13-2B	Time-Current Characteristic Curves For Overcurrent Protection Of #10 Copper, Containment Penetrations
3.13-3	Relationship Of Loads, Penetration Assemblies & Protective Devices for Curves Presented in Figures 3.13-2, 3.13-3, & 3.18-8
3.13-4	120 Volt AC Control Circuits
3.13-5	125 Volt DC Control Circuits
3.13-6	208/120 Lighting Circuits
3.13-7	React Recir Pump - Max Short Circuit Capability
3.13-8	Time-Current Characteristic Curves for Overcurrent Protection of 4/0 Copper, Containment Penetrations Used With Hydrogen Recombiners

**CHAPTER 4****REACTOR****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
4.1	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION
4.1.1	Reactor Vessel
4.1.2	Reactor Internal Components
4.1.2.1	Reactor Core
4.1.2.1.1	General
4.1.2.1.2	Core Configuration
4.1.2.1.3	Fuel Assembly Description
4.1.2.1.3.1	Fuel Rod
4.1.2.1.3.2	Fuel Bundle
4.1.2.1.4	Assembly Support and Control Rod Location
4.1.2.2	Shroud
4.1.2.3	Shroud Head and Steam Separators
4.1.2.4	Steam Dryer Assembly
4.1.3	Reactivity Control Systems
4.1.3.1	Operation
4.1.3.2	Description of Rods
4.1.4	Analysis Techniques
4.1.4.1	Reactor Internal Components
4.1.4.1.1	MASS (Mechanical Analysis of Space Structure)
4.1.4.1.1.1	Program Description
4.1.4.1.1.2	Program Version and Computer
4.1.4.1.1.3	History of Use
4.1.4.1.1.4	Extent of Application
4.1.4.1.2	SNAP (MULTISHELL)
4.1.4.1.2.1	Program Description
4.1.4.1.2.2	Program Version and Computer
4.1.4.1.2.3	History of Use
4.1.4.1.2.4	Extent of Application
4.1.4.1.3	GASP
4.1.4.1.3.1	Program Description

**CHAPTER 4****TEXT**

Section	Title
4.1.4.1.3.2	Program Version and Computer
4.1.4.1.3.3	History of Use
4.1.4.1.3.4	Extent of Application
4.1.4.1.4	NO HEAT
4.1.4.1.4.1	Program Description
4.1.4.1.4.2	Program Version and Computer
4.1.4.1.4.3	History of Use
4.1.4.1.4.4	Extent of Application
4.1.4.1.5	FINITE
4.1.4.1.5.1	Program Description
4.1.4.1.5.2	Program Version and Computer
4.1.4.1.5.3	History of Use
4.1.4.1.5.4	Extent of Usage
4.1.4.1.6	DYSEA
4.1.4.1.6.1	Program Description
4.1.4.1.6.2	Program Version and Computer
4.1.4.1.6.3	History of Use
4.1.4.1.6.4	Extent of Application
4.1.4.1.7	SHELL 5
4.1.4.1.7.1	Program Description
4.1.4.1.7.2	Program Version and Computer
4.1.4.1.7.3	History of Use
4.1.4.1.7.4	Extent of Application
4.1.4.1.8	HEATER
4.1.4.1.8.1	Program Description
4.1.4.1.8.2	Program Version and Computer
4.1.4.1.8.3	History of Use
4.1.4.1.8.4	Extent of Application
4.1.4.1.9	FAP-71 (Fatigue Analysis Program)
4.1.4.1.9.1	Program Description
4.1.4.1.9.2	Program Version and Computer
4.1.4.1.9.3	History of Use
4.1.4.1.9.4	Extent of Use
4.1.4.1.10	CREEP/PLAST
4.1.4.1.10.1	Program Description
4.1.4.1.10.2	Program Version and Computer
4.1.4.1.10.3	History of Use
4.1.4.1.10.4	Extent of Application
4.1.4.2	Fuel Rod Thermal Analysis
4.1.4.3	Reactor Systems Dynamics
4.1.4.4	Nuclear Engineering Analysis

**CHAPTER 4****TEXT**

Section	Title
4.1.4.4.1	ESCORE
4.1.4.4.2	CASMO-3G
4.1.4.4.3	SIMULATE-E
4.1.4.5	Neutron Fluence Calculations
4.1.4.6	Thermal Hydraulic Calculations
4.1.5	References
4.2	FUEL SYSTEM DESIGN
4.2.1	Design Bases
4.2.1.1	Fuel Assembly
4.2.1.2	Original Equipment Control Rod Assembly
4.2.1.3	GE Duralife 160C Control Rod Assembly
4.2.1.4	GE Marathon Control Rod Assembly
4.2.1.5	Westinghouse CR 99 Control Rod Assembly
4.2.2	General Design Description
4.2.2.1	Core Cell
4.2.2.2	Fuel Bundle
4.2.2.3	Fuel Assembly
4.2.2.4	Reactivity Control Assembly
4.2.2.4.1	Original Equipment Control Rod Assembly
4.2.2.4.2	Duralife 160C Control Rod Assembly
4.2.2.4.3	GE Marathon Control Rod Assembly
4.2.2.4.4	Westinghouse CR 99 Control Rod Assembly
4.2.3	Design Evaluations
4.2.3.1	Fuel Design Evaluations
4.2.3.2	Results of Control Rod Assembly Design Evaluations
4.2.3.2.1	Original Equipment Control Rod Assembly
4.2.3.2.2	Duralife 160C Control Rod Assembly
4.2.3.2.3	GE Marathon Control Rod Assembly
4.2.3.2.4	Westinghouse CR 99 Control Rod Assembly
4.2.4	Testing and Inspection
4.2.4.1	Fuel Hardware and Assembly

**CHAPTER 4****TEXT**

Section	Title
4.2.4.2	Enrichment, Burnable Poison, and Absorber Rod Concentrations
4.2.4.3	Surveillance, Inspection and Testing
4.2.5	Operating and Developmental Experience
4.2.6	References
4.3	NUCLEAR DESIGN
4.3.1	Design Bases
4.3.1.1	Safety Design Bases
4.3.2.1	Plant Performance Design Bases
4.3.2	Description
4.3.2.1	Nuclear Design Description
4.3.2.1.1	Core Composition
4.3.2.1.2	Fuel bundle Nuclear Design
4.3.2.2	Power Distributions
4.3.2.2.1	Local Power Distribution
4.3.2.2.2	Radial Power Distribution
4.3.2.2.3	Axial Power Distribution
4.3.2.2.4	Power Distribution Measurements
4.3.2.2.5	Power Distribution Accuracy
4.3.2.3	Reactivity Coefficients
4.3.2.3.1	Void Coefficient
4.3.2.3.2	Moderator Temperature Coefficient
4.3.2.3.3	Doppler Temperature Coefficient
4.3.2.3.4	Power Coefficient
4.3.2.4	Control Requirements
4.3.2.4.1	Shutdown Reactivity
4.3.2.4.2	Reactivity Variations
4.3.2.5	Control Rod Patterns and Reactivity Worths
4.3.2.5.1	RWM Range
4.3.2.5.2	Operating Range
4.3.2.5.3	SCRAM Reactivity
4.3.2.6	Criticality of Reactor During Refueling
4.3.2.7	Stability
4.3.2.8	Vessel Irradiations
4.3.3	Analytical Methods

**CHAPTER 4****TEXT**

Section	Title
4.3.4	Changes
4.3.5	References
4.4	THERMAL AND HYDRAULIC DESIGN
4.4.1	Design Basis
4.4.1.1	Safety Design Bases
4.4.1.2	Power Generation Design Bases
4.4.1.3	Requirements for Steady-State Conditions
4.4.1.4	Requirements for Transient Conditions
4.4.1.5	Summary of Design Bases
4.4.2	Description of Thermal-Hydraulic Design of the Reactor Core
4.4.2.1	Summary Comparison
4.4.2.2	Critical Power Ratio
4.4.2.2.1	Boiling Correlations
4.4.2.3	Thermal Operating Limits
4.4.2.3.1	Design Power Distribution
4.4.2.3.2	Design Linear Heat Generation Rates
4.4.2.4	Void Fraction Distribution
4.4.2.5	Core Coolant Flow Distribution and Orificing Pattern
4.4.2.6	Core Pressure Drop and Hydraulic Loads
4.4.2.6.1	Friction Pressure Drop
4.4.2.6.2	Local Pressure Drop
4.4.2.6.3	Elevation Pressure Drop
4.4.2.6.4	Acceleration Pressure Drop
4.4.2.7	Correlation and Physical Data
4.4.2.7.1	Pressure Drop Correlations
4.4.2.7.2	Void Fraction Correlations
4.4.2.7.3	Heat Transfer Correlation
4.4.2.8	Thermal Effects of Operational Transients
4.4.2.9	Uncertainties in Estimates
4.4.2.10	Flux Tilt Considerations
4.4.2.11	Crud Deposition
4.4.3	Description of the Thermal and Hydraulic Design of the Reactor Coolant System
4.4.3.1	Plant Configuration Data

**CHAPTER 4****TEXT**

Section	Title
4.4.3.1.1	Reactor Coolant System Configuration
4.4.3.1.2	Reactor Coolant System Thermal Hydraulic Data
4.4.3.1.3	Reactor Coolant System Geometric Data
4.4.3.2	Operating Restrictions on Pumps
4.4.3.3	Power-Flow Operating Map
4.4.3.3.1	Limits for Normal Operation
4.4.3.3.1.1	Performance Characteristics
4.4.3.3.2	Regions of the Power Flow Map
4.4.3.4	Temperature-Power Operating Map (PWR)
4.4.3.5	Load Following Characteristics
4.4.3.6	Thermal and Hydraulic Characteristics Summary Table
4.4.4	Evaluation
4.4.4.1	Critical Power
4.4.4.2	Core Hydraulics
4.4.4.3	Influence of Power Distributions
4.4.4.4	Core Thermal Response
4.4.4.5	Analytical Methods
4.4.4.5.1	Reactor Model
4.4.4.5.2	System Flow Balances
4.4.4.5.3	System Heat Balances
4.4.4.6	Thermal-Hydraulic Stability Analysis
4.4.4.6.1	Introduction
4.4.4.6.2	Description
4.4.4.6.3	Stability Criteria
4.4.4.6.4	Mathematical Model
4.4.4.6.5	Analytical Confirmation
4.4.4.6.6	Analysis Results
4.4.5	Testing and Verification
4.4.6	Instrumentation Requirements
4.4.6.1	Loose Parts Monitoring
4.4.7	References
4.5	REACTOR MATERIALS
4.5.1	Control Rod System Structural Materials

**CHAPTER 4****TEXT**

Section	Title
4.5.1.1	Material Specifications
4.5.1.2	Special Materials
4.5.1.3	Processes, Inspections and Tests
4.5.1.4	Control of Delta Ferrite Content
4.5.1.5	Protection of Materials During Fabrication, Shipping and Storage
4.5.2	Reactor Internal Materials
4.5.2.1	Material Specifications
4.5.2.2	Controls on Welding
4.5.2.3	Nondestructive Examination of Wrought Seamless Tubular Products
4.5.2.4	Fabrication and Processing of Austenitic Stainless Steel - Regulatory Guide Conformance
4.5.2.5	Contamination, Protection, and Cleaning of Austenitic Stainless Steel
4.5.3	Control Rod Drive Housing Supports
4.6	FUNCTIONAL DESIGN OF REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS
4.6.1	Information for CRDS
4.6.1.1	Control Rod Drive System Design
4.6.1.1.1	Design Bases
4.6.1.1.1.1	General Design Bases
4.6.1.1.1.1.1	Safety Design Bases
4.6.1.1.1.1.2	Power Generation Design Basis
4.6.1.1.2	Description
4.6.1.1.2.1	Control Rod Drive Mechanisms
4.6.1.1.2.2	Drive Components
4.6.1.1.2.2.1	Drive Piston
4.6.1.1.2.2.2	Index Tube
4.6.1.1.2.2.3	Collet Assembly
4.6.1.1.2.2.4	Piston Tube
4.6.1.1.2.2.5	Stop Piston
4.6.1.1.2.2.6	Flange and Cylinder Assembly
4.6.1.1.2.2.7	Lock Plug
4.6.1.1.2.3	Materials of Construction
4.6.1.1.2.3.1	Index Tube
4.6.1.1.2.3.2	Coupling Spud
4.6.1.1.2.3.3	Collet Fingers



**CHAPTER 4****TEXT**

Section	Title
4.6.1.1.2.3.4	Seals and Bushings
4.6.1.1.2.3.5	Summary
4.6.1.1.2.4	Control Rod Drive Hydraulic System
4.6.1.1.2.4.1	Hydraulic Requirements
4.6.1.1.2.4.2	System Description
4.6.1.1.2.4.2.1	Supply Pump
4.6.1.1.2.4.2.2	Accumulator Charging Pressure
4.6.1.1.2.4.2.3	Drive Water Pressure
4.6.1.1.2.4.2.4	Cooling Water Header
4.6.1.1.2.4.2.5	Scram Discharge Volume
4.6.1.1.2.4.3	Hydraulic Control Units
4.6.1.1.2.4.3.1	Insert Drive Valve
4.6.1.1.2.4.3.2	Insert Exhaust Valve
4.6.1.1.2.4.3.3	Withdraw Drive Valve
4.6.1.1.2.4.3.4	Withdraw Exhaust Valve
4.6.1.1.2.4.3.5	Speed Control Units
4.6.1.1.2.4.3.6	Scram Pilot Valves
4.6.1.1.2.4.3.7	Scram Inlet Valve
4.6.1.1.2.4.3.8	Scram Exhaust Valve
4.6.1.1.2.4.3.9	Scram Accumulator
4.6.1.1.2.5	Control Rod Drive System Operation
4.6.1.1.2.5.1	Rod Insertion
4.6.1.1.2.5.2	Rod Withdrawal
4.6.1.1.2.5.3	Scram
4.6.1.1.2.6	Instrumentation
4.6.1.2	Control Rod Drive Housing Supports
4.6.1.2.1	Safety Objective
4.6.1.2.2	Safety Design Bases
4.6.1.2.3	Description
4.6.2	Evaluations of the CRDS
4.6.2.1	Safety Evaluation
4.6.2.1.1	Control Rods
4.6.2.1.1.1	Materials Adequacy Through Design Lifetime
4.6.2.1.1.2	Dimensional and Tolerance Analysis
4.6.2.1.1.3	Thermal Analysis of the Tendency to Warp
4.6.2.1.1.4	Forces for Expulsion
4.6.2.1.1.5	Functional Failure of Critical Components
4.6.2.1.1.6	Precluding Excessive Rates of Reactivity Addition
4.6.2.1.1.7	Effect of Fuel Rod Failure on Control Rod Channel Clearances

**CHAPTER 4****TEXT**

Section	Title
4.6.2.1.1.8	Mechanical Damage
4.6.2.1.1.9	Evaluation of Control Rod Velocity Limiter
4.6.2.1.2	Control Rod Drives
4.6.2.1.2.1	Evaluation of Scram Time
4.6.2.1.2.2	Analysis of Malfunction Relating to Rod Withdrawal
4.6.2.1.2.2.1	Drive Housing Fails at Attachment Weld
4.6.2.1.2.2.2	Rupture of Hydraulic Line(s) to Drive Housing Flange
4.6.2.1.2.2.2.1	Pressure-under Line Break
4.6.2.1.2.2.2.2	Pressure-over Line Break
4.6.2.1.2.2.3	All Drive Flange Bolts Fail in Tension
4.6.2.1.2.2.4	Weld Joining Flange to Housing Fails in Tension
4.6.2.1.2.2.5	Housing Wall Ruptures
4.6.2.1.2.2.6	Flange Plug Blows Out
4.6.2.1.2.2.7	Ball Check Valve Plug Blows Out
4.6.2.1.2.2.8	Drive Pressure Control Valve Closure (Reactor Pressure, 0 psig)
4.6.2.1.2.2.9	Ball Check Valve Fails to Close Passage to Vessel Ports
4.6.2.1.2.2.10	Hydraulic Control Unit Valve Failures
4.6.2.1.2.2.11	Collet Fingers Fail to Latch
4.6.2.1.2.2.12	Withdrawal Speed Control Valve Failure
4.6.2.1.2.3	Scram Reliability
4.6.2.1.2.4	Control Rod Support and Operation
4.6.2.1.3	Control Rod Drive Housing Supports
4.6.3	Testing and Verification of the CRDs
4.6.3.1	Control Rod Drives
4.6.3.1.1	Testing and Inspection
4.6.3.1.1.1	Development Tests
4.6.3.1.1.2	Factory Quality Control Tests
4.6.3.1.1.3	Operational Tests
4.6.3.1.1.4	Acceptance Tests
4.6.3.1.1.5	Surveillance Tests
4.6.3.1.1.6	Functional Tests
4.6.3.2	Control Rod Drive Housing Supports
4.6.3.2.1	Testing and Inspection
4.6.4	Information for Combined Performance of Reactivity Systems
4.6.4.1	Vulnerability to Common Mode Failures
4.6.4.2	Accidents Taking Credit for Multiple Reactivity Systems

**CHAPTER 4**

**TEXT**

Section	Title
4.6.5	Evaluation of Combined Performance
4.6.6	References

**CHAPTER 4****TABLES**

Number	Title
4.2-1	Deleted
4.2-2	Deleted
4.2-3	Deleted
4.2-4	Deleted
4.2-5	Deleted
4.2-6	Deleted
4.2-7	Deleted
4.2-8	Deleted
4.2-9	Deleted
4.2-10	Deleted
4.2-11	Deleted
4.2-12	Deleted
4.2-13	Deleted
4.2-14	Fuel Design Characteristics (Nominal)
4.3-1	Reactor Core Characteristics
4.3-2	Susquehanna Unit 1 Core Composition
4.3-3	Susquehanna Unit 2 Core Composition
4.3-4	Summary of BWR/4 and BWR/5 Design Revisions
4.3-5	Calculated Neutron Fluxes (Used to Evaluate Vessel Irradiation)
4.3-6	Calculated Neutron Flux at Core Equivalent Boundary
4.3-7	SSES Lattice Numbers and Corresponding Figures

**CHAPTER 4****TABLES**

Number	Title
4.4-1	Thermal and Hydraulic Design Characteristics of the Reactor Core
4.4-1a	Deleted
4.4-2	Typical Void Distribution
4.4-2a	Axial Power Distribution Used to Generate Typical Void and Quality Distributions
4.4-3	Typical Flow Quality Distribution
4.4-4	Typical Core Flow Distribution
4.4-4a	Deleted
4.4-5	Deleted
4.4-6	Description of Uncertainties (BWR/4 and BWR/5)
4.4-7	Bypass Flow Paths
4.4-8	Plant Configuration Data
4.4-9	Lengths of Safety Injection Line

NOTE: Additional tables are presented in NEDE 20944/20944-P.

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.1-1	Deleted
4.1-2	Steam Dryer Panel
4.1-3	Steam Dryer
4.1-4	Deleted
4.1-5	Deleted
4.1-6	Renumbered to FSAR Figure 4.2-14
4.1-7	Renumbered to FSAR Figure 4.2-20
4.1-8	Renumbered to FSAR Figure 4.2-21
4.2-1	Deleted
4.2-2	Deleted
4.2-3	Deleted
4.2-4	Deleted
4.2-5	Deleted
4.2-6	Deleted
4.2-7	Deleted
4.2-8a	Deleted
4.2-8b	Deleted
4.2-8c	Deleted
4.2-9	Deleted
4.2-10	Deleted
4.2-11	Deleted

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.2-12	Deleted
4.2-13	Deleted
4.2-14	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.2-15	Core Cell (ATRIUM™-10 Fuel with Duralife 60C Control Rod)
4.2-15a	Core Cell (ATRIUM-10 Fuel with MARATHON Control Rod)
4.2-15B	Core Cell (ATRIUM™-10 Fuel with Ultra-HD Control Rod)
4.2-15C	Core Cell (ATRIUM™-10 Fuel with Westinghouse CR 99 Control Rod)
4.2-16	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.2-17	Fuel Bundle FANP ATRIUM-10
4.2-18	80 MIL Fuel Channel
4.2-18-1	80 MIL Fuel Channel
4.2-18-2	100 MIL Fuel Channel
4.2-18-3	Advanced Fuel Channel
4.2-19	Correct Fuel Assembly Orientation
4.2-20	Control Rod Assembly Original Equipment
4.2-21	Control Rod Assembly Duralife 160-C (D-160C)
4.2-22	Control Rod Assembly Marathon
4.2-23	Control Rod Assembly Westinghouse CR 99
4.3-1	Unit 1 Core Loading Pattern
4.3-2	Unit 2 Core Loading Pattern
4.3-3	Uranium Depletion as a Function of Exposure, 40% Voids (Typical)

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.3-4	Plutonium Buildup as a Function of Exposure, 40% Voids (Typical)
4.3-5	Fission Fraction as a Function of Exposure, 40% Voids (Typical)
4.3-6	Delayed Neutron Fraction as a Function of Exposure, 40% Voids (Typical)
4.3-7	Neutron Lifetime as a Functions of Exposure, 40% Voids (Typical)
4.3-8	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-8-1	FRA ANP ATRIUM <sup>TM</sup> -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 54
4.3-8-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-8-3	FRA ANP ATRIUM <sup>TM</sup> -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 55
4.3-8-4	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 50
4.3-8-5	Assembly Type 51 Reload Bundle Description
4.3-8-6	Assembly Type 52 Reload Bundle Description
4.3-8-7	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 49
4.3-8-8	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 49
4.3-8-9	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 47
4.3-8-10	FRA ANP ATRIUM Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 56
4.3-8-11	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 57



**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.3-8-12	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 58
4.3-8-13	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 58
4.3-8-14	FRA-ANP ATRIUM TM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 60
4.3-8-15	FRA-ANP ATRIUM TM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 61
4.3-8-16	FRA-ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 62
4.3-8-17	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 63
4.3-8-18	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 64
4.3-8-19	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 65
4.3-8-20	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 66
4.3-8-21	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 67
4.3-8-22	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 68
4.3-8-23	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 69
4.3-8-24	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 70
4.3-8-25	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 71
4.3-8-26	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 72
4.3-8-27	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 73
4.3-8-28	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 74
4.3-8-29	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 75

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.3-8-30	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 76
4.3-8-31	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 77
4.3-8-32	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 79
4.3-8-33	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 80
4.3-8-34	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 81
4.3-8-35	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 82
4.3-8-36	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 83
4.3-8-37	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 84
4.3-8-38	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 85
4.3-8-39	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 86
4.3-8-40	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 87
4.3-8-40A	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 87A
4.3-8-41	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 88
4.3-8-42	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 89
4.3-8-43	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 90
4.3-8-44	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 91
4.3-8-45	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Axial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Assembly Type 92
4.3-9	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-9-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-9-2	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 57

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.3-9-3	FANP ATRIUM Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 58
4.3-9-4	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 59
4.3-9-5	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 60
4.3-9-6	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-9-7	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-9-8	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 69
4.3-9-9	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 70
4.3-9-10	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-9-11	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 52
4.3-9-12	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-9-13	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-9-14	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-9-15	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-9-16	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-9-17	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 61
4.3-9-18	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 62
4.3-9-19	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 71

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.3-9-20	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 72
4.3-9-21	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 73
4.3-9-22	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 74
4.3-9-23	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 75
4.3-9-24	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 76
4.3-9-25	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 77
4.3-9-26	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 78
4.3-9-27	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 79
4.3-9-28	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 80
4.3-9-29	Update For U1C13 Reload & LEFM Uprate To 3489 MWT Rated Power
4.3-9-30	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 05
4.3-9-31	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 06
4.3-9-32	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 07

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.3-9-33	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 08
4.3-9-34	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 09
4.3-9-35	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 10
4.3-9-36	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 11
4.3-9-37	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 121
4.3-9-38	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 124
4.3-9-39	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 126
4.3-9-40	FRA ANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 129
4.3-9-41	FRA ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 130
4.3-9-42	FRA ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 131
4.3-9-43	FRA ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 132
4.3-9-44	FRA ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 133
4.3-9-45	FRA ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 134
4.3-9-46	FRA ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 135

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
4.3-9-47	FRA ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 136
4.3-9-48	FRA ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 137
4.3-9-49	FRA ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 138
4.3-9-50	FRA ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 139
4.3-9-51	FRA ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 140
4.3-9-52	FRA ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 141
4.3-9-53	FRA ANP ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 142
4.3-9-54	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 143
4.3-9-55	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 144
4.3-9-56	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 145
4.3-9-57	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 146
4.3-9-58	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 147
4.3-9-59	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 148
4.3-9-60	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 149
4.3-9-61	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 150
4.3-9-62	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 151
4.3-9-63	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 152

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.3-9-64	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 153
4.3-9-65	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 154
4.3-9-66	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 155
4.3-9-67	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 156
4.3-9-68	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 157
4.3-9-69	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 158
4.3-9-70	ATRIUM -10 FUEL Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 159
4.3-9-71	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 160
4.3-9-72	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 161
4.3-9-73	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 162
4.3-9-74	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 163
4.3-9-75	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 164
4.3-9-76	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 165
4.3-9-77	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 166
4.3-9-78	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 167
4.3-9-79	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 168
4.3-9-80	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 169
4.3-9-81	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 170
4.3-9-82	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 171
4.3-9-83	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 172

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.3-9-84	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 173
4.3-9-85	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 174
4.3-9-86	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 175
4.3-9-87	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 176
4.3-9-88	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 177
4.3-9-89	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 178
4.3-9-90	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 179
4.3-9-91	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 180
4.3-9-92	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 181
4.3-9-93	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 182
4.3-9-94	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 183
4.3-9-95	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 184
4.3-9-96	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 185
4.3-9-97	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 186
4.3-9-98	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 187
4.3-9-99	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 188
4.3-9-100	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 189
4.3-9-101	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 190
4.3-9-102	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 191
4.3-9-103	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 192
4.3-9-104	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 193



**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.3-9-105	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 194
4.3-9-106	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 195
4.3-9-107	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 196
4.3-9-108	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 197
4.3-9-109	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 198
4.3-9-110	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 199
4.3-9-111	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 200
4.3-9-112	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 201
4.3-9-113	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 202
4.3-9-114	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 203
4.3-9-115	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 204
4.3-9-116	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 205
4.3-9-117	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 206
4.3-9-118	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 207
4.3-9-119	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 208
4.3-9-120	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 209
4.3-9-121	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 210
4.3-9-122	ATRIUM -10 Fuel Radial Enrichment (Nominal) PPL Lattice Type 211
4.3-10	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-10-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.3-10-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-10-3	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-10-4	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-10-5	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-10-6	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-10-7	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-11	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-11-1	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Dominant Lattice Hot-Uncontrolled K-Infinity vs Exposure (Typical)
4.3-11-2	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Dominant Lattice Local Peaking, Unrodded, 40% Voids 0 MWD/MTU (Typical)
4.3-11-3	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Dominant Lattice Local Peaking, Unrodded, 40% Voids 15000 MWD/MTU (Typical)
4.3-11-4	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Dominant Lattice Local Peaking, Unrodded, 40% Voids 40000 MWD/MTU (Typical)
4.3-11-5	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Dominant Lattice Local Peaking, Unrodded, 0% Voids 0 MWD/MTU (Typical)
4.3-11-6	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Dominant Lattice Local Peaking, Unrodded, 80% Voids 0 MWD/MTU (Typical)
4.3-11-7	FANP ATRIUM 10 Fuel Dominant Lattice Maximum Hot-Uncontrolled Local Peaking Factor vs Exposure (Typical)
4.3-12	Hot Excess Reactivity vs Exposure (Typical)
4.3-13	Shutdown Margin vs Exposure (Typical)
4.3-14	Vessel Fluence (R,0) Model for Azimuthal Flux Distribution

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.3-15	Relative Vessel Flux Variation With Angular Position
4.3-16	Relative Vessel Flux Variation With Elevation
4.3-17	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-18	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-19	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-20	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-21	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-22	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-23	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-24	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-25	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-26	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-27	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-28	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-29	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.3-30	This Figure Has Been Deleted
4.4-1	Schematic of Reactor Assembly Showing the Bypass Flow Paths
4.4-2	Damping Coefficient Versus Decay Ratio (Second Order Systems)
4.4-3	Hydrodynamic and Core Stability Model for Initial Core
4.4-4	Deleted
4.4-5	Power-Flow Operating Map

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.4-6A	Deleted
4.4-6B	Deleted
4.4-6C	Deleted
4.4-7a	10 Cent Rod Reactivity Step at 51.5% Rated Power (Natural Circulation)
4.4-7b	10 psi Pressure Regulator Setpoint Step at 51.5% Rated Power (Natural Circulation)
4.4-7c	6-9 Inch Level Setpoint Step at 51.5% Rated Power (Natural Circulation)
4.4-8a	10 Cent Rod Reactivity Step at 105% Rated Power and 100% Rated Flow
4.4-8b	10 psi Pressure Regulator Setpoint Step at 105% Rated Power and 100% Rated Flow
4.4-8c	6-inch Level Setpoint Step at 105% Rated Power and 100% Rated Flow
4.4-8d	10% Load Demand Step at 105% Rated Power and 100% Rated Flow
4.4-9a	10 Cent Rod Reactivity Step at 68% Rated Power and 51.5% Rated Flow
4.4-9b	10 psi Pressure Regulator Step at 68% Rated Power and 51.5% Rated Flow
4.4-9c	6-inch Water Level Setpoint Step at 60% Rated Power and 51.5% Rated Flow
4.4-9d	10% Load Demand Step at 68% Rated Power and 51.5% Rated Flow
4.4-10	Deleted
4.6-1	Control Rod to Control Rod Drive Coupling

**CHAPTER 4****FIGURES**

Number	Title
4.6-2	Control Rod Drive Unit
4.6-3	Control Rod Drive Schematic
4.6-4	Control Rod Drive (Cutaway)
4.6-5a	Control Rod Drive - Part A
4.6-5b	P&ID Control Rod Drive - Part B
4.6-6	Control Rod Drive System Process Diagram and Data
4.6-7	Control Rod Drive Hydraulic Control Unit
4.6-8	Control Rod Drive Housing Support

NOTE: Additional Figures are presented in NEDE 20944/20944-P.

**CHAPTER 5****REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM AND CONNECTED SYSTEMS****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
5.1	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION
5.1.1	Schematic Flow Diagram
5.1.2	Piping and Instrumentation Diagram
5.1.3	Plan and Elevation Drawings
5.2	INTEGRITY OF REACTOR COOLANT PRESSURE BOUNDARY
5.2.1	Compliance with Codes and Code Cases
5.2.1.1	Compliance with 10CFR50, Section 50.55a
5.2.1.2	Applicable Code Cases
5.2.2	Overpressure Protection
5.2.2.1	Design Basis
5.2.2.1.1	Safety Design Bases
5.2.2.1.2	Power Generation Design
5.2.2.1.3	Discussion
5.2.2.1.4	Safety Valve Capacity
5.2.2.2	Design Evaluation
5.2.2.2.1	Method of Analysis
5.2.2.2.2	System Design
5.2.2.2.2.1	Operating Conditions
5.2.2.2.2.2	Transients
5.2.2.2.2.3	Scram
5.2.2.2.2.4	Safety/Relief Valve Transient Analysis Specifications
5.2.2.2.2.5	Safety Valve Capacity
5.2.2.2.3	Evaluation of Results
5.2.2.2.3.1	Safety Valve Capacity

**CHAPTER 5****TEXT**

Section	Title
5.2.2.2.3.2	Pressure Drop in Inlet and Discharge
5.2.2.3	Piping & Instrument Diagrams
5.2.2.4	Equipment and Component Description
5.2.2.4.1	Description
5.2.2.4.2	Design Parameters
5.2.2.4.2.1	Safety/Relief Valve
5.2.2.5	Mounting of Pressure Relief Devices
5.2.2.6	Applicable Codes and Classification
5.2.2.7	Material Specification
5.2.2.8	Process Instrumentation
5.2.2.9	System Reliability
5.2.2.10	Inspection and Testing
5.2.3	Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials
5.2.3.1	Material Specifications
5.2.3.2	Compatibility with Reactor Coolant
5.2.3.2.1	PWR Chemistry of Reactor Coolant
5.2.3.2.2	BWR Chemistry of Reactor Coolant
5.2.3.2.3	Compatibility of Construction Materials with Reactor Coolant
5.2.3.2.4	Compatibility of Construction Materials with External Insulation and Reactor Coolant
5.2.3.3	Fabrication and Processing of Ferritic Materials
5.2.3.3.1	Fracture Toughness
5.2.3.3.1.1	Compliance with Code Requirements
5.2.3.3.1.2	Acceptable Fracture Energy Levels
5.2.3.3.1.3	Operating Limits During Heatup, Cooldown, and Core Operation
5.2.3.3.1.4	Temperature Limits for ISI Hydrostatic or Leak Pressure Tests
5.2.3.3.1.5	Temperature Limits for Boltup
5.2.3.3.1.6	Reactor Vessel Annealing
5.2.3.3.2	Control of Welding

**CHAPTER 5****TEXT**

Section	Title
5.2.3.3.2.1	Control of Preheat Temperature Employed for Welding of Low Alloy Steel. Regulatory Guide 1.50 (REV. 0)
5.2.3.3.2.2	Control of Electroslag Weld Properties. Regulatory Guide 1.34 (REV. 0)
5.2.3.3.2.3	Welder Qualification for Areas of Limited Accessibility. Regulatory Guide 1.71 (REV 0)
5.2.3.3.3	Nondestructive Examination of Ferritic Tubular Products
5.2.3.4	Fabrication and Processing of Austenitic Stainless Steels
5.2.3.4.1	Avoidance of Stress Corrosion Cracking
5.2.3.4.1.1	Avoidance of Significant Sensitization
5.2.3.4.1.2	Process Controls to Minimize Exposure to Contaminants
5.2.3.4.1.3	Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steels
5.2.3.4.2	Control of Welding
5.2.3.4.2.1	Avoidance of Hot Cracking
5.2.3.4.2.2	Electroslag Welds
5.2.3.4.2.3	Welder Qualification for Areas of Limited Accessibility. Regulatory Guide 1.71 (Rev. 0)
5.2.3.4.3	Nondestructive Examination of Tubular Products. Regulatory Guide 1.66 (Rev. 0)
5.2.4	In-Service Inspection and Testing of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary
5.2.4.1	System Boundary Subject to Inspection
5.2.4.2	Accessibility
5.2.4.3	Examination Techniques and Procedures
5.2.4.4	Inspection Intervals
5.2.4.5	Evaluation of Examination Results
5.2.4.6	System Leakage and Hydrostatic Pressure Tests
5.2.4.7	Augmented Inservice Inspection to Protect Against Postulated Piping Failures
5.2.5	Detection of Leakage Through Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary
5.2.5.1	Leakage Detection Methods



**CHAPTER 5****TEXT**

Section	Title
5.2.5.1.1	Detection of Abnormal Leakage Within the Primary Containment (NSS-Systems)
5.2.5.1.2	Detection of Abnormal Leakage Within the Primary Containment (Non-NSS)
5.2.5.1.2.1	Primary Containment Temperature Monitoring System
5.2.5.1.2.2	Primary Containment Pressure Monitoring System
5.2.5.1.2.3	Primary Containment Atmosphere Monitoring; Airborne Radioactivity Monitoring
5.2.5.1.2.3.1	Sensitivity and Response Time
5.2.5.1.2.4	Drywell Floor Drain Sump Monitoring System
5.2.5.1.2.4.1	System Description
5.2.5.1.2.4.2	Instrumentation
5.2.5.1.2.4.3	Drywell Equipment Drain Tank Level Monitoring System
5.2.5.1.2.4.4	Sensitivity and Response Time of Measurement
5.2.5.1.2.4.5	Signal Correlation and Calibration
5.2.5.1.2.4.6	Seismic Qualifications
5.2.5.1.2.4.7	Testing and Calibration
5.2.5.1.3	Detection of Abnormal Leakage Outside the Primary Containment
5.2.5.2	Leak Detection Devices for NSS-System
5.2.5.3	Limits for Reactor Coolant Leakage
5.2.5.3.1	Total Leakage Rate
5.2.5.3.2	Normally Expected Leakage Rate
5.2.5.4	Unidentified Leakage Inside the Drywell
5.2.5.4.1	Unidentified Leakage Rate
5.2.5.4.2	Sensitivity and Response Times
5.2.5.4.3	Length of Through-Wall Flaw
5.2.5.4.4	Margins of Safety
5.2.5.4.5	Criteria to Evaluate the Adequacy and Margin of the Leak Detection System
5.2.5.5	Differentiation Between Identified and Unidentified Leaks
5.2.5.6	Sensitivity and Operability Tests

**CHAPTER 5****TEXT**

Section	Title
5.2.5.7	Safety Interfaces
5.2.5.8	Testing and Calibration
5.2.6	References
5.3	REACTOR VESSEL
5.3.1	Reactor Vessel Materials
5.3.1.1	Materials Specifications
5.3.1.2	Special Processes Used for Manufacturing and Fabrication
5.3.1.3	Special Methods for Nondestructive Examination
5.3.1.4	Special Controls for Ferritic and Austenitic Stainless Steels
5.3.1.4.1	Compliance With Regulatory Guides
5.3.1.4.1.1	Regulatory Guide 1.31 (Rev. 1), Control of Stainless Steel Welding
5.3.1.4.1.2	Regulatory Guide 1.34 (12/72), Control of Electroslag Weld Properties
5.3.1.4.1.2	Regulatory Guide 1.34, 12/72 Control of Electroslag Weld Properties
5.3.1.4.1.3	Regulatory Guide 1.43 (5/73), Control of Stainless Steel Weld Cladding of Low-Alloy Steel Components
5.3.1.4.1.4	Regulatory Guide 1.44 (5/73), Control of the Use of Sensitized Stainless Steel
5.3.1.4.1.5	Regulatory Guide 1.50 (5/73), Control of Preheat Temperature for Welding Low-Alloy Steel
5.3.1.4.1.6	Regulatory Guide 1.71 (12/73), Welder Qualification for Areas of Limited Accessibility
5.3.1.4.1.7	Regulatory Guide 1.99 (Rev. 2), Radiation Embrittlement of Reactor Vessel Materials
5.3.1.5	Fracture Toughness
5.3.1.5.1	Compliance with 10CFR50 Appendix G

**CHAPTER 5****TEXT**

Section	Title
5.3.1.5.1.1	Intent of Proposed Approach
5.3.1.5.1.2	Operating Limits Based on Fracture Toughness
5.3.1.5.1.3	Operating Limits During Heatup, Cool-down and Core Operation
5.3.1.5.1.4	Temperature Limits for ISI Hydrostatic or Leak Pressure Tests
5.3.1.5.1.5	Adjusted Reference Temperature For Limiting Core Beltline Material
5.3.1.5.1.6	Temperature Limits for Boltup
5.3.1.5.1.7	Reactor Vessel Annealing
5.3.1.6	Material Surveillance
5.3.1.6.1	Compliance with "Reactor Vessel Material Surveillance Program Requirements"
5.3.1.6.2	Neutron Flux and Fluence Calculations
5.3.1.6.3	Positioning of Surveillance Capsules and Method of Attachment
5.3.1.6.4	Time and Number of Dosimetry Measurements
5.3.1.7	Reactor Vessel Fasteners
5.3.2	Pressure-Temperature Limits
5.3.2.1	Limit Curves
5.3.2.2	Operating Procedures
5.3.3	Reactor Vessel Integrity
5.3.3.1	Design
5.3.3.1.1	Description
5.3.3.1.1.1	Reactor Vessel
5.3.3.1.1.2	Shroud Support
5.3.3.1.1.3	Protection of Closure Studs
5.3.3.1.2	Safety Design Bases
5.3.3.1.3	Power Generation Design Basis
5.3.3.1.4	Reactor Vessel Design Data
5.3.3.1.4.1	Vessel Support
5.3.3.1.4.2	Control Rod Drive Housings
5.3.3.1.4.3	In-Core Neutron Flux Monitor Housings
5.3.3.1.4.4	Reactor Vessel Insulation
5.3.3.1.4.5	Reactor Vessel Nozzles

**CHAPTER 5****TEXT**

Section	Title
5.3.3.1.4.6	Materials and Inspections
5.3.3.1.4.7	Reactor Vessel Schematic
5.3.3.2	Materials of Construction
5.3.3.3	Fabrication Methods
5.3.3.4	Inspection Requirements
5.3.3.5	Shipment and Installation
5.3.3.6	Operating Conditions
5.3.3.7	Inservice Surveillance
5.3.4	References
5.4	COMPONENT AND SUBSYSTEM DESIGN
5.4.1	Reactor Recirculation Pumps
5.4.1.1	Safety Design Bases
5.4.1.2	Power Generation Design Bases
5.4.1.3	Description
5.4.1.4	Safety Evaluation
5.4.1.5	Inspection and Testing
5.4.2	Steam Generators (PWR)
5.4.3	Reactor Coolant Piping
5.4.4	Main Steamline Flow Restrictors
5.4.4.1	Safety Design Bases
5.4.4.2	Description
5.4.4.3	Safety Evaluation
5.4.4.4	Inspection and Testing
5.4.5	Main Steamline Isolation System
5.4.5.1	Safety Design Bases
5.4.5.2	Description
5.4.5.3	Safety Evaluation
5.4.5.4	Inspection and Testing
5.4.6	Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System
5.4.6.1	Design Bases
5.4.6.1.1	Residual Heat and Isolation

**CHAPTER 5****TEXT**

Section	Title
5.4.6.1.1.1	Residual Heat
5.4.6.1.1.2	Isolation
5.4.6.1.2	Reliability, Operability, and Manual Operation
5.4.6.1.2.1	Reliability and Operability (Also see subsection 5.4.6.2.4)
5.4.6.1.2.2	Manual Operation (Also see subsection 5.4.6.2.5.2 and 5.4.6.2.5.3)
5.4.6.1.3	Loss of Offsite Power
5.4.6.1.4	Physical Damage
5.4.6.1.5	Environment
5.4.6.2	System Design
5.4.6.2.1	General
5.4.6.2.1.1	Description
5.4.6.2.1.2	Diagrams
5.4.6.2.1.3	Interlocks
5.4.6.2.2	Equipment and Component Description
5.4.6.2.2.1	Design Conditions
5.4.6.2.2.2	Design Parameters
5.4.6.2.3	Applicable Codes and Classifications
5.4.6.2.4	System Reliability Considerations
5.4.6.2.5	System Operations
5.4.6.2.5.1	Automatic Operation
5.4.6.2.5.2	Test Loop Operation
5.4.6.2.5.3	Steam Condensing (Hot Standby) Operation
5.4.6.2.5.4	Limiting Single Failure
5.4.6.3	Performance Evaluation
5.4.6.4	Preoperational Testing
5.4.6.5	Safety Interfaces
5.4.7	Residual Heat Removal System
5.4.7.1	Design Bases

**CHAPTER 5****TEXT**

Section	Title
5.4.7.1.1	Functional Design Basis
5.4.7.1.1.1	Residual Heat Removal Mode (Shutdown Cooling Mode)
5.4.7.1.1.2	Low Pressure Coolant Injection (LPCI) Mode
5.4.7.1.1.3	Suppression Pool Cooling Mode
5.4.7.1.1.4	Containment Spray Cooling Mode
5.4.7.1.1.5	Reactor Steam Condensing Mode
5.4.7.1.1.6	Fuel Pool Cooling Mode
5.4.7.1.2	Design Basis for Isolation of RHR System from Reactor Coolant System
5.4.7.1.3	Design Basis for Pressure Relief Capacity
5.4.7.1.4	Design Basis with Respect to General Design Criteria 5
5.4.7.1.5	Design Basis for Reliability and Operability
5.4.7.1.6	Design Basis for Protection from Physical Damage
5.4.7.2	Systems Design
5.4.7.2.1	System Diagrams
5.4.7.2.2	Equipment and Component Description
5.4.7.2.3	Controls and Instrumentation
5.4.7.2.4	Applicable Codes and Classifications
5.4.7.2.5	Reliability Considerations
5.4.7.2.6	Manual Action
5.4.7.3	Performance Evaluation
5.4.7.3.1	Shutdown With All Components Available
5.4.7.3.2	Shutdown With Most Limiting Failure
5.4.7.4	Preoperational Testing
5.4.8	Reactor Water Cleanup System
5.4.8.1	Design Bases
5.4.8.1.1	Safety Design Bases
5.4.8.1.2	Power Generation Design Bases
5.4.8.2	System Description
5.4.8.3	System Evaluation

**CHAPTER 5****TEXT**

Section	Title
5.4.9	Main Steam Lines and Feedwater Piping
5.4.9.1	Safety Design Bases
5.4.9.2	Power Generation Design Bases
5.4.9.3	Description
5.4.9.4	Safety Evaluation
5.4.9.5	Inspection and Testing
5.4.10	Pressurizer
5.4.11	Pressurizer Relief Discharge System
5.4.12	Valves
5.4.12.1	Safety Design Bases
5.4.12.2	Description
5.4.12.3	Safety Evaluation
5.4.12.4	Inspection and Testing
5.4.13	Safety and Relief Valves
5.4.13.1	Safety Design Bases
5.4.13.2	Description
5.4.13.3	Safety Evaluation
5.4.13.4	Inspection and Testing
5.4.14	Component Supports
5.4.14.1	Safety Design Bases
5.4.14.2	Description
5.4.14.3	Safety Evaluation
5.4.14.4	Inspection and Testing
5.4.15	High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System
5.4.16	Core Spray (CS) System
5.4.17	Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System
5.4.18	References

**CHAPTER 5****TABLES**

Number	Title
5.1-1	Design and Performance Characteristics of the Reactor Coolant System and Its Components
5.2-1	Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Components Code Case Interpretations
5.2-2	Nuclear System Safety/Relief Set Points Units 1 and 2
5.2-3	Design Temperature, Pressure and Maximum Test Pressure for RCPB Components
5.2-4	Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials
5.2-5	BWR Water Chemistry
5.2-6	Systems Which May Initiate During Overpressure Event
5.2-7	Water Sample Locations
5.2-8	Summary of Isolation/Alarm of System Monitored and Leak Detection Methods Used
5.2-9	Sequence of Events for MSIV Isolation Closure (See Figure 5.2-13)
5.2.9A	This Table Has Been Deleted
5.2-10	RCPB Components in Compliance with 10CFR50.55(a) (2) (ii)
5.2-11	Identified Leakages into the Drywell Equipment Drain Tank
5.2-12	Unidentified Leakages into the Drywell Floor Drain Sump
5.2-13	Estimated Monitor Responses
5.2-14	RCPB Leak Detection Monitors Inside Primary Containment Drywell
5.3-1a	Appendix G Matrix For Susquehanna Unit 1
5.3-1b	Appendix H Matrix For Susquehanna SES Unit 1



**CHAPTER 5****TABLES**

Number	Title
5.3-2a	Appendix G Matrix For Susquehanna SES Unit 2
5.3-2b	Appendix H Matrix For Susquehanna SES Unit 2
5.3-3	Reactor Vessel Material Surveillance Program - Withdrawal Schedule
5.4-1	This Table Has Been Deleted
5.4-2	Reactor Water Cleanup System Equipment Design Data
5.4-3	RHR Relief Valve Data
5.4-4	RCPB Component Description

**CHAPTER 5****FIGURES**

Number	Title
5.1-1	This Figure is Deleted
5.1-2	Coolant Volumes of the Boiling Water Reactor
5.1-2A-1	This Figure is Deleted
5.1-2A-2	This Figure is Deleted
5.1-2B	This Figure is Deleted
5.1-3	This Figure is Deleted
5.1-3A-1	P&ID-Unit 1 Nuclear Boiler
5.1-3A-2	P&ID-Unit 1 Nuclear Boiler
5.1-3B	P&ID-Unit 1 Nuclear Boiler Vessel Instrumentation
5.1-4-1	Reactor Coolant System Plan
5.1-4-2	Reactor Coolant System Elevation
5.1-4-3	Reactor Coolant System Elevation
5.2-1	This Figure is Deleted
5.2-1A	This Figure is Deleted
5.2-2	Simulated Safety/Relief Valve Spring Mode Characteristic Used for Capacity Sizing Analysis
5.2-2A	Simulated Safety/Relief Valve Spring Mode Characteristic
5.2-3	This Figure is Deleted
5.2-4	This Figure is Deleted
5.2-5	This Figure is Deleted
5.2-6	Safety Valve Lift Versus Time Characteristic

**CHAPTER 5****FIGURES**

Number	Title
5.2-7	Schematic of Safety Valve with Auxiliary Actuating Device
5.2-8	Typical BWR Feedwater Cycle
5.2-9	Conductance vs. pH as a Function of Chloride Concentration of Aqueous Solution at 25°C
5.2-10	Calculated Leak Rate Versus Crack Length as a Function of Applied Hoop Stress
5.2-11	Axial Through-Wall Crack Length Data Correlation
5.2-12	Region for Spring Safety Mode Nominal Setpoint
5.2-13	Overpressure Protection Analysis (MSIV Closure with High Flux Scram Trip)
5.2-14	Overpressure Protection Analysis (MSIV Closure with High Flux Scram Trip)
5.3-1	Reactor Vessel
5.3-2	Figure Deleted
5.3-3	Bracket for Holing Surveillance Capsule
5.3-4a	Figure Deleted – See Unit 1 Tech Spec Figures 3.4.10-1 thru 3.4.10-3
5.3-4b	Figure Deleted – See Unit 2 Tech Spec Figures 3.4.10-1 thru 3.4.10-3
5.3-4c	Unit 1 Predicted Adjusted Reference Temperature vs. Effective Full Power Years of Operation
5.3-4d	Unit 2 Predicted Adjusted Reference Temperature vs. Effective Full Power Years of Operation
5.3-5	This Figure is Intentionally Left Blank
5.4-1	Recirculation System Elevation and Isometric
5.4-2A	This Figure Has Been Deleted

**CHAPTER 5****FIGURES**

Number	Title
5.4-2b-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-143, Sh. 1
5.4-2b-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-143, Sh. 2
5.4-2c	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. B31-13, Sh. 3
5.4-2D	This Figure is Deleted
5.4-3	Recirculation Pump Head, NPSH, Flow and Efficiency Curves
5.4-4a	RHR Suction Strainer Details
5.4-4b	RHR Suction Strainer Details
5.4-5	Operating Principle of Jet Pump
5.4-6	Core Flooding Capability of Recirculation System
5.4-7	Main Steam Line Flow Restrictor Location
5.4-8	This Figure Has Been Deleted
5.4-9a	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-149, Sh. 1
5.4-9b	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-150, Sh. 1
5.4-10	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M1-E51-81, Sh. 1
5.4-11	This Figure is Intentionally Left Blank
5.4-11-1	This Figure is Intentionally Left Blank
5.4-11-2	This Figure is Intentionally Left Blank
5.4-11-3	This Figure is Intentionally Left Blank
5.4-11-4	This Figure is Intentionally Left Blank
5.4-12	This Figure is Intentionally Left Blank
5.4-12-1	This Figure is Intentionally Left Blank

**CHAPTER 5****FIGURES**

Number	Title
5.4-12-2	This Figure is Intentionally Left Blank
5.4-13	This Figure is Intentionally Left Blank
5.4-13-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-151, Sh. 1
5.4-13-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-151, Sh. 2
5.4-13-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-151, Sh. 3
5.4-13-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-151, Sh. 4
5.4-14-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M1-E11-3, Sh. 1
5.4-14-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M1-E11-3, Sh. 2
5.4-15	Figure Deleted
5.4-15A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M1-G33-16, Sh. 1
5.4-15B	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M1-G33-18, Sh. 1
5.4-16	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
5.4-16-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M1-144, Sh. 1
5.4-16-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M1-144, Sh. 2
5.4-16-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M1-144, Sh. 3
5.4-17A	This Figure has been Deleted because of Duplication (See Figure 5.4-15a)
5.4-17B	This Figure has been Deleted because of Duplication (See Figure 5.4-15b)
5.4-18	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-145, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 6****ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
6.0	ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES
6.1	ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURE MATERIALS
6.1.1	Metallic Materials
6.1.1.1	Materials Selection and Fabrication
6.1.1.1.1	NSSS Material Specifications
6.1.1.1.2	Compatibility of NSSS Construction Materials with Core Cooling Water and Containment Sprays
6.1.1.1.3	NSSS Controls for Austenitic Stainless Steel
6.1.1.2	Composition, Compatibility, and Stability of Containment and Core Spray Coolants
6.1.2	Organic Materials
6.1.3	Post-Accident Chemistry
6.2	CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS
6.2.1	Primary Containment Functional Design
6.2.1.1	Pressure Suppression Containment
6.2.1.1.1	Design Basis
6.2.1.1.2	Design Features
6.2.1.1.2.1	Protection from Dynamic Effects
6.2.1.1.2.2	Codes, Standards, and Guides
6.2.1.1.2.3	Functional Capability Tests
6.2.1.1.2.4	External Pressure Loading Conditions
6.2.1.1.2.5	Trapped Water that Cannot Return to Containment Sump
6.2.1.1.2.6	Containment and Subcompartment Atmosphere
6.2.1.1.3	Design Evaluation
6.2.1.1.3.1	Summary Evaluation
6.2.1.1.3.2	Containment Design Parameters
6.2.1.1.3.2.1	Downcomer Vent Flow Loss Coefficient
6.2.1.1.3.2.2	Vacuum Breaker Flow Loss Coefficient

**CHAPTER 6****TEXT**

Section	Title
6.2.1.1.3.3	Accident Response Analysis
6.2.1.1.3.3.1	Recirculation Line Rupture
6.2.1.1.3.3.1.1	Assumptions for Reactor Blowdown
6.2.1.1.3.3.1.2	Assumptions for Containment Pressurization
6.2.1.1.3.3.1.3	Assumptions for Long-Term Cooling
6.2.1.1.3.3.1.4	Initial Conditions for Accident Analyses
6.2.1.1.3.3.1.5	Short-Term Accident Response
6.2.1.1.3.3.1.6	Long-Term Accident Responses
6.2.1.1.3.3.1.7	Energy Balance During Accident
6.2.1.1.3.3.1.8	Chronology of Accident Events
6.2.1.1.3.3.2	Main Steamline Break
6.2.1.1.3.3.3	Hot Standby Accident Analysis
6.2.1.1.3.3.4	Intermediate Size Breaks
6.2.1.1.3.3.5	Small Size Breaks
6.2.1.1.3.3.5.1	Reactor System Blowdown Considerations
6.2.1.1.3.3.5.2	Containment Response
6.2.1.1.3.3.5.3	Recovery Operations
6.2.1.1.3.3.5.4	Drywell Design Temperature Considerations
6.2.1.1.3.4	Accident Analysis Models
6.2.1.1.3.4.1	Short-Term Pressurization Model
6.2.1.1.3.4.2	Long-Term Cooling Mode
6.2.1.1.3.4.3	Analytical Assumptions
6.2.1.1.3.4.4	Energy Balance Considerations
6.2.1.1.3.4.5	Containment Thermodynamic Conditions
6.2.1.1.3.4.6	Solution of Equations
6.2.1.1.4	Negative Pressure Design Evaluation
6.2.1.1.4.1	Glossary of Terms Used in Subsection 6.2.1.1.4
6.2.1.1.5	Suppression Pool Bypass Effects
6.2.1.1.5.1	Protection Against Bypass Paths
6.2.1.1.5.2	Reactor Blowdown Conditions and Operator Response
6.2.1.1.5.3	Analytical Assumptions
6.2.1.1.5.4	Analytical Results
6.2.1.1.6	Suppression Pool Dynamic Loads
6.2.1.1.7	Asymmetric Loading Conditions
6.2.1.1.8	Containment Environment Control
6.2.1.1.9	Post-Accident Monitoring
6.2.1.2	Containment Subcompartments
6.2.1.3	Mass and Energy Release Analyses for Postulated Loss-of-Coolant Accidents
6.2.1.3.1	Mass and Energy Release Data

**CHAPTER 6****TEXT**

Section	Title
6.2.1.3.2	Energy Sources
6.2.1.3.3	Reactor Blowdown Model Description
6.2.1.3.4	Effects of Metal-Water Reaction
6.2.1.3.5	Thermal Hydraulic Data for Reactor Analysis
6.2.1.4	Mass and Energy Release Analysis for Postulated Secondary System Pipe Ruptures Inside Containment
6.2.1.5	Minimum Containment Pressure Analysis for Performance Capability Studies on Emergency Core Cooling System
6.2.1.6	Testing and Inspection
6.2.1.7	Instrumentation Requirements
6.2.1.8	Response to NRC Generic Letter (GL) 96-06
6.2.1.8.1	Drywell Cooling Water hammer and Two-Phase Flow
6.2.1.8.1.1	Containment Cooling
6.2.1.8.1.2	Containment Integrity
6.2.1.8.1.3	Closed Loop System Overpressurization
6.2.1.8.1.3.1	Reactor Building Closed Cooling Water/Reactor Building Cooling Water (RBCCW/RBCW)
6.2.1.8.1.3.2	Drywell Floor Drain Sump
6.2.1.8.2	Containment Penetration Overpressurization
6.2.2	Containment Heat Removal System
6.2.2.1	Design Basis
6.2.2.2	Containment Cooling System Design
6.2.2.3	Design Evaluation of the Containment Cooling System
6.2.2.3.1	Summary of Containment Cooling Analysis
6.2.2.4	Tests and Inspections
6.2.2.5	Instrumentation Requirements
6.2.3	Secondary Containment Functional Design
6.2.3.1	Design Bases
6.2.3.2	System Design
6.2.3.2.1	Secondary Containment Design
6.2.3.2.2	Secondary Containment Isolation System
6.2.3.2.3	Secondary Containment Bypass Leakage (SCBL)
6.2.3.2.3.1	Water Seals
6.2.3.3	Design Evaluation



**CHAPTER 6****TEXT**

Section	Title
6.2.3.4	Tests and Inspections
6.2.3.5	Instrumentation Requirements
6.2.4	Containment Isolation System
6.2.4.1	Design Bases
6.2.4.2	System Design
6.2.4.3	Design Evaluation
6.2.4.3.1	Evaluation Against General Design Criterion 54
6.2.4.3.1.1	Operability and Leak Tests
6.2.4.3.2	Evaluation Against General Design Criterion 55
6.2.4.3.2.1	Feedwater Line
6.2.4.3.2.2	Recirculation Pump Seal Water Supply Line
6.2.4.3.2.3	Control Rod Drive Lines
6.2.4.3.2.4	RCIC System Steamlines
6.2.4.3.2.5	Standby Liquid Control System Lines
6.2.4.3.2.6	Reactor Water Cleanup System
6.2.4.3.2.7	HPCI System Steamlines
6.2.4.3.2.8	Main Steamlines
6.2.4.3.2.9	CS Influent Penetrations
6.2.4.3.2.10	RHR Penetrations Connected to the RPV
6.2.4.3.3	Evaluation Against General Design Criterion 56
6.2.4.3.3.1	Containment Purge
6.2.4.3.3.2	RCIC Turbine Exhaust, Vacuum Pump Discharge, and RCIC Pump Minimum Flow Bypass
6.2.4.3.3.3	HPCI Turbine Exhaust and HPCI Pump Minimum Flow Bypass
6.2.4.3.3.4	RCIC and HPCI Turbine Exhaust Vacuum Breaker Lines
6.2.4.3.3.5	Reactor Building Closed Cooling Water and Reactor Building Chilled Water Supplies and Returns
6.2.4.3.3.6	Post-LOCA Atmosphere Sampling Lines
6.2.4.3.3.7	Liquid Radwaste System Equipment and Floor Drains
6.2.4.3.3.8	Suppression Pool Cleanup and Drain
6.2.4.3.3.9	Containment Instrument Gas Supply to Containment Vacuum Relief Valves
6.2.4.3.3.10	Traversing Incore Probe (TIP) Guide Tubes
6.2.4.3.4	Evaluation Against General Design Criterion 57
6.2.4.3.5	Evaluation Against Regulatory Guide 1.11 (Rev. 1)

**CHAPTER 6****TEXT**

Section	Title
6.2.4.3.6	GDC 56 Isolation Provisions With A Single Isolation Valve Outside Containment
6.2.4.3.6.1	Core Spray (CS) Influent Penetrations
6.2.4.3.6.2	Containment Spray and RHR Pump Test and Minimum Flow Lines
6.2.4.3.6.3	HPCI, RCIC, CS, and RHR Pump Suction Lines
6.2.4.3.6.4	RHR Combined Relief Valve Discharge and Heat Exchanger Vent Lines
6.2.4.3.7	Failure Mode and Effects Analyses for Containment Isolation
6.2.4.4	Tests and Inspections
6.2.5	Combustible Gas Control in Containment
6.2.5.1	Design Bases
6.2.5.2	System Design
6.2.5.3	Design Evaluation
6.2.5.4	Test and Inspections
6.2.5.5	Instrumentation Requirements
6.2.5.5.1	Hydrogen Recombiner System
6.2.5.5.2	Containment Hydrogen Purge Subsystem
6.2.5.5.3	Instrumentation Requirements for Primary Containment Atmosphere Monitoring System (Hydrogen and Oxygen Analyzer)
6.2.6	Primary Reactor Containment Leakage Rate Testing
6.2.6.1	Primary Reactor Containment Integrated Leakage Rate Test
6.2.6.2	Primary Containment Penetration Leakage Rate Test
6.2.6.3	Primary Containment Isolation Valve Leakage Rate Tests
6.2.6.4	Scheduling and Reporting of Periodic Tests
6.2.6.5	Special Testing Requirements
6.2.6.5.1	Drywell to Pressure Suppression Chamber Atmosphere Bypass Area Test
6.2.6.5.1.1	High Pressure Leak Test
6.2.6.5.1.2	Low Pressure Leak Test
6.2.7	References

**CHAPTER 6****TEXT**

Section	Title
6.3	EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS
6.3.1	Design Bases and Summary Description
6.3.1.1	Design Bases
6.3.1.1.1	Performance and Functional Requirements
6.3.1.1.2	Reliability Requirements
6.3.1.1.3	ECCS Requirements for Protection from Physical Damage
6.3.1.1.4	ECCS Environmental Design Basis
6.3.1.2	Summary Descriptions of ECCS
6.3.1.2.1	High Pressure Coolant Injection
6.3.1.2.2	Core Spray
6.3.1.2.3	Low Pressure Coolant Injection
6.3.1.2.4	Automatic Depressurization System
6.3.2	System Design
6.3.2.1	Schematic Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams
6.3.2.2	Equipment and Component Descriptions
6.3.2.2.1	High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System
6.3.2.2.1.1	NPSH Available with Suction from the Condensate Storage Tank
6.3.2.2.1.2	NPSH Available with Suction from the Suppression Pool
6.3.2.2.2	Automatic Depressurization System (ADS)
6.3.2.2.3	Core Spray (CS) System
6.3.2.2.3.1	NPSH Available for CS
6.3.2.2.4	Low Pressure Coolant Injection (LPCI) System
6.3.2.2.4.1	NPSH Available for RHR
6.3.2.2.5	Discharge Line Fill System
6.3.2.3	Applicable Codes and Classification
6.3.2.4	Materials Specifications and Compatibility
6.3.2.5	System Reliability
6.3.2.6	Protection Provisions
6.3.2.7	Provisions for Performance Testing
6.3.2.8	Manual Actions
6.3.2.9	Position Verification for Manual Valves
6.3.3	ECCS Performance Evaluation
6.3.3.1	ECCS Bases for Technical Specifications
6.3.3.2	Acceptance Criteria for ECCS Performance
6.3.3.3	Single Failure Considerations

**CHAPTER 6****TEXT**

Section	Title
6.3.3.4	System Performance During the Accident
6.3.3.5	Use of Dual Function Components for ECCS
6.3.3.6	Limits on ECCS System Parameters
6.3.3.7	ECCS Analyses for LOCA
6.3.3.7.1	LOCA Analysis Procedures and Input Variables
6.3.3.7.2	Accident Description
6.3.3.7.3	Break Spectrum Calculations
6.3.3.7.4	Large Recirculation Line Break Calculations
6.3.3.7.5	Transition Recirculation Line Break Calculations
6.3.3.7.6	Small Recirculation Line Break Calculations
6.3.3.7.7	Calculations for Other Break Locations
6.3.3.8	LOCA Analysis Conclusions
6.3.4	Tests and Inspections
6.3.4.1	ECCS Performance Tests
6.3.4.2	Reliability Tests and Inspections
6.3.4.2.1	HPCI Testing
6.3.4.2.2	ADS Testing
6.3.4.2.3	CS Testing
6.3.4.2.4	LPCI Testing
6.3.5	Instrumentation Requirements
6.3.6	NPSHA Margin and Vortex Formation After a Passive Failure in a Water Tight ECCS Pump Room
6.3.7	References
6.4	HABITABILITY SYSTEMS
6.4.1	Design Bases
6.4.2	System Design
6.4.2.1	Control Structure Envelope
6.4.2.2	Ventilation System Design
6.4.2.3	Leaktightness
6.4.2.4	Interaction with Other Zones and Pressure-Containing Equipment
6.4.2.5	Shielding Design

**CHAPTER 6****TEXT**

Section	Title
6.4.3	System Operational Procedures
6.4.4	Design Evaluations
6.4.4.1	Radiological Protection
6.4.4.2	Toxic Gas Protection
6.4.5	Testing and Inspection
6.4.6	Instrumentation Requirements
6.5	FISSION PRODUCT REMOVAL AND CONTROL SYSTEMS
6.5.1	Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) Filter Systems
6.5.1.1	Standby Gas Treatment System (SGTS)
6.5.1.1.1	Design Bases
6.5.1.1.2	System Design
6.5.1.1.3	Design Evaluation
6.5.1.1.4	Tests and Inspections
6.5.1.1.5	Instrument Requirements
6.5.1.1.6	Materials
6.5.1.2	Control Structure Emergency Outside Air Supply System (OV-101) (CSEOASS)
6.5.1.2.1	Design Bases
6.5.1.2.2	System Design
6.5.1.2.3	Design Evaluation
6.5.1.2.4	Tests and Inspections
6.5.1.2.5	Instrumentation Requirements
6.5.1.2.6	Materials
6.5.2	Containment Spray Systems
6.5.3	Fission Product Control System
6.5.3.1	Primary Containment
6.5.3.2	Secondary Containment
6.5.4	Ice Condenser as a Fission Product Cleanup System

**CHAPTER 6****TEXT**

Section	Title
6.5.5	References
6.6	INSERVICE INSPECTION OF CLASS 2 AND 3 COMPONENTS
6.6.1	Components Subject to Examination
6.6.2	Accessibility
6.6.2.1	Piping and Component Welds
6.6.2.2	Insulation Removal
6.6.2.3	Inaccessible Class 3 Piping
6.6.3	Examination Techniques and Procedures
6.6.4	Inspection Intervals
6.6.5	Examination Categories and Requirements
6.6.6	Evaluation of Examination Results
6.6.7	System Pressure Tests
6.6.8	Augmented Inservice Inspection to Protect Against Postulated Piping Failures
6.6.9	Containment Inspections
6.7	MAIN STEAM ISOLATION VALVE LEAKAGE ISOLATED CONDENSER TREATMENT METHOD
6.7.1	Design Bases
6.7.1.1	Safety Criteria
6.7.1.2	Regulatory Acceptance Criteria
6.7.1.3	Leakage Rate Requirements
6.7.2	System Description
6.7.2.1	General Description
6.7.2.1.1	Primary Pathway
6.7.2.1.2	Alternate Pathways

**CHAPTER 6****TEXT**

Section	Title
6.7.2.2	System Operation
6.7.2.3	Equipment Required
6.7.3	System Evaluation
6.7.3.1	Functional Protection Features
6.7.3.2	Effects of Single Active Failures
6.7.3.3	Effects of Seismic Induced Failures
6.7.3.4	Isolation Provisions
6.7.3.5	Leakage Protection Evaluation
6.7.3.6	Failure Mode and Effects Analysis
6.7.3.7	Influence on Other Safety Features
6.7.3.8	Radiological Evaluation
6.7.4	Instrumentation Requirements
6.7.5	Inspection and Testing
APPENDIX 6A	Subcompartment Differential Pressure Considerations
APPENDIX 6B	Compartment Differential Pressure Analysis Description
6B.1	FLUD Calculational Procedure
6B.1.1	Equation of State
6B.1.2	Compartment Thermodynamic State
6B.1.3	Compartment Initial Conditions
6B.1.4	Air and Vapor Component Flow Rates
6B.2	Energy Transfer Mechanisms
6B.2.1	Blowdown Energy
6B.2.2	Enthalpy Flow
6B.2.3	Compartment Heat Loads
6B.2.4	Unit Coolers
6B.2.5	Energy Balance
6B.2.6	Blowout Panel Activation
6B.2.7	Energy and Mass Conversion
6B.2.8	Eulerian Integration
6B.3	Thermodynamic Properties of Steam, Water, and Air
6B.4	References

**CHAPTER 6****TABLES**

Number	Title
6.1-1a	NSSS Supplied Engineered Safety Features Component Materials
6.1-1b	Engineered Safety Features Materials
6.1-2	Containment Components-Coating Schedule
6.1-3	Inventory of Qualified and Unqualified Containment Coatings
6.2-1	Containment Design Parameters
6.2-2	Engineered Safety Systems Inputs and Assumptions for Containment Response Analyses
6.2-3	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.2-3a	Initial Plant Conditions for DBA-LOCA Containment Response
6.2-4	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.2-4a	Input and Assumptions for the Short-Term DBA-LOCA Analysis
6.2-5	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.2-5a	Input and Assumptions for the Long-Term DBA-LOCA Analysis
6.2-6	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.2-6a	Containment Performance for DBA-LOCA
6.2-7	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.2-8	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.2-9	RPV Break Flow Data For Recirculation Line Break (102% P / 100% F)
6.2-9a	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.2-10	RPV Break Flow Data For Main Steam Line Break (102% P / 100% F)
6.2-11	Core Decay Heat Following LOCA for Containment Analysis



**CHAPTER 6****TABLES**

Number	Title
6.2-12	Containment Penetration Data
6.2-12a	Data on Instrument Lines Penetrating Containment
6.2-13	Parameters Used for the Evaluation of Combustible Gases in the Containment After a LOCA (HISTORICAL)
6.2-14	Primary Containment Atmosphere Monitoring System (Hydrogen/Oxygen Analyzer) System Level, Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
6.2-15	Evaluation of Potential Secondary Containment Bypass Leakage Pathways
6.2-15a	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.2-16	Containment Hydrogen Recombiner System, System Level, Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
6.2-17	Information for the SSES Secondary Containment
6.2-18	Hydrogen Recombiner Design Characteristics
6.2-19	Type A Test Data
6.2-20	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.2-21	System Venting and Draining for Primary Containment Integrated Leakage Rate Test
6.2-22	Leakage Rate Test List
6.2-23	Initial and Boundary Conditions for Inadvertent Spray Actuation Study
6.2-24	Initial and Boundary Conditions For Drywell- Wetwell Bypass Leakage Study
6.2-25	Blowdown Data and Bypass Leakage
6.2-26	Long-term Blowdown Data for a Recirculation Line Break (Case D)
6.2-27	This Table Has Been Deleted

**CHAPTER 6****TABLES**

Number	Title
6.3-1	This Table Has Been Renumbered to 6.3-1A
6.3-1A	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.3-1B	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.3-1B-2	Event Times For Limiting Recirculation Line Break 1.0 Deg Pump Suction Single Failure LPCI Valve Top Peaked Axial Power Distribution 102% Power 4031 Mwt 80 Mlbs/Hr Flow
6.3-2	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.3-3	Summary of Results of LOCA Analysis
6.3-3A	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.3-3B	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.3-3C	Recirculation Line Break Results Highest Pct Cases Atrium Tm -10
6.3-4	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.3-5	Single Failures And Available Systems For Susquehanna
6.3-6	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.3-7	This Table Has Been Deleted
6.3-8	HPCI System Design Parameters
6.3-9	Manual Valves in the ECCS
6.3-10	Safety-Related Valves in the Drywell Subject to Spray Impingement
6.4-1	Control Structure Isolation Damper Leakage Characteristics and Closure Times
6.5-1	Engineered Safety Feature Filter System Design Parameters
6.5-2	Engineered Safety Feature Filter Systems Compliance with Recommendations of Regulatory Guide 1.52

**CHAPTER 6****TABLES**

Number	Title
6.5-3	Standby Gas Treatment System Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
6.5-4	Recirculation System Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
6.5-5	List of Materials Used in the Standby Gas Treatment System
6.5-6	List of Materials Used in the Emergency Outside Air Supply System
6.5-7	Zone Volumes and Their Estimated Recirculation Airflow Rates
6.7-1	Table Has Been Deleted
6A-1	Table Has Been Deleted
6A-1(a)	Reactor Primary System Blowdown Flow Rates and Fluid Enthalpy- Recirculation Outlet Line Break
6A-1(b)	Recirc. Outlet Line Break Blowdown Mass Flux Time History
6A-1(c)	Reactor Primary System Blowdown Flow Rates and Fluid Enthalpy – Feedwater Line Break
6A-1(d)	Feedwater Line Break Blowdown Mass Flux Time History
6A-2	Head Spray Line Break
6A-3	Susquehanna-Compartment Volumes Used in Reactor Vessel Shield Annulus Subcompartment Analysis
6A-4	Susquehanna-Flow Area and Coefficients Used in Reactor Vessel Shield Annulus Subcompartment Analysis
6A-5	Geometry Node Locations
6A-6	RPV Geometry Node Areas for Recirculation Outlet Line Break
6A-7	RPV Geometry Mode Areas for Feedwater Line Break
6A-8	Reactor Primary System Blowdown Flow Rates And Fluid Enthalpy - Recirculation Outlet Line Break

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.1-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-1	Diagram of the Recirculation Line Break Location
6.2-2	Pressure Response for Recirculation Line Break
6.2-3	Temperature Response for Recirculation Line Break
6.2-4	Floor Differential Pressure For Recirculation Line Breaks
6.2-5	Vent Flow for Recirculation Line Break
6.2-6	This Figure Intentionally Left Blank
6.2-6-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-6-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-6-3	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-7	Drywell Temperature Response - Long-Term
6.2-7-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-7-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-7-3	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-8	Suppression Pool Temperature Response - Long-Term
6.2-8-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-8-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-8-3	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-9	RHR Heat Removal Rate
6.2-9-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.2-9-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-9-3	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-10	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-11	Pressure Response for Main Steamline Break
6.2-12	Temperature Response for Main Steamline Break
6.2-13	This Figure Intentionally Left Blank
6.2-14	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-15	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-16	Schematic of ECCS Loop
6.2-17	Allowable Leakage Capacity
6.2-18	Vessel Blowdown Rate for Recirculation Line Break
6.2-19	This Figure Deleted For Power Uprate
6.2-20	Vessel Blowdown Rate for Main Steamline Break
6.2-21	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-22	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-23	This Figure Intentionally Left Blank
6.2-24	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 1 EL. 645'-0"
6.2-25	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 1 EL. 670'-0"
6.2-26	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 1 EL. 683'-0"
6.2-27	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 1 EL. 719'-0"
6.2-28	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 1 EL. 749'-1"

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.2-29	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 1 EL. 779'-1"
6.2-30	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 1 EL. 818'-1"
6.2-31	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 1 Section A-A
6.2-32	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 1 Section B-B
6.2-33	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 1 EL. 799'-1"
6.2-34	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 2 EL. 645'-0"
6.2-35	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 2 EL. 670'-0"
6.2-36	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 2 EL. 683'-0"
6.2-37	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 2 EL. 719'-0"
6.2-38	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 2 EL. 749'-1"
6.2-39	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 2 EL. 779'-1"
6.2-40	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 2 EL. 818'-1"
6.2-41	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 2 Section A-A
6.2-42	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 2 Section B-B
6.2-43	Secondary Containment Boundary Outline – Unit 2 EL. 799'-1"
6.2-44	Containment Penetration Details
6.2-44A	Containment Penetration Details
6.2-44B	Containment Penetration Details
6.2-44C	Containment Penetration Details
6.2-44D	Containment Penetration Details

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.2-44E	Containment Penetration Details
6.2-44F	Containment Penetration Details
6.2-44g	Containment Penetration Details
6.2-44H	Containment Penetration Details
6.2-44i	Containment Penetration Details
6.2-44J	Containment Penetration Details
6.2-44K	Containment Penetration Details
6.2-44L	Containment Penetration Details
6.2-44M	Containment Penetration Details
6.2-45	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-46	Energy Absorption Rate By the Coolant vs. Time After LOCA
6.2-47	Integrated Energy Absorbed By Coolant vs. Time After LOCA
6.2-48	Figure Deleted
6.2-49	Figure Deleted
6.2-50	Figure Deleted
6.2-51	Figure Deleted
6.2-52	Reactor Building Ventilation Recirculation and Standby Gas Treatment Systems Zone I and Zone III Isolation
6.2-53	Reactor Building Ventilation Recirculation and Standby Gas Treatment Systems Normal Plant Operation
6.2-54	Reactor Building Ventilation Recirculation and Standby Gas Treatment Systems Zone III Isolation

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.2-55A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-157, Sh. 1
6.2-55B	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-157, Sh. 2
6.2-55C	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-157, Sh. 3
6.2-56	Drywell to Wetwell Downcomers
6.2-57	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-57-1	Vacuum Breaker – DISC/ARM Assembly Unit 1
6.2-57-2	Vacuum Breaker - DISC/ARM Assembly Unit 2
6.2-57a-1	Containment Personnel Lock Door Penetrations
6.2-57a-2	Containment Personnel Lock Door Penetrations
6.2-57a-3	Containment Personnel Lock Penetrations
6.2-58	Deleted Renumbered To 6.2-58-1 & 6.2-58-2
6.2-58-1	Containment Personnel Lock Door Seals
6.2-58-2	Containment Personnel Lock Door Seals
6.2-59	Personnel Lock Inner Door Tie Downs
6.2-60	Secondary Containment Pressure Transient Post-LOCA
6.2-61	Model for Inadvertent Spray Actuation
6.2-62	Thermal Heat Removal Efficiency of Containment Atmosphere Spray
6.2-63	Drywell Pressure Response For Inadvertent Spray Actuation
6.2-64	Drywell Temperature Response For Inadvertent Spray Actuation
6.2-65	Differential Pressure Experienced Across the Diaphragm Slab During Inadvertent Actuation of the Drywell Spray



**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.2-66A	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
6.2-66B	RWCU Line Penetration
6.2-66C	Suppression Pool Purification Line Penetration
6.2-66D	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
6.2-66E	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
6.2-66F	Reactor Building Closed Cooling Water Line Penetration
6.2-66G	Reactor Building Control Rod Drive Seismic Island
6.2-66H	RBCCW Supply/Return lines at the Reactor Building to Turbine Building Interface
6.2-67	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-159, Sh. 1
6.2-68	This Figure Deleted For Power Uprate
6.2-69	This Figure Deleted For Power Uprate
6.2-70	Long-Term Energy Release Rate for a Recirculation Line Break
6.2-71	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.2-72	TIP Guide Tube Isolation Control
6.3-1A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-155, Sh. 1
6.3-1B	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-156, Sh. 1
6.3-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M1-E41-4, Sh. 1
6.3-3	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-3A	High Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Speed Characteristics
6.3-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M-152, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.3-5	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Dwg. M1-E21-15, Sh. 1
6.3-6	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
6.3-6A	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
6.3-7 thru 6.3-49	These Figures Have Been Intentionally Left Blank
6.3-50	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-51	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-52	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-53	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-54	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-55	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-56	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-57	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-58	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-59	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-60	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-61	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-62	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-63	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-64	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-65	This Figure Has Been Deleted

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.3-66	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-67	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-68	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-69	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-70	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-71	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-72	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-73	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-74	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-75	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-76	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-77	Pump Characteristic Curves For HPCI Pumps
6.3-78	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-79	This Figure Has Been Renumbered To 6.3-79A
6.3-79A	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-79B	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-79C	Low Pressure Core Spray Flow vs. Head Used in LOCA Analysis (FANP Atrium -10 Fuel)
6.3-80	This Figure Has Been Renumbered To 6.3-80A
6.3-80A	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-80B	This Figure Has Been Deleted

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.3-80C	RHR (LPCI) Flow vs. Head Characteristics Use in LOCA Analysis (FANP Atrium 10 fuel)
6.3-81	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-82	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-83	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-84	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-85	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-86	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-87	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-88	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-89	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-90	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-91	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-92	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-93	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-94	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-95	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-96	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-97	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-98	This Figure Has Been Deleted

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.3-99	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-100	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-101	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-102	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-103	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-104	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-105	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-106	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-107	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-108	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-109	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-110	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-111	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-112	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-113	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-114	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-115	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-116	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-117	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-118	Characteristic Curves for Core Spray Pump
6.3-119	Characteristic Curves for LPCI Pump

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.3-120	Speed Characteristic Curves for HPCI Pumps - Unit 1
6.3-121	Speed Characteristic Curves for HPCI Pumps - Unit 2
6.3-122	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-123	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-124	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-125	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-126	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-127	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-128	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-129	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-130	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-131	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-132	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-133	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-134	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-135	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-136	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-137	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-138	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-139	This Figure Has Been Deleted

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.3-140	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-141	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-142	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-143	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-144	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-145	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-146	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-147	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-148	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-149	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-150	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-151	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-152	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-153	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-154	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-155	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-156	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-157	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-158	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-159	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-160	This Figure Has Been Deleted

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.3-161	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-162	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-163	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-164	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-165	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-166	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-167	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-168	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-169	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-170	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-171	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.3-172 thru 6.3-199	Not Used
6.3-200	Figure Deleted
6.3-201	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Upper Plenum Pressure (Lower)
6.3-202	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Total Break Flow Rate
6.3-203	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Core Inlet Flow Rate
6.3-204	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Core Inlet Flow Rate
6.3-205	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Broken Loop Jet Pump Drive Flow Rate
6.3-206	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Ads Flow Rate



**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.3-207	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break HPCI Flow Rate
6.3-208	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break LPCS Flow Rate
6.3-209	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Intact Loop LPCI Flow Rate
6.3-210	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Broken Loop LPCI Flow Rate
6.3-211	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Upper Downcomer Mixture Level
6.3-212	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Lower Downcomer Mixture Level
6.3-213	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Lower Downcomer Liquid Mass
6.3-214	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Upper Plenum Liquid Mass
6.3-215	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Lower Plenum Liquid Mass
6.3-216	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Hot Channel Inlet Flow Rate
6.3-217	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Hot Channel Outlet Flow Rate
6.3-218	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Hot Channel Coolant Temperature At The Limiting Node
6.3-219	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Hot Channel Quality At The Limiting Node
6.3-220	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Hot Channel Heat Transfer Coeff. at The Limiting Node
6.3-221	Limiting TLO Recirculation Line Break Cladding Temperatures
6.4-1A	Control Structure Elevation
6.4-1B	Control Structure Envelope Plan - El. 697'-0" and 714'-0"
6.4-1C	Control Structure Envelope Control Room Floor Plan EL. 729'-0" Technical Support Center EL. 741'-1"

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6.4-1D	Control Structure Envelope Plan EL. 753'-0" & 771'-0"
6.4-1E	Control Structure Envelope Plan EL. 783'-0"
6.4-2	Control Room Location Intake and Exhaust Location
6.7-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.7-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.7-3-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.7-3-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.7-3-3	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.7-3-4	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.7-4	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6.7-5	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6A-1(a)	Reactor Shield Annulus Arrangement
6A-1(b)	RPV Shield Wall and Pedestal
6A-2	RPV Shield Annulus Subcompartment Model Schematic
6A-3a	Pressure Transient in Shield Annulus Following a Recirculation Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End
6A-3b	Pressure Transient in Shield Annulus Following a Recirculation Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End
6A-3c	Pressure Transient in Shield Annulus Following a Recirculation Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End
6A-3d	Pressure Transient in Shield Annulus Following a Recirculation Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6A-3e	Pressure Transient in Shield Annulus Following a Recirculation Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End
6A-3f	Pressure Transient in Shield Annulus Following a Recirculation Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End
6A-3g	Pressure Transient in Shield Annulus Following a Feedwater Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End
6A-3h	Pressure Transient in Shield Annulus Following a Feedwater Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End
6A-3i	Pressure Transient in Shield Annulus Following a Feedwater Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End
6A-3j	Pressure Transient in Shield Annulus Following a Feedwater Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End
6A-3k	Pressure Transient in Shield Annulus Following a Feedwater Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End
6A-3l	Pressure Transient in Shield Annulus Following a Feedwater Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End
6A-3m	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6A-3n	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6A-3o	This Figure Has Been Deleted
6A-4	Drywell Head Arrangement
6A-5	Head Spray Line Break Geometry
6A-6	Pressure Response in the Drywell Head For a Head Spray Line Break
6A-7	Force Transient on Reactor Pressure Vessel Following A Recirculation Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End
6A-8	Force Transient on Reactor Shield Wall Following A Recirculation Line Break at the Nozzle Safe End

**CHAPTER 6****FIGURES**

Number	Title
6A-9	Resultant Force Transient on RPV Following a Feedwater Line Break at the Nozzle
6A-10	Resultant Force Transient on RPV Following a Feedwater Line Break at the Nozzle
6B-1	Basic FLUD Calculation Flowchart

**CHAPTER 7****INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROLS****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.1	INTRODUCTION
7.1.1	Identification of Safety-Related Systems
7.1.1a	Identification of Safety-Related Systems Provided with the NSSS
7.1.1a.1	General (NSSS)
7.1.1a.2	Identification of Individual Systems
7.1.1a.3	Classification (NSSS)
7.1.1a.3.1	Safety-Related Systems (NSSS)
7.1.1a.3.2	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Systems (NSSS)
7.1.1a.3.3	Design Basis (NSSS)
7.1.1a.3.4	Specific Regulatory Requirements (NSSS)
7.1.1b	Identification of Safety-Related Systems not Provided with the NSSS (Non-NSSS)
7.1.1b.1	Engineered Safety Feature Systems (Non-NSSS)
7.1.1b.2	Engineered Safety Feature Auxiliary Support Systems (Non-NSSS)
7.1.1b.3	Systems Required for Safe Shutdown (Non-NSSS)
7.1.1b.4	Safety-Related Display Instrumentation (Non-NSSS)
7.1.1b.5	Other Systems Required for Safety (Non-NSSS)
7.1.1b.6	Non-NSSS Systems Similar to Plants Which Have an Operating License
7.1.2	Identification of Safety Criteria
7.1.2a.1	Identification of Safety Criteria for NSSS, General
7.1.2a.1.1	Reactor Protection System (RPS) - Instrumentation and Control
7.1.2a.1.1.1	Safety Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.1.1.1	General Functional Requirements
7.1.2a.1.1.1.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.1.2	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.2	Primary Containment and Reactor Vessel Isolation Control System (PCRVICS) - Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.2.1	Safety Design Bases

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.1.2a.1.2.1.1	General Functional Requirements
7.1.2a.1.2.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.3	Emergency Core Cooling Systems - Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.3.1	Safety Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.3.1.1	General Functional Requirements
7.1.2a.1.3.1.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.4	Neutron Monitoring System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.4.1	Source Range Monitor (SRM) Subsystem
7.1.2a.1.4.1.1	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.4.2	Intermediate Range Monitor (IRM) Subsystem
7.1.2a.1.4.2.1	Safety Design Basis
7.1.2a.1.4.2.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.4.2.3	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.4.3	Local Power Range Monitor (LPRM) Subsystem
7.1.2a.1.4.3.1	Safety Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.4.3.2	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.4.4	Average Power Range Monitor (APRM) Subsystem
7.1.2a.1.4.4.1	Safety Design Basis
7.1.2a.1.4.4.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.4.4.3	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.4.5	Traversing Incore Probe (TIP) Subsystem
7.1.2a.1.4.5.1	Power Generation Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.4.6	Rod Block Monitor (RBM) Subsystem
7.1.2a.1.4.6.1	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.4.7	Oscillation Power Range Monitor (OPRM) Subsystem
7.1.2a.1.4.7.1	Safety Design Basis
7.1.2a.1.4.7.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.4.7.3	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.5	Refueling Interlocks - Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.6	Reactor Manual Control System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.6.1	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.6.2	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.7	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.8	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.9	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.10	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.11	Process Radiation Monitoring System – Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.11.1	Main Steamline Radiation Monitoring Subsystem
7.1.2a.1.11.1.1	Safety Design Basis
7.1.2a.1.11.1.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.1.2a.1.11.1.3	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.12	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.13	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.14	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.15	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.16	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.17	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.18	Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.18.1	Safety Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.18.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.19	Standby Liquid Control System (SLCS) - Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.19.1	Safety Design Basis
7.1.2a.1.19.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.19.3	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Basis
7.1.2a.1.20	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.21	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.22	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.23	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.24	NSSS Leak Detection System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.24.1	Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Leakage Detection
7.1.2a.1.24.1.1	Safety Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.24.1.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.24.1.3	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Basis
7.1.2a.1.25	RHRS - Reactor Shutdown Cooling Subsystem - Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.25.1	Safety Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.25.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.25.3	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.26	This subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.27	This subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.28	This subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.29	This subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.30	ATWS Mitigation Capability - Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.30.1	Special Event Design Basis
7.1.2a.1.30.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.31	Safety-Related Display - Instrumentation
7.1.2a.1.31.1	Safety Design Basis
7.1.2a.1.31.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.31.3	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Basis

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.1.2a.1.32	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.33	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.34	This Subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.35	RHRS - Containment Spray Cooling System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.35.1	Safety Design Basis
7.1.2a.1.35.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.35.3	Power Generation Design Basis
7.1.2a.1.36	This subsection is not used
7.1.2a.1.37	Recirculation Pump Trip (RPT) - Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.37.1	Safety Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.37.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.37.3	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Bases
7.1.2a.1.38	RHRS - Suppression Pool Cooling System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.1.2a.1.38.1	Safety Design Bases
7.1.2a.1.38.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.1.2a.1.38.3	Power Generation (Non-Safety) Design Basis
7.1.2b.1	Identification of Safety Criteria for Non-NSSS, General
7.1.2a.2	Mechanical Systems Separation Criteria
7.1.2a.2.1	General
7.1.2a.2.1.1	Separation Techniques
7.1.2a.2.2	System Separation Criteria
7.1.2a.2.3	Physical Separation
7.1.2a.3	Electrical System Separation Criteria
7.1.2a.3.1	General
7.1.2a.3.1.1	Separation Techniques
7.1.2a.3.2	Identification
7.1.2a.3.3	System Separation Requirements
7.1.2a.3.3.1	Reactor Protection System (RPS)
7.1.2a.3.3.2	Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) and Nuclear Steam Supply Shutoff System (NSSSS)
7.1.2a.3.3.3	Steam Leakage Zone
7.1.2a.3.3.4	Suppression Pool Level Swell Zone
7.1.2a.3.3.5	Penetrations
7.1.2a.3.3.6	Power Generation Control Complex (PGCC)
7.1.2a.3.3.7	Annunciator and Computer
7.1.2a.3.3.8	Conformance to IEEE 384-1974, 1981
7.1.2a.4	NSSS Instrument Errors
7.1.2b.4	Non-NSSS Instrument Errors
7.1.2.5	Conformance to Industry Standards



**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.1.2.5.1	Conformance to IEEE 279-1971
7.1.2.5.2	Conformance to IEEE 308-1974
7.1.2.5.2.1	Conformance to IEEE 308-1980
7.1.2.5.3	Conformance to IEEE 323-1971
7.1.2.5.3.1	Conformance to IEEE 323-1974
7.1.2.5.4	Conformance to IEEE 336-1971
7.1.2.5.4.1	Conformance to IEEE 336-1980
7.1.2.5.5	Conformance to IEEE 338-1971
7.1.2.5.5.1	Conformance to IEEE 338-1977
7.1.2.5.6	Conformance to IEEE 344-1971
7.1.2.5.6.1	Conformance to IEEE 344-1975
7.1.2.5.7	Conformance to IEEE 379-1972
7.1.2.5.7.1	Conformance to IEEE 379-1977
7.1.2.5.8	Conformance to IEEE 384-1974
7.1.2.5.8.1	Conformance to IEEE 384-1981
7.1.2.6	Conformance to Regulatory Guides
7.1.2.6.1	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.6 (3/10/71)
7.1.2.6.2	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.9 (5/10/71)
7.1.2.6.2.1	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.9 (December 1, 1979)
7.1.2.6.3	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.11 (3/10/71)
7.1.2.6.4	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.22 (2/17/72)
7.1.2.6.5	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.29 (6/7/72)
7.1.2.6.5.1	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.29 (9/78)
7.1.2.6.6	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.30 (8/11/72)
7.1.2.6.7	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.32 (8/72)
7.1.2.6.7.1	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.32 (2/77)
7.1.2.6.8	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.40 (3/16/73)
7.1.2.6.9	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.45 (5/73)
7.1.2.6.10	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.47 (5/73)
7.1.2.6.11	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.53 (6/73)
7.1.2.6.12	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.62 (10/73)
7.1.2.6.13	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.63 (10/73)
7.1.2.6.14	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.68 (11/73)
7.1.2.6.15	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.70 (Rev. 2)
7.1.2.6.16	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.73 (1/74)
7.1.2.6.17	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.75 (1/75)
7.1.2.6.17.1	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.75 (9/78)
7.1.2.6.18	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.80 (6/74)
7.1.2.6.19	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.89 (11/74)
7.1.2.6.20	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.96 (6/76) – Rev. 1
7.1.2.6.21	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.97

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.1.2.7	Technical Design Bases
7.1.2.8	Safety System Settings
7.2	REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM - (REACTOR PROTECTION SYSTEM) - INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROLS
7.2.1	Description
7.2.1.1	System Description
7.2.1.1.1	Identification
7.2.1.1.2	Classification
7.2.1.1.3	Power Sources
7.2.1.1.4	Equipment Design
7.2.1.1.4.1	General
7.2.1.1.4.2	Initiating Circuits
7.2.1.1.4.3	Logic
7.2.1.1.4.4	Scram Operating Bypasses
7.2.1.1.4.4.1	Neutron Monitoring System
7.2.1.1.4.4.2	Turbine Stop Valve and Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure
7.2.1.1.4.4.3	Main Steamline Isolation Valves
7.2.1.1.4.4.4	Scram Discharge Volume Level
7.2.1.1.4.4.5	Mode Switch in Shutdown
7.2.1.1.4.4.6	Maintenance, Calibration or Test Bypasses
7.2.1.1.4.4.7	Interlocks
7.2.1.1.4.4.8	RPS Shorting Links (Neutron Monitoring System)
7.2.1.1.4.5	Redundancy and Diversity
7.2.1.1.4.6	Actuated Devices
7.2.1.1.4.7	Separation
7.2.1.1.4.8	Testability
7.2.1.1.5	Environmental Considerations
7.2.1.1.6	Operational Considerations
7.2.1.1.6.1	Reactor Operator Information
7.2.1.1.6.1.1	Indicators
7.2.1.1.6.1.2	Annunciators
7.2.1.1.6.1.3	Computer Alarms
7.2.1.1.6.2	Reactor Operator Controls
7.2.1.1.6.2.1	Mode Switch
7.2.1.1.6.2.2	Safety-Related Portions of Control Systems Which Inhibit or Limit the Response of the Reactivity Control System
7.2.1.1.6.3	Setpoints
7.2.1.1.7	Containment Electrical Penetration Assignment

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.2.1.1.8	Cable Spreading Room Description
7.2.1.1.9	Control and Relay Rooms
7.2.1.1.10	Control Boards and Their Contents
7.2.1.1.11	Test Methods that Insure RPS Reliability
7.2.1.1.12	Interlock Circuits to Inhibit Rod Motion as Well as Vary the Protective Function
7.2.1.1.13	ATWS Provisions
7.2.1.2	Design Bases
7.2.1.2.1	Conditions
7.2.1.2.2	Variables
7.2.1.2.3	Sensors
7.2.1.2.4	Operational Limits
7.2.1.2.5	Margin Between Operational Limits
7.2.1.2.6	Levels Requiring Protective Action
7.2.1.2.7	Ranges of Energy Supply and Environmental Conditions
7.2.1.2.8	Unusual Events
7.2.1.2.9	Performance Requirements
7.2.1.3	Final System Drawings
7.2.2	Analysis
7.2.2.1	Reactor Protection System – Instrumentation and Controls
7.2.2.1.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.2.2.1.1.1	Conformance to Design Basis Requirements
7.2.2.1.1.1.1	Design Bases 7.1.2a.1.1.1.1(1)
7.2.2.1.1.1.2	Design Bases 7.1.2a.1.1.1.1(2)
7.2.2.1.1.1.3	Design Bases 7.1.2a.1.1.1.1(3)
7.2.2.1.1.1.4	Design Bases 7.1.2a.1.1.1.1(4)
7.2.2.1.1.1.5	Design Bases 7.1.2a.1.1.1.1(5)
7.2.2.1.1.1.6	Design Bases 7.1.2a.1.1.1.1(6)
7.2.2.1.1.1.7	Design Bases 7.1.2a.1.1.1.1(7a through 7h)
7.2.2.1.1.1.8	Design Bases 7.1.2a.1.1.1.1(8)
7.2.2.1.1.1.9	Other Design Basis Requirements
7.2.2.1.2	Conformance to Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.2.2.1.2.1	Conformance to NRC Regulatory Guides
7.2.2.1.2.1.1	Regulatory Guide 1.11 (1971)
7.2.2.1.2.1.2	Regulatory Guide 1.22 (2/72)
7.2.2.1.2.1.3	Regulatory Guide 1.29 (1972)
7.2.2.1.2.1.4	Regulatory Guide 1.30 (1972)
7.2.2.1.2.1.5	Regulatory Guide 1.47 (5/73)
7.2.2.1.2.1.6	Regulatory Guide 1.53 (6/73)

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.2.2.1.2.1.7	Regulatory Guide 1.62 (10/73)
7.2.2.1.2.1.8	Regulatory Guide 1.63 (10/73)
7.2.2.1.2.1.9	Regulatory Guide 1.68 (11/73)
7.2.2.1.2.1.10	Regulatory Guide 1.75 (1/75)
7.2.2.1.2.1.11	Regulatory Guide 1.89 (11/74)
7.2.2.1.2.2	Conformance to 10CFR50, Appendix A - General Design Criteria
7.2.2.1.2.2.1	General Design Criterion 1
7.2.2.1.2.2.2	General Design Criterion 2
7.2.2.1.2.2.3	General Design Criterion 3
7.2.2.1.2.2.4	General Design Criterion 4
7.2.2.1.2.2.5	General Design Criterion 5
7.2.2.1.2.2.6	General Design Criterion 10
7.2.2.1.2.2.7	General Design Criterion 12
7.2.2.1.2.2.8	General Design Criterion 13
7.2.2.1.2.2.9	General Design Criterion 15
7.2.2.1.2.2.10	General Design Criterion 19
7.2.2.1.2.2.11	General Design Criterion 20
7.2.2.1.2.2.12	General Design Criterion 21
7.2.2.1.2.2.13	General Design Criterion 22
7.2.2.1.2.2.14	General Design Criterion 23
7.2.2.1.2.2.15	General Design Criterion 24
7.2.2.1.2.2.16	General Design Criterion 25
7.2.2.1.2.2.17	General Design Criterion 29
7.2.2.1.2.3	Conformance with Industry Codes and Standards
7.2.2.1.2.3.1	IEEE 279 (1971)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.1	General Functional Requirement (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.1)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.2	Single Failure Criterion (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.2)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.3	Quality of Components and Modules (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.3)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.4	Equipment Qualification (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.4)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.5	Channel Integrity (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.5)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.6	Channel Independence (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.6)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.7	Control and Protection System Interaction (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.7)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.8	Derivation of System Inputs (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.8)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.9	Capability for Sensor Checks (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.9)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.10	Capability for Test and Calibration (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.10)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.11	Channel Bypass or Removal from Operation (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.11)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.12	Operating Bypasses (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.12)

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.13	Indication of Bypasses (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.13)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.14	Access to Means for Bypassing (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.14)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.15	Multiple Setpoints (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.15)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.16	Completion of Protective Action Once it is Initiated (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.16)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.17	Manual Actuation (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.17)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.18	Access to Setpoint Adjustments, Calibration, and Test Points (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.18)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.19	Identification of Protective Actions (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.19)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.20	Information Readout (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.20)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.21	System Repair (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.21)
7.2.2.1.2.3.1.22	Identification of Protection Systems (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.22)
7.2.2.1.2.3.2	IEEE 308 - 1974
7.2.2.1.2.3.3	IEEE 317 - 1972
7.2.2.1.2.3.4	This subsection intentionally left blank.
7.2.2.1.2.3.5	IEEE 336 - 1971
7.2.2.1.2.3.6	IEEE 338 - 1971
7.2.2.1.2.3.7	IEEE 344 - 1971
7.2.2.1.2.3.8	IEEE 379 - 1972
7.2.2.1.2.3.9	IEEE 384 - 1974
7.2.2.1.2.4	Conformance to NRC Branch Technical Positions
7.2.2.1.2.4.1	Branch Technical Position EICSB 10
7.2.2.1.2.4.2	Branch Technical Position EICSB 21
7.2.2.1.2.4.3	Branch Technical Position EICSB 22
7.2.2.1.2.4.4	Branch Technical Position EICSB 26
7.2.2.1.3	Additional Design Considerations Analyses
7.2.2.1.3.1	Spurious Rod Withdrawals
7.2.2.1.3.2	Loss of Plant Instrument Air System
7.2.2.1.3.3	Loss-of-Cooling Water to Vital Equipment
7.2.2.1.3.4	Plant Load Rejection
7.2.2.1.3.5	Turbine Trip
7.2.3	Alternate Rod Injection System
7.2.3.1	System Description
7.2.3.1.1	Identification
7.2.3.1.2	Classification
7.2.3.1.3	Power Sources
7.2.3.1.4	Equipment Design
7.2.3.1.4.1	General

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.2.3.1.4.2	Initiating Circuits
7.2.3.1.4.2.1	Input Parameter Selection
7.2.3.1.4.2.2	Reactor Steam Dome Pressure-High
7.2.3.1.4.2.3	Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low
7.2.3.1.4.2.4	Manual Trip
7.2.3.1.4.3	Logic
7.2.3.1.4.4	ARI Operating and Maintenance Bypasses
7.2.3.1.4.5	Redundancy and Diversity
7.2.3.1.4.6	Actuated Devices
7.2.3.1.4.7	Separation
7.2.3.1.4.8	Testability
7.2.3.1.5	Environmental Considerations
7.2.3.1.6	Operational Considerations
7.2.3.1.6.1	Reactor Operator Information
7.2.3.1.6.1.1	Indicators
7.2.3.1.6.1.2	Annunciators
7.2.3.1.6.1.3	Computer Alarms
7.2.3.1.6.1.3.1	Process Computer System
7.2.3.1.6.1.3.2	Transient Monitoring System
7.2.3.1.6.2	Reactor Operator Controls
7.2.3.1.6.3	Setpoints
7.2.3.1.7	Control Panels
7.2.3.1.8	Test Methods to Ensure ARI Reliability
7.2.3.2	Design Bases
7.2.3.2.1	Operating Conditions
7.2.3.2.2	Variables
7.2.3.2.3	Sensors
7.2.3.2.4	Operational Limits
7.2.3.2.5	Levels Requiring Protection Action
7.2.3.2.6	Ranges of Energy Supply and Environmental Conditions
7.2.3.2.7	Unusual Events
7.2.3.2.8	Performance Requirements
7.2.3.3	Final System Drawings
7.2.4	ARI Analysis
7.2.4.1	ARI General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.2.4.1.1	Conformance to Design Bases Requirements
7.2.4.1.1.1	Design Bases 7.1.2a.1.30
7.2.4.1.1.2	Conformance to Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.2.4.1.1.2.1	Conformance to 10CFR50.62(C)(3)

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.2.4.1.1.2.2	Conformance to NRC Regulatory Guides
7.2.4.1.1.2.2.1	Regulatory Guide 1.22 (February 17, 1972)
7.2.4.1.1.2.2.2	Regulatory Guide 1.30 (August 11, 1972)
7.2.4.1.1.2.2.3	Regulatory Guide 1.53 (June, 1973)
7.2.4.1.1.2.2.4	Regulatory Guide 1.62 (October, 1973)
7.2.4.1.1.2.2.5	Regulatory Guide 1.70 (September, 1975)
7.2.4.1.1.2.2.6	Regulatory Guide 1.75 (January, 1975)
7.2.4.1.1.2.3	Conformance to 10CFR50 Appendix A General Design Criteria
7.2.4.1.1.2.3.1	General Design Criterion 1
7.2.4.1.1.2.3.2	General Design Criterion 2
7.2.4.1.1.2.3.3	General Design Criterion 3
7.2.4.1.1.2.3.4	General Design Criterion 4
7.2.4.1.1.2.3.5	General Design Criterion 13
7.2.4.1.1.2.3.6	General Design Criterion 19
7.2.4.1.1.2.3.7	General Design Criterion 20
7.2.4.1.1.2.3.8	General Design Criterion 21
7.2.4.1.1.2.3.9	General Design Criterion 22
7.2.4.1.1.2.3.10	General Design Criterion 23
7.2.4.1.1.2.3.11	General Design Criterion 24
7.2.4.1.1.2.3.12	General Design Criterion 29
7.2.4.1.1.2.4	Conformance to Industry Standards
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1	IEEE 279-1971
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.1	General Functional Requirements (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.1)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.2	Single Failure Criterion (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.2)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.3	Quality of Components (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.3)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.4	Equipment Qualification (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.4)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.5	Channel Integrity (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.5)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.6	Channel Independence (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.6)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.7	Control and Protection System Interaction (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.7)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.8	Derivation of System Inputs (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.8)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.9	Capability for Sensor Checks (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.9)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.10	Capability for Test and Calibration (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.10)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.11	Channel Bypasses for Removal from (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.11)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.12	Operating Bypasses (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.12)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.13	Indication of Bypasses (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.13)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.14	Access to Means for Bypassing (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.14)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.15	Multiple Setpoints (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.15)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.16	Completion of Protective Action Once it is Initiated (IEEE 279-1971,



**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
	Paragraph 4.16)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.17	Manual Initiation (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.17)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.18	Access to Setpoint Adjustments, Calibration, and Test Points (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.18)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.19	Identification of Protective Actions
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.20	Information Readout (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.20)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.21	System Repair (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.21)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.1.22	Identification of Protection Systems (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.22)
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.2	IEEE 336-1971
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.3	IEEE 338-1971
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.4	IEEE 344-1975
7.2.4.1.1.2.4.5	IEEE 384-1981
7.2.4.1.1.2.5	Branch Technical Positions
7.2.4.1.1.2.5.1	EICSB-10
7.2.4.1.1.2.5.2	EICSB-21
7.2.4.1.1.2.5.3	EICSB-22
7.2.4.1.1.2.5.4	EICSB-24
7.3	ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURE SYSTEMS
7.3.1	Description
7.3.1.1a	System Description (NSSS)
7.3.1.1a.1	Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) Instrumentation and Control
7.3.1.1a.1.1	Network Identification
7.3.1.1a.1.2	Network Power Sources
7.3.1.1a.1.3	High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.3.1.1a.1.3.1	System Identification
7.3.1.1a.1.3.2	Equipment Design
7.3.1.1a.1.3.3	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.1.3.4	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.1.3.5	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.1.3.6	Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.1.3.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1a.1.3.8	Separation
7.3.1.1a.1.3.9	Testability
7.3.1.1a.1.3.10	Environmental Considerations
7.3.1.1a.1.3.11	Operational Considerations



**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.1.1a.1.3.11.1	General Information
7.3.1.1a.1.3.11.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.3.1.1a.1.3.11.3	Setpoints
7.3.1.1a.1.4	Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) - Instrumentation and Controls
7.3.1.1a.1.4.1	System Identification
7.3.1.1a.1.4.2	Equipment Design
7.3.1.1a.1.4.3	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.1.4.4	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.1.4.5	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.1.4.6	Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.1.4.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1a.1.4.8	Separation
7.3.1.1a.1.4.9	Testability
7.3.1.1a.1.4.10	Environmental Considerations
7.3.1.1a.1.4.11	Operational Considerations
7.3.1.1a.1.4.11.1	General Information
7.3.1.1a.1.4.11.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.3.1.1a.1.4.11.3	Setpoints
7.3.1.1a.1.5	Core Spray (CS) System – Instrumentation and Controls
7.3.1.1a.1.5.1	System Identification
7.3.1.1a.1.5.2	Equipment Design
7.3.1.1a.1.5.3	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.1.5.4	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.1.5.5	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.1.5.6	Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.1.5.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1a.1.5.8	Separation
7.3.1.1a.1.5.9	Testability
7.3.1.1a.1.5.10	Environmental Considerations
7.3.1.1a.1.5.11	Operational Considerations
7.3.1.1a.1.5.11.1	General Information
7.3.1.1a.1.5.11.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.3.1.1a.1.5.11.3	Setpoints
7.3.1.1a.1.6	Low Pressure Coolant Injection (LPCI) System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.3.1.1a.1.6.1	System Identification
7.3.1.1a.1.6.2	Equipment Design
7.3.1.1a.1.6.3	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.1.6.4	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.1.6.5	Bypasses and Interlocks

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.1.1a.1.6.6	Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.1.6.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1a.1.6.8	Separation
7.3.1.1a.1.6.9	Testability
7.3.1.1a.1.6.10	Environmental Considerations
7.3.1.1a.1.6.11	Operational Considerations
7.3.1.1a.1.6.11.1	General Information
7.3.1.1a.1.6.11.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.3.1.1a.1.6.11.3	Setpoints
7.3.1.1a.2	Primary Containment and Reactor Vessel Isolation Control System - for NSSS Instrumentation and Controls
7.3.1.1a.2.1	System Identification
7.3.1.1a.2.2	System Power Sources
7.3.1.1a.2.3	System Equipment Design
7.3.1.1a.2.4	System Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1	Isolation Functions and Settings
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.1	Reactor Vessel Low Water Level
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.1.1	Subsystem Identification
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.1.2	Subsystem Power Supplies
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.1.3	Subsystem Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.1.4	Subsystem Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.1.5	Subsystem Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.1.6	Subsystem Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.1.7	Subsystem Testability
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.2	Main Steamline High Radiation
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.2.1	Subsystem Identification
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.2.2	Subsystem Power Sources
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.2.3	Subsystem Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.2.4	Subsystem Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.2.5	Subsystem Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.2.6	Subsystem Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.2.7	Testability
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.2.8	Environmental Considerations
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.2.9	Operational Considerations
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.3	Main Steamline Tunnel High Temperature and Differential Temperature
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.3.1	Subsystem Identification
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.3.2	Subsystem Power Supplies
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.3.3	Subsystem Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.3.4	Subsystem Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.3.5	Subsystem Redundancy and Diversity

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.3.6	Subsystem Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.3.7	Subsystem Testability
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.4	Main Steamline High Flow
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.4.1	Subsystem Identification
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.4.2	Subsystem Power Supplies
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.4.3	Subsystem Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.4.4	Subsystem Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.4.5	Subsystem Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.4.6	Subsystem Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.4.7	Subsystem Testability
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.5	Main Turbine Inlet - Low Steam Pressure
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.5.1	Subsystem Identification
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.5.2	Subsystem Power Supplies
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.5.3	Subsystem Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.5.4	Subsystem Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.5.5	Subsystem Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.5.6	Subsystem Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.5.7	Subsystem Testability
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.6	Containment Drywell-High Pressure
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.6.1	Subsystem Identification
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.6.2	Subsystem Power Supplies
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.6.3	Subsystem Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.6.4	Subsystem Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.6.5	Subsystem Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.6.6	Subsystem Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.6.7	Subsystem Testability
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.7	This Subsection is not used
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.8	This Subsection is not used
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.9	Reactor Water Cleanup (RWCU) System - High Differential Flow and High Flow
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.9.1	Subsystem Identification
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.9.2	Subsystem Power Supplies
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.9.3	Subsystem Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.9.4	Subsystem Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.9.5	Subsystem Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.9.6	Subsystem Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.9.7	Subsystem Testability
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.10	Reactor Water Cleanup (RWCU) System-Area High Temperature and Differential Temperature
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.10.1	Subsystem Identification
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.10.2	Power Supplies

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.10.3	Subsystem Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.10.4	Subsystem Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.10.5	Subsystem Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.10.6	Subsystem Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.10.7	Subsystem Testability
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.11	This subsection has been deleted
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.12	Main Steamline-Leak Detection
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.12.1	Subsystem Identification
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.13	Main Condenser Vacuum Trip
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.13.1	Subsystem Identification
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.13.2	Subsystem Power Supplies
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.13.3	Subsystem Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.13.4	Subsystem Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.13.5	Subsystem Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.13.6	Subsystem Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.13.7	Subsystem Testability
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.14	RHR System High Flow
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.14.1	Subsystem Identification
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.14.2	Subsystem Power Supplies
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.14.3	Subsystem Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.14.4	Subsystem Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.14.5	Subsystem Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.14.6	Subsystem Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.2.4.1.14.7	Subsystem Testability
7.3.1.1a.2.4.2	System Instrumentation
7.3.1.1a.2.5	System Logic
7.3.1.1a.2.6	System Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.2.7	System Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.2.8	System Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.2.9	System Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1a.2.10	System Separation
7.3.1.1a.2.11	System Testability
7.3.1.1a.2.12	System Environmental Considerations
7.3.1.1a.2.13	System Operational Considerations
7.3.1.1a.2.13.1	General Information
7.3.1.1a.2.13.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.3.1.1a.2.13.3	Setpoints
7.3.1.1a.3	This Subsection is Not Used
7.3.1.1a.4	RHRS/Containment Spray Cooling System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.3.1.1a.4.1	System Identification

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.1.1a.4.2	Power Sources
7.3.1.1a.4.3	Equipment Design
7.3.1.1a.4.4	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.4.5	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.4.6	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.4.7	Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.4.8	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1a.4.9	Separation
7.3.1.1a.4.10	Testability
7.3.1.1a.4.11	Environmental Considerations
7.3.1.1a.4.12	Operational Considerations
7.3.1.1a.4.12.1	General Information
7.3.1.1a.4.12.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.3.1.1a.4.12.3	Setpoints
7.3.1.1a.5	RHRS/Suppression Pool Cooling Mode - Instrumentation and Controls
7.3.1.1a.5.1	System Identification
7.3.1.1a.5.2	Power Sources
7.3.1.1a.5.3	Equipment Design
7.3.1.1a.5.4	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1a.5.5	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1a.5.6	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.3.1.1a.5.7	Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1a.5.8	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1a.5.9	Separation
7.3.1.1a.5.10	Testability
7.3.1.1a.5.11	Environmental Considerations
7.3.1.1a.5.12	Operational Considerations
7.3.1.1a.5.12.1	General Information
7.3.1.1a.5.12.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.3.1.1a.5.12.3	Setpoints
7.3.1.1b	System Description (Non-NSSS)
7.3.1.1b.1	Primary Containment Isolation Control System for Non-NSSS - Instrumentation and Control
7.3.1.1b.1.1	System Description
7.3.1.1b.1.2	Initiating Circuits and Logic
7.3.1.1b.1.3	Bypasses, Interlocks and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.1.4	Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1b.1.5	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.1.6	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.1.7	Instrument Sensing Lines

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.1.1b.2	Combustible Gas Control System
7.3.1.1b.2.1	System Description
7.3.1.1b.2.1.1	Initiating Circuits, Logic, Bypasses, Interlocks and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.2.1.2	Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1b.2.1.3	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.3	Primary Containment Vacuum Relief - Instrumentation and Control
7.3.1.1b.3.1	System Description
7.3.1.1b.3.2	Initiating Circuits, Logic, Bypasses, Interlocks and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.3.3	Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1b.3.4	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.4	Standby Gas Treatment System (SGTS)
7.3.1.1b.4.1	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1b.4.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.4.3	Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.4.4	Bypasses
7.3.1.1b.4.5	Redundancy
7.3.1.1b.4.6	Diversity
7.3.1.1b.4.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.4.8	Separation
7.3.1.1b.4.9	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.4.10	System Parts Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.5	Reactor Building Recirculation System
7.3.1.1b.5.1	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1b.5.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.5.3	Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.5.4	Bypasses
7.3.1.1b.5.5	Redundancy
7.3.1.1b.5.6	Diversity
7.3.1.1b.5.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.5.8	Separation
7.3.1.1b.5.9	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.5.10	System Parts Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.6	Reactor Building Isolation and HVAC Support
7.3.1.1b.6.1	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1b.6.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.6.3	Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.6.4	Bypasses
7.3.1.1b.6.5	Redundancy
7.3.1.1b.6.6	Diversity
7.3.1.1b.6.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.6.8	Separation

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.1.1b.6.9	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.6.10	System Parts Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.7	Habitability, Control Room Isolation
7.3.1.1b.7.1	Initiation
7.3.1.1b.7.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.7.3	Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.7.4	Bypasses
7.3.1.1b.7.5	Redundancy
7.3.1.1b.7.6	Diversity
7.3.1.1b.7.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.7.8	Separation
7.3.1.1b.7.9	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.7.10	System Parts Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.8	Auxiliary Support Systems
7.3.1.1b.8.1	Emergency Service Water System - Instrumentation and Control
7.3.1.1b.8.1.1	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1b.8.1.2	Logic, Bypasses, Interlocks, and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.8.1.2.1	Logic Power Source
7.3.1.1b.8.1.2.2	Pump Logic
7.3.1.1b.8.1.2.3	Bypasses
7.3.1.1b.8.1.2.4	Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.8.1.2.5	Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.8.1.3	Redundancy
7.3.1.1b.8.1.4	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.8.1.5	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.8.1.6	ESW Instrumentation Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.8.2	RHR Service Water System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.3.1.1b.8.2.1	Initiation Circuits
7.3.1.1b.8.2.2	Logic, Bypasses, Interlocks, and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.8.2.2.1	Logic Power Source
7.3.1.1b.8.2.2.2	Pump Control Logic
7.3.1.1b.8.2.2.3	Bypasses
7.3.1.1b.8.2.2.4	Valve Control Logic
7.3.1.1b.8.2.2.5	Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.8.2.3	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.8.2.4	Redundancy and Diversity
7.3.1.1b.8.2.5	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.8.2.6	RHR Service Water Instrumentation Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.8.3	Containment Instrument Gas System - Instrumentation and Control
7.3.1.1b.8.3.1	Initiating Logic and Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.8.3.2	Bypasses, Interlocks and Sequencing



**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.1.1b.8.3.3	Redundancy
7.3.1.1b.8.3.4	Containment Instrument Gas Instrumentation Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.8.3.5	Containment Instrument Gas Safety-Related Instrumentation
7.3.1.1b.8.4	Standby Power System
7.3.1.1b.8.5	Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Systems for ESF Areas
7.3.1.1b.8.5.1	SGTS Equipment Room H&V System
7.3.1.1b.8.5.1.1	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1b.8.5.1.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.8.5.1.3	Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.8.5.1.4	Bypasses
7.3.1.1b.8.5.1.5	Redundancy
7.3.1.1b.8.5.1.6	Diversity
7.3.1.1b.8.5.1.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.8.5.1.8	Separation
7.3.1.1b.8.5.1.9	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.8.5.1.10	System Parts Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.8.5.2	Diesel Generator Buildings' H&V Systems
7.3.1.1b.8.5.2.1	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1b.8.5.2.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.8.5.2.3	Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.8.5.2.4	Bypasses
7.3.1.1b.8.5.2.5	Redundancy
7.3.1.1b.8.5.2.6	Diversity
7.3.1.1b.8.5.2.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.8.5.2.8	Separation
7.3.1.1b.8.5.2.9	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.8.5.2.10	System Parts Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.8.5.3	Engineered Safeguard Service Water Pumphouse Ventilation System
7.3.1.1b.8.5.3.1	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1b.8.5.3.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.8.5.3.3	Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.8.5.3.4	Bypasses
7.3.1.1b.8.5.3.5	Redundancy
7.3.1.1b.8.5.3.6	Diversity
7.3.1.1b.8.5.3.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.8.5.3.8	Separation
7.3.1.1b.8.5.3.9	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.8.5.3.10	System Parts Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.8.5.4	ESF Switchgear (SWGR) Rooms Cooling System



**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.1.1b.8.5.4.1	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1b.8.5.4.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.8.5.4.3	Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.8.5.4.4	Bypasses
7.3.1.1b.8.5.4.5	Redundancy
7.3.1.1b.8.5.4.6	Diversity
7.3.1.1b.8.5.4.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.8.5.4.8	Separation
7.3.1.1b.8.5.4.9	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.8.5.4.10	System Parts Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.8.5.5	Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) Unit Coolers
7.3.1.1b.8.5.5.1	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1b.8.5.5.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.8.5.5.3	Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.8.5.5.4	Bypasses
7.3.1.1b.8.5.5.5	Redundancy
7.3.1.1b.8.5.5.6	Diversity
7.3.1.1b.8.5.5.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.8.5.5.8	Separation
7.3.1.1b.8.5.5.9	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.8.5.5.10	System Parts Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.8.5.6	Drywell Unit Coolers and CRD Area Ventilation Fans
7.3.1.1b.8.5.6.1	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1b.8.5.6.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.8.5.6.3	Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.8.5.6.4	Bypass
7.3.1.1b.8.5.6.5	Redundancy
7.3.1.1b.8.5.6.6	Diversity
7.3.1.1b.8.5.6.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.8.5.6.8	Separation
7.3.1.1b.8.5.6.9	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.8.5.6.10	System Parts Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.8.5.7	Control Structure Chilled Water System (CSCWS)
7.3.1.1b.8.5.7.1	Initiating Circuits
7.3.1.1b.8.5.7.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.3.1.1b.8.5.7.3	Interlocks
7.3.1.1b.8.5.7.4	Bypasses
7.3.1.1b.8.5.7.5	Redundancy
7.3.1.1b.8.5.7.6	Diversity
7.3.1.1b.8.5.7.7	Actuated Devices
7.3.1.1b.8.5.7.8	Separation

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.1.1b.8.5.7.9	Supporting Systems
7.3.1.1b.8.5.7.10	System Parts Not Required for Safety
7.3.1.1b.9	Containment Atmosphere Control
7.3.1.2	IEEE 279-1971 Design Basis Information
7.3.1.2.1	Conditions
7.3.1.2.2	Variables
7.3.1.2.3	Numbers of Sensors and Location
7.3.1.2.4	Operational Limits
7.3.1.2.5	Margin Between Operational Limits
7.3.1.2.6	Levels Requiring Protective Action
7.3.1.2.7	Range of Energy Supply and Environmental Conditions of Safety Systems
7.3.1.2.8	Malfunctions, Accidents, and Other Unusual Events Which Could Cause Damage to Safety System
7.3.1.2.9	Minimum Performance Requirements
7.3.1.3	Final System Drawings
7.3.2	Analysis
7.3.2a	Analysis of ESFAS Supplied with the NSSS
7.3.2a.1	Emergency Core Cooling Systems - Instrumentation and Controls
7.3.2a.1.1	General Functional Requirement Conformance
7.3.2a.1.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.3.2a.1.2.1	Regulatory Guides
7.3.2a.1.2.1.1	Regulatory Guide 1.6 (1971)
7.3.2a.1.2.1.2	Regulatory Guide 1.11 (1971)
7.3.2a.1.2.1.3	Regulatory Guide 1.22 (1972)
7.3.2a.1.2.1.4	Regulatory Guide 1.29 (1976)
7.3.2a.1.2.1.5	Regulatory Guide 1.30 (1972)
7.3.2a.1.2.1.6	Regulatory Guide 1.32 (1972)
7.3.2a.1.2.1.7	Regulatory Guide 1.47 (1973)
7.3.2a.1.2.1.8	Regulatory Guide 1.53 (1973)
7.3.2a.1.2.1.9	Regulatory Guide 1.62 (1973)
7.3.2a.1.2.1.10	Regulatory Guide 1.75 (1974)
7.3.2a.1.2.2	10CFR50, Appendix A
7.3.2a.1.2.3	Industry Standards
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1	IEEE 279-1971 Criteria for Protection Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.1	General Functional Requirement (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.1)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.2	Single Failure Criterion (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.2)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.3	Quality of Components (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.3)

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.4	Equipment Qualification (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.4)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.5	Channel Integrity (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.5)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.6	Channel Independence (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.6)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.7	Control and Protection Interaction (IEEE 279-1972, Paragraph 4.7)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.8	Derivation of System Inputs (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.8)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.9	Capability of Sensor Checks (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.9)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.10	Capability for Test and Calibration (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.10)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.11	Channel Bypass or Removal from Operation (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.11)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.12	Operating Bypasses (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.12)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.13	Indication of Bypasses (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.13)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.14	Access to Means for Bypassing (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.14)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.15	Multiple Setpoints (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.15)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.16	Completion of Protective Action Once It Is Initiated (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.16)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.17	Manual Initiation (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.17)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.18	Access to Setpoint Adjustments (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.18)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.19	Identification of Protective Actions (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.19)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.20	Information Readout (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.20)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.21	System Repair (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.21)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.1.22	Identification (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.22)
7.3.2a.1.2.3.2	IEEE 308-1974
7.3.2a.1.2.3.3	IEEE 323-1971
7.3.2a.1.2.3.4	IEEE 338-1971
7.3.2a.1.2.3.5	IEEE 344-1971
7.3.2a.1.2.3.6	IEEE 379-1972
7.3.2a.2	Primary Containment and Reactor Vessel Isolation Control System for NSS Systems - Instrumentation and Controls
7.3.2a.2.1	General Functional Requirement Conformance
7.3.2a.2.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.3.2a.2.2.1	NRC Regulatory Guides
7.3.2a.2.2.1.1	Regulatory Guide 1.11 (1971)
7.3.2a.2.2.1.2	Regulatory Guide 1.22 (1972)
7.3.2a.2.2.1.3	Regulatory Guide 1.29 (1972)
7.3.2a.2.2.1.4	Regulatory Guide 1.30 (1972)
7.3.2a.2.2.1.5	Regulatory Guide 1.47 (1973)
7.3.2a.2.2.1.6	Regulatory Guide 1.53 (1973)
7.3.2a.2.2.1.7	Regulatory Guide 1.62 (1973)
7.3.2a.2.2.1.8	Regulatory Guide 1.63 (1973)

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.2a.2.2.1.9	Regulatory Guide 1.75 (1975)
7.3.2a.2.2.1.10	Regulatory Guide 1.89 (1974)
7.3.2a.2.2.2	Conformance to 10CFR50, Appendix A
7.3.2a.2.2.3	Industry Codes and Standards
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1	IEEE 279-1971
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.1	General Functional Requirement (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.1)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.2	Single Failure Criterion (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.2)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.3	Quality of Components and Modules (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.3)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.4	Equipment Qualification (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.4)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.5	Channel Integrity (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.5)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.6	Channel Independence (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.6)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.7	Control and Protection Interaction (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.7)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.8	Derivation of System Inputs (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.8)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.9	Capability for Sensor Checks (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.9)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.10	Capability for Test and Calibration (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.10)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.11	Channel Bypass or Removal from Operation (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.11)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.12	Operating Bypasses (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.12)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.13	Indication of Bypasses (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.13)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.14	Access to Means for Bypassing (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.14)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.15	Multiple Setpoints (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.15)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.16	Completion of Protection Action Once Initiated (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.16)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.17	Manual Action (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.17)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.18	Access to Setpoint Adjustments (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.18)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.19	Identification of Protective Actions (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.19)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.20	Information Readout (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.20)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.21	System Repair (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.21)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.1.22	Identification of Protection Systems (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.22)
7.3.2a.2.2.3.2	Conformance to IEEE 308-1974
7.3.2a.2.2.3.3	Conformance to IEEE 323-1971
7.3.2a.2.2.3.4	Conformance to IEEE 338-1971
7.3.2a.2.2.3.5	Conformance to IEEE 344-1971
7.3.2a.2.2.3.6	Conformance to IEEE 379-1972
7.3.2a.3	This Subsection is not used
7.3.2a.4	Containment Spray Cooling System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.3.2a.4.1	General Functional Requirement Conformance

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.2a.4.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.3.2a.4.3	Conformance to Industry Codes and Standards
7.3.2a.4.3.1	IEEE 279-1971
7.3.2a.4.3.1.1	General Functional Requirement (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.1)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.2	Single-Failure Criterion (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.2)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.3	Quality Components (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.3)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.4	Equipment Qualification (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.4)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.5	Channel Integrity (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.5)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.6	Channel Independence (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.6)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.7	Control and Protection Interaction (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.7)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.8	Derivation of System Inputs (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.8)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.9	Capability for Sensor Checks (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.9)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.10	Capability for Test and Calibration (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.10)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.11	Channel Bypass or Removal from Operation (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.11)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.12	Operating Bypasses (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.12)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.13	Indication of Bypasses (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.13)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.14	Access to Means for Bypassing (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.14)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.15	Multiple Trip Settings (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.15)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.16	Completion of Protection Action Once It is Initiated (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.16)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.17	Manual Actuation (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.17)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.18	Access to Setpoint Adjustment (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.18)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.19	Identification of Protective Actions (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.19)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.20	Information Readout (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.20)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.21	System Repair (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.21)
7.3.2a.4.3.1.22	Identification (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.22)
7.3.2a.5	Suppression Pool Cooling Mode (RHR) – Instrumentation and Controls
7.3.2a.5.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.3.2a.5.2	Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.3.2a.5.2.1	Regulatory Guide 1.22 (1972)
7.3.2a.5.2.2	Regulatory Guide 1.29 (1973)
7.3.2a.5.2.3	Regulatory Guide 1.30 (1972)
7.3.2a.5.2.4	Regulatory Guide 1.32 (1972)
7.3.2a.5.2.5	Regulatory Guide 1.47 (1973)
7.3.2a.5.2.6	Regulatory Guide 1.53 (1973)
7.3.2a.5.2.7	Regulatory Guide 1.62 (1973)
7.3.2a.5.2.8	Regulatory Guide 1.63 (1973)

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.2a.5.2.9	Regulatory Guide 1.75 (1975)
7.3.2a.5.3	Conformance to 10CFR50 Appendix A
7.3.2a.5.4	Conformance to Industry Codes and Standards
7.3.2a.5.4.1	IEEE Standard 279 (1971)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.1	General Functional Requirements (Paragraph 4.1)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.2	Single Failure Criterion (Paragraph 4.2)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.3	Quality of Components (Paragraph 4.3)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.4	Equipment Qualification (Paragraph 4.4)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.5	Channel Integrity (Paragraph 4.5)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.6	Channel Independence (Paragraph 4.6)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.7	Control and Protection System Interaction (Paragraph 4.7)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.8	Derivation of System Inputs (Paragraph 4.8)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.9	Capability for Sensor Checks (Paragraph 4.9)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.10	Capability for Test and Calibration (Paragraph 4.10)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.11	Channel Bypass or Removal from Operation (Paragraph 4.11), Operating Bypasses (Paragraph 4.12), Indication of Bypasses (Paragraph 4.13)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.12	Access to Means for Bypassing (Paragraph 4.14)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.13	Multiple Setpoint (Paragraph 4.15)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.14	Completion of Protective Action Once Initiated (Paragraph 4.16)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.15	Manual Initiation (Paragraph 4.17)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.16	Access to Setpoint Adjustments (Paragraph 4.18)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.17	Identification of Protective Actions (Paragraph 4.19)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.18	Information Read-Out (Paragraph 4.20)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.19	System Repair (Paragraph 4.21)
7.3.2a.5.4.1.20	Identification (Paragraph 4.22)
7.3.2a.5.4.2	IEEE Standard 308 (1974)
7.3.2a.5.4.3	IEEE Standard 338 (1971)
7.3.2a.5.4.4	IEEE Standard 379 (1972)
7.3.2a.5.4.5	IEEE Standard 384 (1974)
7.3.2a.6	Additional Design Considerations Analyses
7.3.2a.6.1	General Plant Safety Analysis
7.3.2a.6.2	Loss of Plant Instrument Air System
7.3.2a.6.3	Loss of Cooling Water to Vital Equipment
7.3.2b	Analysis for Non-NSSS Systems
7.3.2b.1	General Design Criteria
7.3.2b.2	Equipment Design Criteria
7.3.2b.3	Failure Modes and Effect Analysis (FMEA)
7.3.2b.3.1	Non-NSSS Containment Isolation Systems

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.3.2b.3.2	Combustible Gas Control
7.3.2b.3.3	Primary Containment Vacuum Relief
7.3.2b.3.4	Standby Gas Treatment System
7.3.2b.3.5	Reactor Building Recirculation
7.3.2b.3.6	Reactor Building Isolation
7.3.2b.3.7	Control Room Isolation
7.3.2b.4	Consideration of Plant Contingencies
7.3.2b.4.1	Loss of Instrument Air Systems
7.3.2b.4.2	Loss of Cooling Water to Vital Equipment
7.3.2b.5	Testing Methods and Effects on System Integrity During Testing
7.4	SYSTEMS REQUIRED FOR SAFE SHUTDOWN
7.4.1	Description
7.4.1.1	Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.4.1.1.1	System Identification
7.4.1.1.1.1	Function
7.4.1.1.1.2	Classification
7.4.1.1.2	Power Sources
7.4.1.1.3	Equipment Design
7.4.1.1.3.1	General
7.4.1.1.3.2	Initiating Circuits
7.4.1.1.3.3	Logic and Sequencing
7.4.1.1.3.4	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.4.1.1.3.5	Redundancy & Diversity
7.4.1.1.3.6	Actuated Devices
7.4.1.1.3.7	Separation
7.4.1.1.3.8	Testability
7.4.1.1.4	Environmental Considerations
7.4.1.1.5	Operational Considerations
7.4.1.1.5.1	General Information
7.4.1.1.5.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.4.1.1.5.3	Setpoints
7.4.1.2	Standby Liquid Control System (SLCS) - Instrumentation & Controls
7.4.1.2.1	System Identification
7.4.1.2.1.1	Function
7.4.1.2.1.2	Classification
7.4.1.2.2	Power Sources
7.4.1.2.3	Equipment Design



**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.4.1.2.3.1	General
7.4.1.2.3.2	Initiating Circuits
7.4.1.2.3.3	Logic and Sequencing
7.4.1.2.3.4	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.4.1.2.3.5	Redundancy and Diversity
7.4.1.2.3.6	Actuated Devices
7.4.1.2.3.7	Separation
7.4.1.2.3.8	Testability
7.4.1.2.4	Environmental Considerations
7.4.1.2.5	Operational Considerations
7.4.1.2.5.1	General Information
7.4.1.2.5.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.4.1.2.5.3	Setpoints
7.4.1.3	RHRS/Reactor Shutdown Cooling Mode - Instrumentation and Controls
7.4.1.3.1	System Identification
7.4.1.3.1.1	Function
7.4.1.3.1.2	Classification
7.4.1.3.2	Power Sources
7.4.1.3.3	Equipment Design
7.4.1.3.3.1	General
7.4.1.3.3.2	Initiating Circuits
7.4.1.3.3.3	Logic and Sequencing
7.4.1.3.3.4	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.4.1.3.3.5	Redundancy and Diversity
7.4.1.3.3.6	Actuated Devices
7.4.1.3.3.7	Separation
7.4.1.3.3.8	Testability
7.4.1.3.4	Environmental Considerations
7.4.1.3.5	Operational Considerations
7.4.1.3.5.1	General Information
7.4.1.3.5.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.4.1.3.5.3	Setpoints
7.4.1.4	Reactor Shutdown from Outside the Control Room (Remote Shutdown)
7.4.1.4.1	Description
7.4.1.4.2	Design Criteria
7.4.1.4.2.1	Postulated Conditions During the Evacuation of the Main Control Room
7.4.1.4.2.2	Design Considerations
7.4.1.4.2.3	Remote Shutdown Functional Capabilities



**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.4.1.4.3	Consideration for Operation of the Remote Shutdown Panel
7.4.1.4.4	Consideration for Operation of the Alternate Control Structure HVAC Panel
7.4.2	Analysis
7.4.2.1	Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System - Instrumentation and Control
7.4.2.1.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.4.2.1.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.4.2.1.2.1	NRC Regulatory Guides Conformance
7.4.2.1.2.1.1	Regulatory Guide 1.6
7.4.2.1.2.1.2	Regulatory Guide 1.11
7.4.2.1.2.1.3	Regulatory Guide 1.22
7.4.2.1.2.1.4	Regulatory Guide 1.29
7.4.2.1.2.1.5	Regulatory Guide 1.30
7.4.2.1.2.1.6	Regulatory Guide 1.32
7.4.2.1.2.1.7	Regulatory Guide 1.47
7.4.2.1.2.1.8	Regulatory Guide 1.53
7.4.2.1.2.1.9	Regulatory Guide 1.62
7.4.2.1.2.1.10	Regulatory Guide 1.63
7.4.2.1.2.1.11	Regulatory Guide 1.75
7.4.2.1.2.1.12	Regulatory Guide 1.89
7.4.2.1.2.2	NRC Regulations Conformance - 10CFR50 Appendix A Requirements
7.4.2.1.2.2.1	General Design Criterion 13
7.4.2.1.2.2.2	General Design Criterion 20
7.4.2.1.2.2.3	General Design Criterion 21
7.4.2.1.2.2.4	General Design Criterion 22
7.4.2.1.2.2.5	General Design Criterion 29
7.4.2.1.2.2.6	General Design Criterion 34
7.4.2.1.2.2.7	General Design Criterion 37
7.4.2.1.2.3	Conformance to Industry Codes and Standards
7.4.2.1.2.3.1	IEEE 279-1971
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.1	General Functional Requirement (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.1)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.2	Single-Failure Criterion (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.2)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.3	Quality of Components and Modules
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.4	Equipment Qualification (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.4)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.5	Channel Integrity (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.5)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.6	Channel Independence (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.6)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.7	Control and Protection Interaction (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.7)

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.8	Derivation of System Inputs (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.8)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.9	Capability for Sensor Checks (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.9)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.10	Capability for Test and Calibration (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.10)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.11	Channel Bypass or Removal from Operation (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.11)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.12	Operating Bypasses (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.12)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.13	Indication of Bypasses (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.13)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.14	Access to Means for Bypassing (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.14)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.15	Multiple Setpoints (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.15)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.16	Completion of Protective Action Once it is Initiated (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.16)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.17	Manual Actuation (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.17)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.18	Access to Setpoint Adjustment (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.18)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.19	Identification of Protective Actions (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.19)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.20	Information Readout (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.20)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.21	System Repair (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.21)
7.4.2.1.2.3.1.22	Identification (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.22)
7.4.2.1.2.3.2	IEEE 308-1974
7.4.2.1.2.3.3	IEEE 323-1971
7.4.2.1.2.3.4	IEEE 338-1971
7.4.2.1.2.3.5	IEEE 344-1971
7.4.2.2	Standby Liquid Control System (SLCS) - Instrumentation and Controls
7.4.2.2.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.4.2.2.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.4.2.2.2.1	NRC Regulatory Guides Conformance
7.4.2.2.2.1.1	Regulatory Guide 1.6
7.4.2.2.2.1.2	Regulatory Guide 1.11
7.4.2.2.2.1.3	Regulatory Guide 1.22
7.4.2.2.2.1.4	Regulatory Guide 1.29
7.4.2.2.2.1.5	Regulatory Guide 1.30
7.4.2.2.2.1.6	Regulatory Guide 1.32
7.4.2.2.2.1.7	Regulatory Guide 1.47
7.4.2.2.2.1.8	Regulatory Guide 1.53
7.4.2.2.2.1.9	Regulatory Guide 1.62
7.4.2.2.2.1.10	Regulatory Guide 1.63
7.4.2.2.2.1.11	Regulatory Guide 1.89

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.4.2.2.2.2	NRC Regulations Conformance-10CFR150 Appendix A Requirements
7.4.2.2.2.2.1	General Design Criterion 13
7.4.2.2.2.2.2	General Design Criterion 29
7.4.2.2.2.3	Conformance to Industry Codes and Standards
7.4.2.2.2.3.1	IEEE 279-1971
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.1	General Functional Requirement (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.1)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.2	Single Failure Criterion (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.2)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.3	Quality of Components and Modules (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.3)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.4	Equipment Qualification (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.4)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.5	Channel Integrity (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.5)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.6	Channel Independence (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.6)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.7	Control and Protection Interaction (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.7)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.8	Derivation of System Inputs (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.8)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.9	Capability of Sensor Checks (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.9)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.10	Capability for Test and Calibration (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.10)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.11	Channel Bypass or Removal from Operation (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.11)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.12	Operating Bypass (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.12)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.13	Indication of Bypass (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.13)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.14	Access to Means for Bypass (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.14)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.15	Multiple Setpoints (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.15)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.16	Completion of Protective Action Once it is Initiated (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.16)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.17	Manual Initiation (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.17)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.18	Access to Setpoint Adjustments, Calibration, and Test Points (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.18)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.19	Identification of Protective Actions (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.19)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.20	Information Read-out (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.20)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.21	System Repair (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.21)
7.4.2.2.2.3.1.22	Identification (IEEE 279-1971, Paragraph 4.22)
7.4.2.2.2.3.2	IEEE 323-1971
7.4.2.2.2.3.3	IEEE 338-1971
7.4.2.2.2.3.4	IEEE 344-1971
7.4.2.3	Residual Heat Removal System – Reactor Shutdown Cooling Mode Subsystem - Instrumentation and Controls
7.4.2.3.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.4.2.3.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.4.2.3.2.1	Conformance to NRC Regulatory Guides
7.4.2.3.2.2	Conformance to NRC Regulations - 10CFR50 Appendix A Requirements
7.4.2.3.2.2.1	General Design Criterion 34 Residual Heat Removal
7.4.2.3.2.3	Conformance to Industry Codes and Standards
7.4.2.4	Reactor Shutdown from Outside the Control Room (Remote Shutdown)
7.4.3	References
7.5	SAFETY-RELATED DISPLAY INSTRUMENTATION (SRDI)
7.5.1a	Description
7.5.1a.1	General Description of NSSS Safety - Related Display Instrumentation
7.5.1a.2	Normal Operation
7.5.1a.3	Abnormal Transient Occurrences
7.5.1a.4	Accident Conditions
7.5.1a.4.1	Initial Accident Event
7.5.1a.4.2	Post-Accident Tracking
7.5.1a.4.2.1	Reactor Water Level
7.5.1a.4.2.2	Reactor Pressure
7.5.1a.4.2.3	Reactor Shutdown, Isolation, and Core Cooling Indication
7.5.1a.4.2.3.1	Reactor Operator Information and Observations
7.5.1a.4.2.3.2	System Operation Information - Display Equipment
7.5.1a.4.2.3.3	System Operation Information - Display Equipment Qualification
7.5.1a.4.2.4	Containment Indications
7.5.1b	Description of Non-NSSS Safety-Related Displays
7.5.1b.1	Containment Isolation
7.5.1b.2	Combustible Gas Control
7.5.1b.3	Primary Containment Vacuum Relief
7.5.1b.4	Standby Gas Treatment, RX Building Recirculation, and Isolation System
7.5.1b.5	Habitability Systems
7.5.1b.6	Auxiliary Support Systems
7.5.1b.7	Bypass Indication System
7.5.1b.7.1	System Description
7.5.1b.8	Post-Accident Neutron Flux Monitoring System

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.5.1b.8.1	This Subsection Has Been Deleted
7.5.2a	Analysis of NSSS Safety-Related Displays
7.5.2a.1	General
7.5.2a.1.1	Design Criteria
7.5.2a.1.1.1	Power Generation Control Complex Criteria
7.5.2a.1.1.2	Advance Control Room Design and Operational Criteria
7.5.2a.1.1.2.1	Design Criteria
7.5.2a.1.1.2.2	Operating Criteria
7.5.2a.2	Normal Operation
7.5.2a.3	Abnormal Transient Occurrences
7.5.2a.4	Accident Conditions
7.5.2a.4.1	Initial Accident Event
7.5.2a.4.2	Post-Accident Tracking
7.5.2a.4.3	Safe Shutdown Display
7.5.2a.4.4	Engineered Safety Feature Operation Display
7.5.2a.5	Compliance with Regulatory/Industry Standards
7.5.2a.5.1	Conformance to IEEE 279-1971
7.5.2a.5.1.1	General
7.5.2a.5.1.2	Automatic Initiation of Protective Action (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.1)
7.5.2a.5.1.3	Single Failure Criterion (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.2)
7.5.2a.5.1.4	Quality of Indicators (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.3)
7.5.2a.5.1.5	Equipment Qualification (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.4)
7.5.2a.5.1.6	Channel Integrity (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.5)
7.5.2a.5.1.7	Channel Independence (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.6)
7.5.2a.5.1.8	Control and Protection System Interaction (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.7)
7.5.2a.5.1.9	Deviation of System Inputs (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.8)
7.5.2a.5.1.10	Capability for Sensor Checks (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.9)
7.5.2a.5.1.11	Capability for Test and Calibration (IEEE Paragraph 4.10)
7.5.2a.5.1.12	Channel Bypass (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.11)
7.5.2a.5.1.13	Operating Bypasses (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.12)
7.5.2a.5.1.14	Indication of Bypass (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.13)
7.5.2a.5.1.15	Access to Means for Bypassing (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.14)
7.5.2a.5.1.16	Multiple Setpoints (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.15)
7.5.2a.5.1.17	Completion of Protective Action Once it is Initiated (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.16)
7.5.2a.5.1.18	Manual Actuation (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.17)
7.5.2a.5.1.19	Access to Setpoints (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.18)
7.5.2a.5.1.20	Identification of Protective Action (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.19)

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.5.2a.5.1.21	Information Read Out (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.20)
7.5.2a.5.1.22	System Repair (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.21)
7.5.2a.5.1.23	Identification (IEEE 279, Paragraph 4.22)
7.5.2a.5.2	Conformance with IEEE 323
7.5.2a.5.3	Conformance with IEEE 344
7.5.2a.5.4	Regulatory Guide 1.47
7.5.2a.5.5	Regulatory Guide 1.97
7.5.2a.5.6	10CFR50 Appendix B
7.5.2b	Analysis of Non-NSSS Safety-Related Display Instrumentation
7.5.2b.1	Identification, Redundancy, Accuracy
7.5.2b.2	Isolation, Separation
7.5.2b.3	Qualification of Components
7.5.2b.4	Capability for Checking
7.5.2b.5	Analysis of the Bypass Indication System
7.5.2b.6	This Section Has Been Deleted
7.6	ALL OTHER INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS REQUIRED FOR SAFETY
7.6.1a	Description
7.6.1a.1	Refueling Interlocks System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.1a.2	NSSS Process Radiation Monitoring System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.1a.3	High Pressure/Low Pressure System Interlock Protection System
7.6.1a.3.1	Function Identification
7.6.1a.3.2	Power Sources
7.6.1a.3.3	Equipment Design
7.6.1a.3.3.1	Circuit Description
7.6.1a.3.3.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.6.1a.3.3.3	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.6.1a.3.3.4	Redundancy
7.6.1a.3.3.5	Actuated Devices
7.6.1a.3.3.6	Separation
7.6.1a.3.3.7	Testability
7.6.1a.3.4	Environmental Considerations
7.6.1a.3.5	Operational Considerations
7.6.1a.3.5.1	General Information
7.6.1a.3.5.2	Reactor Operator Information

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.6.1a.3.5.3	Setpoints
7.6.1a.4	NSSS Leak Detection System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.1a.4.1	System Identification
7.6.1a.4.2	Power Sources
7.6.1a.4.3	Equipment Design
7.6.1a.4.3.1	General
7.6.1a.4.3.2	Main Steamline Leak Detection
7.6.1a.4.3.3	RCIC System Leak Detection
7.6.1a.4.3.3.1	Subsystem Identification
7.6.1a.4.3.3.2	RCIC Area Temperature Monitoring
7.6.1a.4.3.3.2.1	Circuit Description
7.6.1a.4.3.3.2.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.6.1a.4.3.3.2.3	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.6.1a.4.3.3.2.4	Redundancy and Diversity
7.6.1a.4.3.3.3	RCIC Steamline Pressure Monitoring
7.6.1a.4.3.3.3.1	Circuit Description
7.6.1a.4.3.3.3.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.6.1a.4.3.3.3.3	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.6.1a.4.3.3.3.4	Redundancy and Diversity
7.6.1a.4.3.3.4	RCIC Flow Rate Monitoring
7.6.1a.4.3.3.4.1	Circuit Description
7.6.1a.4.3.3.4.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.6.1a.4.3.3.4.3	Bypass and Interlocks
7.6.1a.4.3.3.4.4	Redundancy and Diversity
7.6.1a.4.3.4	Recirculation Pump Leak Detection
7.6.1a.4.3.4.1	Subsystem Identification
7.6.1a.4.3.4.2	Pump Seal Cavity Pressure Monitoring
7.6.1a.4.3.4.2.1	Circuit Description
7.6.1a.4.3.4.2.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.6.1a.4.3.4.2.3	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.6.1a.4.3.4.2.4	Redundancy and Diversity
7.6.1a.4.3.4.3	Liquid Flow Rate Monitoring
7.6.1a.4.3.4.3.1	Circuit Description
7.6.1a.4.3.4.3.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.6.1a.4.3.4.3.3	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.6.1a.4.3.4.3.4	Redundancy and Diversity
7.6.1a.4.3.5	RHR System Leak Detection
7.6.1a.4.3.5.1	Subsystem Identification
7.6.1a.4.3.5.2	RHR Area Temperature Monitoring
7.6.1a.4.3.5.2.1	Circuit Description
7.6.1a.4.3.5.2.2	Logic and Sequencing



**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.6.1a.4.3.5.2.3	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.6.1a.4.3.5.2.4	Redundancy and Diversity
7.6.1a.4.3.5.3	RHR Flow Rate Monitoring
7.6.1a.4.3.5.3.1	Circuit Description [Unit 2 only]
7.6.1a.4.3.5.3.2	Logic and Sequencing [Unit 2 only]
7.6.1a.4.3.5.3.3	Bypasses and Interlocks [Unit 2 only]
7.6.1a.4.3.5.3.4	Redundancy and Diversity [Unit 2 only]
7.6.1a.4.3.5.4	This Section Has Been Deleted
7.6.1a.4.3.5.5	RHR Pump Room Flood (Water Level) Detection [Unit 1 only]
7.6.1a.4.3.6	Reactor Water Clean-up System Leak Detection
7.6.1a.4.3.7	Safety/Relief Valve Leak Detection
7.6.1a.4.3.7.1	Subsystem Identification
7.6.1a.4.3.7.2	Safety/Relief Valve Discharge Line Temperature Monitoring
7.6.1a.4.3.7.2.1	Description
7.6.1a.4.3.7.2.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.6.1a.4.3.7.2.3	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.6.1a.4.3.8.2.4	Redundancy and Diversity
7.6.1a.4.3.8	HPCI System Leakage Detection
7.6.1a.4.3.8.1	Subsystem Identification
7.6.1a.4.3.8.2	HPCI Area Temperature Monitoring
7.6.1a.4.3.8.2.1	Circuit Description
7.6.1a.4.3.8.2.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.6.1a.4.3.8.2.3	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.6.1a.4.3.8.2.4	Redundancy and Diversity
7.6.1a.4.3.8.3	HPCI Steam Flow Monitoring
7.6.1a.4.3.8.3.1	Description
7.6.1a.4.3.8.3.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.6.1a.4.3.8.3.3	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.6.1a.4.3.8.3.4	Redundancy and Diversity
7.6.1a.4.3.8.4	HPCI Steamline Pressure Monitoring
7.6.1a.4.3.8.4.1	Circuit Description
7.6.1a.4.3.8.4.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.6.1a.4.3.8.4.3	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.6.1a.4.3.8.4.4	Redundancy and Diversity
7.6.1a.4.4	System and Subsystem Separation Criteria
7.6.1a.4.5	System and Subsystem Testability
7.6.1a.4.6	System and Subsystem Environmental Considerations
7.6.1a.4.7	System and Subsystem Operational Considerations
7.6.1a.5	Neutron Monitoring System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.1a.5.1	System Identification
7.6.1a.5.2	Power Source



**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.6.1a.5.3	Source Range Monitor (SRM) Subsystem
7.6.1a.5.4	Intermediate Range Monitor (IRM) Subsystem
7.6.1a.5.4.1	Equipment Design
7.6.1a.5.4.1.1	Description
7.6.1a.5.4.1.1.1	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.6.1a.5.4.1.2	Redundancy
7.6.1a.5.4.1.3	Testability
7.6.1a.5.4.2	Environmental Conditions
7.6.1a.5.4.3	Operational Considerations
7.6.1a.5.5	Local Power Range Monitor (LPRM) Subsystem
7.6.1a.5.5.1	Equipment Design
7.6.1a.5.5.1.1	Description
7.6.1a.5.5.1.2	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.6.1a.5.5.1.3	Redundancy
7.6.1a.5.5.1.4	Testability
7.6.1a.5.5.2	Environmental Considerations
7.6.1a.5.5.3	Operational Considerations
7.6.1a.5.6	Average Power Range Monitor (APRM) Subsystem
7.6.1a.5.6.1	Equipment Design
7.6.1a.5.6.1.1	Description
7.6.1a.5.6.1.2	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.6.1a.5.6.1.3	Redundancy
7.6.1a.5.6.1.4	Testability
7.6.1a.5.6.2	Environmental Considerations
7.6.1a.5.6.3	Operational Considerations
7.6.1a.5.7	Rod Block Monitor (RBM) Subsystem
7.6.1a.5.8	Traversing In-Core Probe Subsystem
7.6.1a.5.9	This Section Intentionally Deleted
7.6.1a.6	Rod Block Trip System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.1a.7	Rod Sequence Control System (RSCS) - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.1a.8	Recirculation Pump Trip (RPT) System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.1a.8.1	System Identification
7.6.1a.8.1.1	Safety Classification
7.6.1a.8.1.2	Reference Design
7.5.1a.8.2	Power Sources
7.6.1a.8.3	Equipment Design
7.6.1a.8.3.1	Initiating Circuits
7.6.1a.8.3.2	Logic
7.6.1a.8.3.3	Instrument Piping

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.6.1a.8.3.4	Actuated Devices
7.6.1a.8.3.5	Separation
7.6.1a.8.3.6	Testability
7.6.1a.8.4	Environmental Considerations
7.6.1a.8.5	Operational Considerations
7.6.1a.8.5.1	General Information
7.6.1a.8.5.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.6.1a.8.5.3	Setpoints
7.6.1a.8.6	IEEE-279 Design Basis Considerations
7.6.1a.9	Process Computer System-Rod Worth Minimizer (RWM) - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.1b	Description
7.6.1b.1	Containment Monitoring - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.1b.1.1	Primary Containment Drywell and Suppression Chamber Pressure Monitoring System
7.6.1b.1.1.1	System Identification
7.6.1b.1.1.2	Safety Evaluation
7.6.1b.1.1.3	Power Supply
7.6.1b.1.1.4	Equipment Design
7.6.1b.1.1.5	Redundancy
7.6.1b.1.1.6	Separation
7.6.1b.1.1.7	Operational Considerations
7.6.1b.1.1.8	Environmental Consideration
7.6.1b.1.2	Primary Containment Drywell and Suppression Pool Temperature Monitoring System
7.6.1b.1.2.1	System Identification
7.6.1b.1.2.2	Safety Evaluation
7.6.1b.1.2.3	Power Sources
7.6.1b.1.2.4	Equipment Design
7.6.1b.1.2.4.1	Equipment Design-Containment Temperature
7.6.1b.1.2.4.2	Equipment Design-Suppression Pool Temperature
7.6.1b.1.2.5	Redundancy
7.6.1b.1.2.6	Separation
7.6.1b.1.2.7	Operational Consideration
7.6.1b.1.2.8	Environmental Consideration
7.6.1b.1.3	Suppression Pool Water Level Monitoring System
7.6.1b.1.3.1	System Identification
7.6.1b.1.3.2	Safety Evaluation
7.5.1b.1.3.3	Power Sources

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.6.1b.1.3.4	Equipment Design
7.6.1b.1.3.5	Redundancy
7.6.1b.1.3.6	Separation
7.6.1b.1.3.7	Operational Considerations
7.6.1b.1.3.8	Environmental Considerations
7.6.1b.1.4	Primary Containment and Suppression Chamber Airborne Particulate Radioactivity Monitoring System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.1b.1.5	Primary Containment Radiation Monitoring System (High Range)
7.6.1b.1.5.1	System Identification
7.6.1b.1.5.2	Safety Evaluation
7.6.1b.1.5.3	Power Supply
7.6.1b.1.5.4	Equipment Design
7.6.1b.1.5.5	Redundancy
7.6.1b.1.5.6	Separation
7.6.1b.1.5.7	Operational Considerations
7.6.1b.1.5.8	Environmental Consideration
7.6.1b.1.6	Safety/Relief Valve Position Indication System
7.6.1b.1.6.1	System Identification
7.6.1b.1.6.2	Safety Evaluation
7.6.1b.1.6.3	Power Sources
7.6.1b.1.6.4	Equipment Design
7.6.1b.1.6.5	Redundancy
7.6.1b.1.6.6	Separation
7.6.1b.1.6.7	Operational Considerations
7.6.1b.1.6.8	Environmental Considerations
7.6.1b.2	Non-NSSS Process Radiation Monitoring System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.1b.2.1	Refueling Floor Wall Exhaust Radiation Monitoring Subsystem
7.6.1b.2.2	Refueling Floor High Exhaust Radiation Monitoring Subsystem
7.6.1b.2.3	Railroad Access Shaft Exhaust Radiation Monitoring Subsystem
7.6.1b.2.4	Emergency Outside Air Intake Radiation Monitoring Subsystem
7.6.1b.2.5	Standby Gas Treatment System Exhaust Vent Radiation Monitoring Subsystem
7.6.1b.3	Diesel Generator Initiation - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.1b.3.1	Initiation
7.6.1b.3.2	Logic
7.6.1b.3.3	Bypasses
7.6.1b.4	Drywell Entry Purge - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.1b.4.1	Initiating Circuits, Logic, and Bypasses
7.6.1b.4.2	Interlocks

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.6.1b.4.3	Sequencing, Redundancy, and Diversity
7.6.2a	Analysis for NSSS - Systems
7.6.2a.1	Refueling Interlocks System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.2a.2	Process Radiation Monitoring System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.2a.2.1	Main Steamline Radiation Monitoring Subsystem
7.6.2a.2.1.1	General Functional Requirement Conformance
7.6.2a.2.1.2	Specific Regulatory Requirement Conformance
7.6.2a.3	High Pressure/Low Pressure Interlock Protection and Control System
7.6.2a.3.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.6.2a.3.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.6.2a.3.2.1	General Design Criteria Conformance
7.6.2a.3.2.2	IEEE Standards Conformance
7.6.2a.3.2.2.1	Conformance to IEEE Standard 279-1971
7.6.2a.3.2.2.2	Conformance to IEEE Standard 338-1971
7.6.2a.3.2.2.3	Conformance to IEEE Standard 379-1972
7.6.2a.3.2.3	Regulatory Guide Conformance
7.6.2a.3.2.3.1	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.22
7.6.2a.3.2.3.2	Conformance to Regulatory Guide 1.53
7.6.2a.4	NSSS Leak Detection System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.2a.4.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.6.2a.4.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.6.2a.4.2.1	Regulatory Guides Conformance
7.6.2a.4.2.2	Regulation Conformance
7.6.2a.4.2.3	Industry Standards Conformance
7.6.2a.5	Neutron Monitoring System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.2a.5.1	Source Range Monitor Subsystem
7.6.2a.5.2	Intermediate Range Monitor Subsystem
7.6.2a.5.2.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.6.2a.5.2.2	Specific Regulatory Requirement Conformance
7.6.2a.5.3	Local Power Range Monitor Subsystem
7.6.2a.5.3.1	General Functional Requirement Conformance
7.6.2a.5.3.2	Specific Regulatory Requirement Conformance
7.6.2a.5.4	Average Power Range Monitor Subsystem
7.6.2a.5.4.1	General Functional Requirement Conformance
7.6.2a.5.4.2	Specific Regulatory Requirement Conformance
7.6.2a.5.5	Rod Block Monitoring Subsystem
7.6.2a.5.6	Traversing In-Core Probe Subsystem (TIPS)

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.6.2a.6	Rod Block Trip - Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.2a.7	Rod Sequence Control System
7.6.2a.8	Recirculation Pump Trip System
7.6.2a.8.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.6.2a.8.2	Specific Regulatory Requirement Conformance (IEEE 279-1971)
7.6.2a.9	Process Computer System-Rod Worth Minimizer (RWM) -Instrumentation and Controls
7.6.2a.10	Additional Design Considerations Analyses
7.6.2a.10.1	General Plant Safety Analyses
7.6.2a.10.2	Cold Water Slug Injection
7.6.2a.10.3	Refueling Accidents
7.6.2a.10.4	Overpressurization of Low Pressure System
7.6.2b	Analysis for Non-NSSS Systems
7.6.2b.1	General Functional Requirement Conformance
7.6.2b.2	Specific Requirements Conformance
7.6.3	References
7.7	CONTROL SYSTEMS NOT REQUIRED FOR SAFETY
7.7.1	Description
7.7.1.1	Reactor Vessel - Instrumentation
7.7.1.1.1	System Identification
7.7.1.1.1.1	General
7.7.1.1.1.2	Classification
7.7.1.1.1.3	Reference Design
7.7.1.1.2	Power Sources
7.7.1.1.3	Equipment Design
7.7.1.1.3.1	Circuit Description
7.7.1.1.3.1.1	Reactor Vessel Temperature
7.7.1.1.3.1.2	Reactor Vessel Water Level
7.7.1.1.3.1.3	Reactor Core Hydraulics
7.7.1.1.3.1.4	Reactor Vessel Pressure
7.7.1.1.3.1.5	Reactor Vessel Head Seal Leak Detection
7.7.1.1.3.1.6	Safety/Relief Valve Seal Leak Detection
7.7.1.1.3.1.7	Other Instruments
7.7.1.1.3.2	Testability
7.7.1.1.4	Environmental Considerations

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.7.1.1.5	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.1.5.1	General Information
7.7.1.1.5.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.7.1.1.5.3	Setpoints
7.7.1.2	Reactor Manual Control System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.1.2.1	System Identification
7.7.1.2.1.1	General
7.7.1.2.1.2	Classification
7.7.1.2.1.3	Reference Design
7.7.1.2.2	Power Sources
7.7.1.2.3	Equipment Design
7.7.1.2.3.1	General
7.7.1.2.3.2	Rod Movement Controls
7.7.1.2.3.2.1	Control Rod Drive Control System
7.7.1.2.3.2.1.1	Introduction
7.7.1.2.3.2.1.2	Insert Cycle
7.7.1.2.3.2.1.3	Withdraw Cycle
7.7.1.2.3.2.2	Control Rod Drive - Hydraulic System Control
7.7.1.2.3.2.3	Rod Block Interlocks
7.7.1.2.3.2.4	Testability
7.7.1.2.3.3	Rod Position Information
7.7.1.2.3.3.1	Position Probes
7.7.1.2.3.3.2	Position Indication Electronics
7.7.1.2.3.3.3	System Operation
7.7.1.2.4	Environmental Considerations
7.7.1.2.5	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.2.5.1	General Information
7.7.1.2.5.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.7.1.2.5.3	Setpoints
7.7.1.2.6	Rod Block Sub-Trip System of RMCS
7.7.1.2.6.1	Grouping of Channels
7.7.1.2.6.2	Rod Block Functions
7.7.1.2.6.3	Rod Block Bypasses
7.7.1.2.6.4	Rod Block Interlocks
7.7.1.2.6.5	Redundancy
7.7.1.2.6.6	Testability
7.7.1.2.6.7	Environmental Considerations
7.7.1.2.6.8	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.2.7	Rod Sequence Control System (RSCS) - Subsystem of RMCS
	Instrumentation Controls
7.7.1.2.7.1	System Identification

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.7.1.2.7.2	Power Sources
7.7.1.2.7.3	Equipment Design
7.7.1.2.7.3.1	General Description
7.7.1.2.7.3.2	Inputs
7.7.1.2.7.3.3	Outputs
7.7.1.2.7.3.4	Description of Function Blocks
7.7.1.2.7.3.4.1	Rod Pattern Controller (RPC)
7.7.1.2.7.3.4.2	Substitute Position Generator
7.7.1.2.7.3.4.3	Operator Display
7.7.1.2.7.3.4.4	Tester
7.7.1.2.7.3.4.5	Bypassed Rod Identifier
7.7.1.2.7.3.4.6	Logic Rules
7.7.1.2.7.3.4.7	Buffering
7.7.1.2.7.3.4.8	RSCS Rod Insertion Block Bypass Mode
7.7.1.2.7.4	Environmental Considerations
7.7.1.2.7.5	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.2.7.6	Separation
7.7.1.2.8	Rod Worth Minimizer (RWM) - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.1.2.8.1	System Identification
7.7.1.2.8.2	Power Sources
7.7.1.2.8.3	Equipment Design
7.7.1.2.8.4	System Interface Relationship
7.7.1.2.8.5	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.3	Recirculation Flow Control System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.1.3.1	System Identification
7.7.1.3.1.1	General
7.7.1.3.1.2	Classification
7.7.1.3.1.3	Reference Design
7.7.1.3.2	Power Sources
7.7.1.3.3	Equipment Design
7.7.1.3.3.1	General
7.7.1.3.3.2	Pump Drive Motor Control
7.7.1.3.3.2.1	ATWS Trip
7.7.1.3.3.3	High Frequency Motor – Generator (HFMG) Set
7.7.1.3.3.4	Speed Control
7.7.1.3.3.4.1	Digital Integrated Control System – Reactor Recirculation Pump Speed
7.7.1.3.3.4.2	Modes of Speed Control Operation
7.7.1.3.3.4.3	Speed Limiters and Rundown
7.7.1.3.3.4.4	Recirculation Loop Starting Sequence
7.7.1.3.3.5	Testability

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.7.1.3.4	Environmental Considerations
7.7.1.3.5	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.3.5.1	General Information
7.7.1.3.5.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.7.1.3.5.3	Setpoints
7.7.1.4	Feedwater Control System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.1.4.1	System Identification
7.7.1.4.1.1	General
7.7.1.4.1.2	Classification
7.7.1.4.1.3	Reference Design
7.7.1.4.2	Power Sources
7.7.1.4.3	Equipment Design
7.7.1.4.3.1	General
7.7.1.4.3.2	Reactor Vessel Water Level Measurement
7.7.1.4.3.3	Steam Flow Measurement
7.7.1.4.3.4	Feedwater Flow Measurement
7.7.1.4.3.5	Feedwater/Level Control
7.7.1.4.3.5.1	Interlocks
7.7.1.4.3.6	Turbine-Driven Feedwater Pump Control
7.7.1.4.3.7	Testability
7.7.1.4.4	Environmental Considerations
7.7.1.4.5	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.4.5.1	General Information
7.7.1.4.5.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.7.1.4.5.3	Setpoints
7.7.1.5	Pressure Regulator and Turbine-Generator Control System
7.7.1.5.1	Power Generation Design Bases
7.7.1.5.2	Power Sources
7.7.1.5.3	Equipment Design
7.7.1.5.3.1	System Description
7.7.1.5.3.2	Steam Pressure Control
7.7.1.5.3.3	Steam Bypass System
7.7.1.5.3.4	Turbine Speed System/Load Control System
7.7.1.5.3.5	Turbine Generator to Reactor Protection System Interface
7.7.1.5.3.6	Turbine Generator to Main Steam Isolation System Interface
7.7.1.5.3.7	Inspection and Testing
7.7.1.5.4	Environmental Considerations
7.7.1.5.5	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.6	Neutron Monitoring System – Traversing In-Core Probe (TIP) Subsystem - Instrumentation and Controls



**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.7.1.6.1	System Identification
7.7.1.6.1.1	General
7.7.1.6.1.2	Classification
7.7.1.6.1.3	Reference Design
7.7.1.6.2	Power Sources
7.7.1.6.3	Equipment Design
7.7.1.6.3.1	General
7.7.1.6.3.2	Equipment Arrangement
7.7.1.6.3.3	Testability
7.7.1.6.4	Environmental Considerations
7.7.1.6.5	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.7	Plant Integrated Computer System and Reactor Data Analysis System (RDAS) - Instrumentation
7.7.1.7.1	System Identification
7.7.1.7.1.1	General Objectives
7.7.1.7.1.2	Classification
7.7.1.7.1.3	Reference Design
7.7.1.7.2	Power Sources
7.7.1.7.3.1	System Description
7.7.1.7.3.1.1	Reactor Data Analysis System
7.7.1.7.3.2	Testability
7.7.1.7.4	Environmental Considerations
7.7.1.7.5	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.7.5.1	General Information
7.7.1.7.5.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.7.1.8	Reactor Water Cleanup (RWCU) System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.1.8.1	System Identification
7.7.1.8.1.1	General
7.7.1.8.1.2	Classification
7.7.1.8.1.3	Reference Design
7.7.1.8.2	Power Sources
7.7.1.8.3	Equipment Design
7.7.1.8.3.1	General
7.7.1.8.3.2	Circuit Description
7.7.1.8.3.3	Testability
7.7.1.8.4	Environmental Considerations
7.7.1.8.5	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.8.5.1	General Information
7.7.1.8.5.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.7.1.8.5.3	Setpoints

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.7.1.9	Transient Monitoring System for Startup Testing
7.7.1.9.1	Transient Monitoring System (TMS) Description
7.7.1.9.2	Piping Thermal Expansion and Vibration Measurement
7.7.1.10	Refueling Interlocks System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.1.10.1	System Identification
7.7.1.10.2	Power Sources
7.7.1.10.3	Equipment Design
7.7.1.10.3.1	Circuit Description
7.7.1.10.3.2	Logic and Sequencing
7.7.1.10.3.3	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.7.1.10.3.4	Redundancy and Diversity
7.7.1.10.3.5	Actuated Devices
7.7.1.10.3.6	Separation
7.7.1.10.3.7	Testability
7.7.1.10.4	Environmental Considerations
7.7.1.10.5	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.10.5.1	General Information
7.7.1.10.5.2	Reactor Operator Information
7.7.1.10.5.3	Setpoints
7.7.1.11	Neutron Monitoring System – Rod Block Monitor (RBM) Subsystem
7.7.1.11.1	Equipment Design
7.7.1.11.1.1	Description
7.7.1.11.1.2	Rod Block Trip Function
7.7.1.11.1.3	Bypasses
7.7.1.11.1.4	Redundancy
7.7.1.11.1.5	Testability
7.7.1.11.2	Environmental Considerations
7.7.1.11.3	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.12	Nuclear Pressure Relief System
7.7.1.12.1	System Identification
7.7.1.12.2	Equipment Design
7.7.1.12.3	Initiating Circuits
7.7.1.12.4	Logic and Sequencing
7.7.1.12.5	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.7.1.12.6	Redundancy and Diversity
7.7.1.12.7	Actuated Devices
7.7.1.12.8	Separation
7.7.1.12.9	Testability
7.7.1.12.10	Environmental Considerations
7.7.1.12.11	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.12.11.1	General Information

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
7.7.1.12.11.2	Operational Information
7.7.1.13	Neutron Monitoring System - Source Range Monitor (SRM) Subsystem
7.7.1.13.1	Equipment Design
7.7.1.13.1.1	Description
7.7.1.13.1.1.1	Bypasses and Interlocks
7.7.1.13.1.2	Redundancy and Diversity
7.7.1.13.1.3	Testability
7.7.1.13.2	Environmental Considerations
7.7.1.13.3	Operational Considerations
7.7.1.14	Loose Parts Monitoring System
7.7.2	Analysis
7.7.2.1	Reactor Vessel - Instrumentation
7.7.2.1.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.1.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.2	Reactor Manual Control System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.2.2.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.2.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.7.2.2.3	Rod Block Trip - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.2.2.3.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.2.3.2	Specific Regulatory Requirement Conformance
7.7.2.2.4	Rod Sequence Control System
7.7.2.2.4.1	Conformance to General Functional Requirements
7.7.2.2.4.2	Conformance to Specific Regulatory Requirement
7.7.2.2.5	Rod Worth Minimizer (RWM) - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.2.2.5.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.2.5.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.3	Recirculation Flow Control System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.2.3.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.3.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.7.2.4	Feedwater Control System (Turbine-Driven Pumps) - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.2.4.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.4.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.5	Pressure Regulatory and Turbine-Generator System Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.2.5.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.5.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.6	Neutron Monitoring System Traversing In-Core Probe Subsystem

**CHAPTER 7****TEXT**

Section	Title
	(TIP) - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.2.6.1	General Functional Requirement Conformance
7.7.2.6.2	Specific Regulatory Requirement Conformance
7.7.2.7	Plant Computer System - Instrumentation
7.7.2.7.1	General Functional Requirements
7.7.2.7.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.8	Reactor Water Cleanup System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.2.8.1	General Functional Requirement Conformance
7.7.2.8.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.9	Transient Monitoring System Analysis
7.7.2.9.1	TMS Safety-Related Functions
7.7.2.9.1.1	TMS Safety-Related System Isolation
7.7.2.9.1.2	TMS Wiring Separation
7.7.2.10	Refueling Interlocks System – Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.2.10.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.10.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.11	Rod Block Monitor Subsystem
7.7.2.11.1	General Functional Requirement Conformance
7.7.2.11.2	Specific Regulatory Requirement Conformance
7.7.2.12	Nuclear Pressure Relief System - Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.2.12.1	General Functional Requirements Conformance
7.7.2.12.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements
7.7.2.13	Neutron Monitoring System – Instrumentation and Controls
7.7.2.13.1	Source Range Monitor Subsystem
7.7.2.13.1.1	General Functional Requirement Conformance
7.7.2.13.1.2	Specific Regulatory Requirements Conformance
7.7.3	References

**CHAPTER 7****TABLES**

Number	Title
7.1-1	Responsibility
7.1-2	Similarity to Licensed Reactors
7.1-3	Codes and Standards Applicability Matrix
7.1-4	Reactor Protection System Codes and Standards
7.1-5	Primary Containment and Reactor Vessel Isolation Control System Codes and Standards
7.1-6	High Pressure ECCS (HPCI, ADS A, ADS B Network) Codes and Standards
7.1-7	Low Pressure ECCS (CS, RHR Network) Codes and Standards
7.1-8	Process Radiation Monitoring Codes and Standards
7.1-9	Leak Detection System Codes and Standards
7.1-10	Reactor Protection System Sensor Suffix Letters and Division Allocation
7.1-11	Four Division Grouping for Neutron Monitoring System
7.1-12	Emergency Core Cooling System and RCIC Sensor Suffix Letters and Division Allocation
7.2-1	Reactor Protection System Instrumentation Specifications
7.2-2	Channels Required for Functional Performance of RPS
7.2-3	ATWS Recirculation Pump Trip and Alternate Rod Injection Instrumentation Specifications
7.2-4	Channels Required for Functional Performance of ARI
7.3-1	High Pressure Coolant Injection System-Instrument Specifications and Channels
7.3-2	Automatic Depressurization System-Instrument Specifications and

**CHAPTER 7****TABLES**

Number	Title
	Channels
7.3-3	Core Spray System-Instrument Specifications and Channels
7.3-4	Low Pressure Coolant Injection-Instrument Specification and Channels
7.3-5	Primary Containment and Reactor Vessel Isolation Control System Instrumentation Specifications
7.3-6	This Table Has Been Deleted
7.3-7	This Table Has Been Deleted
7.3-8	This Table Has Been Deleted
7.3-9	This Table Has Been Deleted
7.3-10	This Table Has Been Deleted
7.3-11	This Table Has Been Deleted
7.3-12	This Table Has Been Deleted
7.3-13	ESFAS Actuated Equipment Standby Gas Treatment System
7.3-14	ESFAS Actuated Equipment Recirculation System, Reactor Building Isolation Dampers, and Reactor Building Non-Safety Related Equipment
7.3-15	ESFAS Actuated Equipment Control Structure Emergency Outside Air Supply System
7.3-16	ESFAS Actuated Equipment Battery Rooms Exhaust System
7.3-17	General Notes for Tables 7.3-13 Through 7.3-16
7.3-18	Standby Gas Treatment System (SGTS) Failure Mode and Effects Analysis
7.3-19	Reactor Building Recirculation System Failure Mode and Effects

**CHAPTER 7****TABLES**

Number	Title
	Analysis
7.3-20	Failure Mode and Effects Analysis Primary Containment Isolation Control System Fan Non-NSS Systems
7.3-21	Emergency Outside Air Supply System (EOASS) Failure Mode and Effects Analysis
7.3-22	Computer Room Cooling System (CRCS) Failure Mode and Effects Analysis
7.3-23	Control Structure H&V System (CSHVS) Failure Mode and Effects Analysis
7.3-24	Control Structure Chilled Water System (CSCWS) Failure Mode and Effects Analysis
7.3-25	Battery Rooms Exhaust System Failure Mode and Effects Analysis
7.3-26	Control Room Floor Cooling System (CRFCS) Failure Mode and Effects Analysis
7.3-27	This Table Has Been Deleted
7.3-28	Reactor Protection System Response Times
7.3-29	Isolation System Instrumentation Response Time
7.3-30	Emergency Core Cooling System Response Times
7.4-1	This Table Has Been Deleted
7.4-2	RHRS Shutdown Cooling Bypasses and Interlocks
7.4-3	Remote Shutdown Panel Instrumentation
7.4-4	Alternate Control Structure HVAC Control Panel
7.5-1	Safety Related Display Instrumentation
7.5-2	Safety Related Display Instrumentation-Habitability (Emergency

**CHAPTER 7****TABLES**

Number	Title
	Outside Air System/Control Structure HVAC)
7.5-3	Safety Related Display Instrumentation-Containment and Suppression Pool Instrumentation
7.5-4	Safety Related Display Instrumentation-Standby Gas Treatment System, RX Building Recirculation and Isolation System
7.5-5	Safety Related Display Instrumentation-Emergency Service Water System
7.5-6	Safety Related Display Instrumentation-RHR Service Water System and Spray Pond
7.5-7	Safety Related Display Instrumentation-Containment Instrument Gas System
7.5-7a	Safety Related Display Instrumentation Standby Liquid Control System
7.5-8	Bypass Indication System for Non-NSSS Systems
7.6-1	(This table has been intentionally left blank)
7.6-2	(This table has been intentionally left blank)
7.6-3	IRM Trips
7.6-4	LPRM System Trips
7.6-5	APRM System Trips
7.6-6	(This table has been intentionally left blank)
7.6-7	OPRM System Trip
7.6-8	This Table Has Been Deleted
7.6-9	Suppression Pool Temperature Sensor Locations
7.6-10	End-of-Cycle Recirculation Pump Trip System Response Time



**CHAPTER 7**

**TABLES**

Number	Title
7.7-1	CRD Hydraulic System Process Indicators
7.7-2	Refueling Interlock Effectiveness
7.7-3	RBM System Trips
7.7-4	IRM Trips

**CHAPTER 7****FIGURES**

Number	Title
7.2-1-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C72-2, Sh. 1
7.2-1-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C72-2, Sh. 2
7.2-1-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C72-2, Sh. 3
7.2-1-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C72-2, Sh. 4
7.2-2	Reactor Protection System Scram Functions
7.2-3	Arrangement of Channels and Logics
7.2-4	Actuators and Actuator Logics
7.2-5	Logic in One Trip System
7.2-6	Relationship Between Neutron Monitoring System and Reactor Protection System
7.2-7	Configuration for Turbine Stop Valve Closure Reactor Trip
7.2-8	Configuration for Main Steamline Isolation Reactor Trip
7.2-9	Block Diagram - RPS Protective Circuit – Electrical Protection Assembly (EPA)
7.2-10	ARI Trip System Logic
7.2-11	This Figure Intentionally Deleted
7.3-1	This Figure Has been Deleted
7.3-2	Isolation Control System for Main Steamline Isolation Valves
7.3-3	Isolation Control System Using Motor-Operated Valves
7.3-4	Main Steamline Isolation Valve Schematic
7.3-5-1	Initiation Logic - ADS, CS, RHR
7.3-5-2	ADS Initiation Logic

**CHAPTER 7****FIGURES**

Number	Title
7.3-5-3	Unit 2 ADS Initiation Logic
7.3-6	Initiation Logic - HPCI, RCIC
7.3-7-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E41-65, Sh. 1
7.3-7-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E41-65, Sh. 2
7.3-7-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E41-65, Sh. 3
7.3-7-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E41-65, Sh. 4
7.3-7-5	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E41-65, Sh. 5
7.3-8-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-B21-92, Sh. 1
7.3-8-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-B21-92, Sh. 2
7.3-8-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-B21-92, Sh. 3
7.3-8-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-B21-92, Sh. 4
7.3-8-5	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-B21-92, Sh. 5
7.3-8-6	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-B21-92, Sh. 6
7.3-9-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E21-3, Sh. 1
7.3-9-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E21-3, Sh. 2
7.3-9-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E21-3, Sh. 3
7.3-10-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E11-51, Sh. 1
7.3-10-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E11-51, Sh. 2
7.3-10-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E11-51, Sh. 3
7.3-10-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E11-51, Sh. 4

**CHAPTER 7****FIGURES**

Number	Title
7.3-10-5	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E11-51, Sh. 5
7.3-11-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-D12-1, Sh. 1
7.3-11-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-D12-1, Sh. 2
7.3-11-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-D12-1, Sh. 3
7.3-11-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-D12-1, Sh. 4
7.3-11-5	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-D12-1, Sh. 5
7.4-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwgs. M-149, Sh. 1 & M-150, Sh. 1
7.4-2-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E51-80, Sh. 1
7.4-2-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E51-80, Sh. 2
7.4-2-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E51-80, Sh. 3
7.4-2-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-E51-80, Sh. 4
7.4-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-148, Sh. 1
7.4-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C41-31, Sh. 1
7.5-1-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
7.5-1-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted
7.5-1-3	This Figure Has Been Deleted
7.5-1-4	This Figure Has Been Deleted
7.5-1-5	This Figure Has Been Deleted
7.5-1-6	This Figure Has Been Deleted
7.5-2-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted

**CHAPTER 7****FIGURES**

Number	Title
7.5-2-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted
7.5-2-3	This Figure Has Been Deleted
7.5-3	Neutron Flux at Primary Shield
7.6-1	Recirculation Pump Leak Detection Block Diagram
7.6-2	RHR Area Temperature Monitoring System Block Diagram
7.6-3	Vessel Penetrations for Nuclear Instrumentation
7.6-4-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C51-35, Sh. 1
7.6-4-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C51-35, Sh. 2
7.6-5	SRM/IRM Neutron Monitoring Unit
7.6-6	Detector Drive System Schematic
7.6-7-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C51-2, Sh. 1
7.6-7-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C51-2, Sh. 2
7.6-7-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C51-2, Sh. 3
7.6-7-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C51-2, Sh. 4
7.6-7-5	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C51-2, Sh. 5
7.6-7-6	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C51-2, Sh. 6
7.6-7-7	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C51-2, Sh. 7
7.6-8	Functional Block Diagram of SRM Channel
7.6-9	Functional Block Diagram of IRM Channel
7.6-10	Power Range Monitor      Detector Assembly Location
7.6-11-1	Refer to Figure 5.4-2A

**CHAPTER 7****FIGURES**

Number	Title
7.6-11-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-B31-13, Sh. 2
7.6-11-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-B31-13, Sh. 3
7.6-12	APRM Circuit Arrangement for Reactor Protection System Input
7.6-13	Ranges of Neutron Monitoring System
7.7-1	Water Level Range Definition
7.7-2-1	Control Rod Drive Hydraulic System - FCD
7.7-2-2	Control Rod Drive Hydraulic System - FCD
7.7-2-3	Control Rod Drive Hydraulic System - FCD
7.7-2-4	Control Rod Drive Hydraulic System - FCD
7.7-2-5	Control Rod Drive Hydraulic System - FCD
7.7-2-6	Control Rod Drive Hydraulic System - FCD
7.7-2-7	Control Rod Drive Hydraulic System - FCD
7.7-3-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C12-90, Sh. 4
7.7-3-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C12-110, Sh. 8
7.7-4	Reactor Manual Control System Operation
7.7-5	Reactor Manual Control Self-Test Provisions
7.7-6	Eleven-Wire Position Probe
7.7-7-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-B31-189, Sh. 1
7.7-7-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-B31-189, Sh. 2
7.7-7-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-B31-189, Sh. 3

## SSES-FSAR

**CHAPTER 7****FIGURES**

Number	Title
7.7-7-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-B31-189, Sh. 4
7.7-7-5	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-B31-189, Sh. 5
7.7-7-6	ATWS Recirculation Pump Trip Logic
7.7-8	Recirculation Flow Control Illustration
7.7-8a	This Figure has been deleted
7.7-9	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-C32-3, Sh. 1
7.7-10	Detector Drive System Schematic
7.7-11	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M1-G33-143, Sh. 1
7.7-12	This Figure has been deleted
7.7-13	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. A-105, Sh. 1
7.7-13a	Control room Panel Safety Related Display Instr. Plant Operator Interface
7.7-14	Traversing In-Core Probe Assembly
7.7-15	Main Turbine Control System Block Diagram
7.7-16	Assignment of LPRM Input to RBM System
7.7-17	Unit 1, RBM Response to Control Rod Motion (Channels A and C)
7.7-18	Unit 1, RBM Response to Control Rod Motion (Channels B and D)
7.7-19	Unit 2, Typical RBM Channel Responses, Old Versus New LPRM Assignment (No Failed LPRMS)

**CHAPTER 8*****ELECTRIC POWER*****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
8.1	INTRODUCTION
8.1.1	General
8.1.2	Utility Power Grid and Offsite Power Systems
8.1.3	Onsite Power Systems
8.1.4	Safety Related Loads
8.1.5	Design Bases
8.1.5.1	Safety Design Bases
8.1.6	Regulatory Guides and IEEE Standards
8.1.6.1	Compliance with Regulatory Guides
8.1.6.2	Compliance with IEEE 338, 344, and 387
8.2	OFFSITE POWER SYSTEM
8.2.1	Description
8.2.1.1	Transmission System
8.2.1.2	Transmission Interconnection
8.2.1.3	Switchyards
8.2.1.3.1	Startup Transformers #10 and #20
8.2.1.3.2	Susquehanna Unit #1 230 kV Main Transformer Leads
8.2.1.3.3	Susquehanna 230 kV Switchyard
8.2.1.3.4	Susquehanna Unit #2 500 kV Main Transformer Leads
8.2.1.3.5	Susquehanna 500 kV Switchyard
8.2.1.3.6	Montour and Mountain 230 kV Switchyards
8.2.1.4	Offsite Power System Monitoring
8.2.1.5	Industry Standards
8.2.2	Analysis



**CHAPTER 8****TEXT**

Section	Title
8.2.2.1	Grid Availability
8.2.2.2	Stability Analysis
APPENDIX 8.2A	RELIABILITY PRINCIPLES AND STANDARDS FOR PLANNING BULK ELECTRIC SUPPLY SYSTEM OF MAAC GROUP
8.3	ONSITE POWER SYSTEMS
8.3.1	AC Power Systems
8.3.1.1	Description
8.3.1.2	Non-Class 1E AC System
8.3.1.2.1	Operation
8.3.1.2.2	Non-Class 1E Equipment Capacities
8.3.1.3	Class 1E AC Power System
8.3.1.3.1	Power Supply Feeders
8.3.1.3.2	Power Feeder Cables
8.3.1.3.3	Bus Arrangements
8.3.1.3.4	Loads Supplied from Each Bus
8.3.1.3.5	Class 1E Isolated Swing Bus
8.3.1.3.6	Manual and Automatic Interconnections Between Buses, Buses and Loads, and Buses and Supplies
8.3.1.3.7	Interconnections Between Safety Related and Non-Safety Related Buses, Non-Safety Related Loads, and Safety Related Buses
8.3.1.3.8	Redundant Bus Separation
8.3.1.3.9	Class 1E Equipment Capacities
8.3.1.3.10	Automatic Loading and Load Shedding
8.3.1.3.11	Safety Related Equipment Identification
8.3.1.3.12	Instrumentation and Control System for the Applicable Power Systems With the Assigned Power Supply Identified
8.3.1.3.13	Electric Circuit Protection Systems
8.3.1.3.14	Testing of the AC System During Power Operation
8.3.1.3.15	Class 1E Loads Not Testable During Power Operations
8.3.1.4	Standby Power Supply
8.3.1.4.1	Automatic Starting Initiating Circuits
8.3.1.4.2	Diesel Starting Mechanism and System
8.3.1.4.3	Alarm and Tripping Device
8.3.1.4.4	Breaker Interlocks
8.3.1.4.5	Control Permissive
8.3.1.4.6	Loading Circuits

**CHAPTER 8****TEXT**

Section	Title
8.3.1.4.7	Testing
8.3.1.4.8	Fuel Oil Storage and Transfer System
8.3.1.4.9	Diesel Generator Cooling and Heating
8.3.1.4.10	Instrumentation and Control Systems for Standby Power Supply
8.3.1.4.11	Test Program
8.3.1.4.11.1	Class 1E Equipment Identification
8.3.1.4.11.2	Vendor Qualification Techniques and Documentation
8.3.1.4.11.3	Performance in Service Environment
8.3.1.4.11.4	Periodic Test
8.3.1.4.12	Control and Alarm Logic
8.3.1.5	Electrical Equipment Layout
8.3.1.6	Reactor Protection System Power Supply
8.3.1.7	Class 1E 120V AC Instrumentation and Control Power Supply
8.3.1.8	Non-Class 1E Instrument and Vital AC Power Supply
8.3.1.9	Design Criteria for Class 1E Equipment
8.3.1.10	Safety-Related Logic and Schematic Diagrams
8.3.1.11	Analysis
8.3.1.11.1	General Design Criteria and Regulatory Guide Compliance
8.3.1.11.2	Safety Related Equipment Exposed to Accident Environment
8.3.1.11.3	Physical Identification of Safety Related Equipment
8.3.1.11.4	Independence of Redundant Systems Separation Criteria
8.3.1.11.5	Administrative Responsibilities and Controls for Ensuring Separation Criteria
8.3.2	DC Power Systems
8.3.2.1	Description
8.3.2.1.1	Class 1E DC Power System
8.3.2.1.1.1	125V DC Subsystems
8.3.2.1.1.2	250V DC Subsystems
8.3.2.1.1.3	±24V DC Subsystems
8.3.2.1.1.4	Class 1E Station Batteries and Battery Chargers
8.3.2.1.1.5	Class 1E DC System Equipment Ratings
8.3.2.1.1.6	Inspection, Maintenance, and Testing
8.3.2.1.1.7	Separation and Ventilation
8.3.2.1.1.8	Non-Class 1E DC System
8.3.2.2	Analysis
8.3.2.2.1	Compliance with General Design Criteria, Regulatory Guides, and IEEE Standards
8.3.2.2.2	Physical Identification of Safety Related Equipment
8.3.2.2.3	Independence of Redundant Systems

**CHAPTER 8**

**TEXT**

Section	Title
8.3.3	Fire Protection for Cable Systems
8.3.3.1	Cable Derating and Cable Tray Fill
8.3.3.2	Fire Detection for Cable Systems
8.3.3.3	Fire Barriers and Separation Between Redundant Trays
8.3.3.4	Fire Stops

**CHAPTER 8****TABLES**

Number	Title
8.1-1	Motor Operated Valves With Thermal Overload Continuously Bypassed During Plant Operation
8.1-2	Affiliated and Non-Class 1E Circuits That Connect to Class 1E Power Supplies
8.1-3	Non-Class 1E Annunciator and Computer Interface Devices
8.1-4	Divisional or Affiliated Loads Supplied From Class 1E Channel C or D 4.16 kV Buss
8.1-5	Containment Radiation Monitors Supplied from Class 1E System
8.2-1	Susquehanna Unit #1 & #2 Stability Case List (Summer Light Load Conditions)
8.3-1	Assignment of ESF and Selected Non-ESF Loads to Diesel Generators and ESS Buses
8.3-1a	Diesel Generator Loading (Note 1), Diesel Generators A, B, C and D In Service, Unit 1-Design Basis Accident; Unit 2-Forced Shutdown
8.3-1b	Supplement to Table 8.3-1
8.3-1c	Diesel Generator E Loading, Diesel Generator E In Service for A or B or C or D, Unit 1-Design Basis Accident; Unit 2-Forced Shutdown
8.3-2	Diesel Generator Loading, Diesel A Unavailable, Unit 1-Design Basis Accident; Unit 2-Forced Shutdown
8.3-2a	Diesel Generator E Loading, Diesel A Unavailable, Diesel Generator E Substituted for Diesel B or C or D, Unit 1-Design Basis Accident; Unit 2-Forced Shutdown
8.3-3	Diesel Generator Loading, Diesel B Unavailable, Unit 1-Design Basis Accident; Unit 2-Forced Shutdown
8.3-3a	Diesel Generator Loading E, Diesel B Unavailable, Diesel Generator E Substituted for Diesel A or C or D, Unit 1-Design Basis Accident; Unit 2-Forced Shutdown

**CHAPTER 8****TABLES**

Number	Title
8.3-4	Diesel Generator Loading, Diesel C Unavailable, Unit 1-Design Basis Accident; Unit 2-Forced Shutdown
8.3-4a	Diesel Generator E Loading, Diesel C Unavailable, Diesel Generator E Substituted for Diesel A or B or D, Unit 1-Design Basis Accident; Unit 2-Forced Shutdown
8.3-5	Diesel Generator Loading, Diesel D Unavailable, Unit 1-Design Basis Accident; Unit 2-Forced Shutdown
8.3-5a	Diesel Generator E Loading, Diesel D Unavailable, Diesel Generator E Substituted for Diesel A or B or C, Unit 1-Design Basis Accident; Unit 2-Forced Shutdown
8.3-6A through 8.3-6I	125 Volt DC Load Cycle
8.3-6J	125V DC Battery Duty Load Profiles
8.3-7A	Unit 1 250V DC Load Cycle Div. I (1D650)
8.3-7B	Unit 1 250V DC Load Cycle Div. II (1D660)
8.3-7C	Unit 2 250V DC Load Cycle Div. I (2D650)
8.3-7D	Unit 2 250V DC Load Cycle Div. II (2D660)
8.3-7E	250V DC Battery Duty Load Profiles
8.3-8	$\pm 24$ Volt DC Load Cycle
8.3-9	AC Power Failure Mode Effects Analysis
8.3-10	Routing Table
8.3-11	This Table Has Been Deleted
8.3-12	This Table Has Been Deleted

**CHAPTER 8****TABLES**

Number	Title
8.3-13	This Table Has Been Deleted
8.3-14	This Table Has Been Deleted
8.3-15	This Table Has Been Deleted
8.3-16	Diesel Generator Auto Start Circuit Failure Effects Analysis (1)
8.3-17	125V DC Control Power Source for Non-Class 1E 13.8 kV and 4.16 kV Switchgear
8.3-18	125V DC Control Power Source For Non-Class 1E 480V L.C.
8.3-19	125V DC Control Power Source For Class 1E 4.16 kV Switchgear
8.3-20	125V DC Control Power Source For Class 1E 480V LC
8.3-21	Failure Mode and Effect Analysis-125V DC System (4 Channels)
8.3-22	Failure Mode and Effect Analysis-250V DC System (2 Divisions)
8.3-23	Failure Mode and Effect Analysis-24V DC System (2 Divisions)
8.3-24	Common Mode-Common Cause Failure Analysis-Auto Transfer Switch
8.3-25	Separation Methods and Requirements Within Junction Boxes and Field Installed Pull Boxes

**CHAPTER 8****FIGURES**

Number	Title
8.2-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing D159760, Sh. 1
8.2-2	Bulk Power Supply System in Vicinity of Susquehanna Steam Electric Station
8.2-3	Transmission System
8.2-4	Montour and Mountain Switchyards One Line Diagram
8.3-1-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-1, Sh. 1
8.3-1-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-1, Sh. 1A
8.3-1-2a	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-1, Sh. 2
8.3-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-4, Sh. 2
8.3-2A	Preferred Power Supplies to Diesel Generator E Class 1E Power System
8.3-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-5, Sh. 1
8.3-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-5, Sh. 2
8.3-4A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-5, Sh. 5
8.3-5	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-11, Sh. 1
8.3-5A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-11, Sh. 11
8.3-6	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-13, Sh. 1
8.3-7	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-8, Sh. 4
8.3-8	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-8, Sh. 8
8.3-9	480 Volt Swing Buses
8.3-10	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-260, Sh. 1
8.3-10A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-261, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 8****FIGURES**

Number	Title
8.3-10B	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-5200, Sh. 1
8.3-11	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-31, Sh. 8
8.3-12	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-31, Sh. 9
8.3-13	Single Line Diagram for 480 Volt Swing Bus System
8.3-14	Swing Bus Auto Trans for Switch Control Schematic
8.3-15	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-31, Sh. 5



**CHAPTER 9****AUXILIARY SYSTEMS****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.1	FUEL STORAGE AND HANDLING
9.1.1	New Fuel Storage
9.1.1.1	Design Bases
9.1.1.1.1	Safety Design Bases
9.1.1.1.1.1	Safety Design Bases - Structural
9.1.1.1.1.2	Safety Design Bases - Nuclear
9.1.1.1.2	Power Generation Design Bases
9.1.1.2	Facilities Description
9.1.1.3	Safety Evaluation
9.1.1.3.1	Criticality Control
9.1.1.3.2	New Fuel Rack Design
9.1.2	Spent Fuel Storage
9.1.2.1	Design Bases
9.1.2.1.1	Safety Design Bases
9.1.2.1.1.1	Safety Design Bases - Structural
9.1.2.1.1.2	Safety Design Bases - Nuclear
9.1.2.1.2	Power Generation Design Bases
9.1.2.1.3	Storage Capacity Design Bases
9.1.2.2	Facilities Description
9.1.2.3	Safety Evaluation
9.1.2.3.1	Criticality Control
9.1.2.3.2	High Density Fuel Storage Rack Design
9.1.2.3.3	Inservice Inspection
9.1.2.3.3.1	Test Coupon Description and Installation
9.1.2.3.3.2	Test Coupon Inspection
9.1.3	Spent Fuel Pool Cooling and Cleanup System
9.1.3.1	Design Bases
9.1.3.2	System Description

**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.1.3.3	Safety Evaluation
9.1.3.4	Inspection and Testing Requirements
9.1.4	Fuel Handling System and Reactor Servicing Equipment
9.1.4.1	Design Bases
9.1.4.2	System Description
9.1.4.2.1	Spent Fuel Cask
9.1.4.2.2	Cask Crane
9.1.4.2.3	Fuel Servicing Equipment
9.1.4.2.3.1	Fuel Prep Machine
9.1.4.2.3.2	New Fuel Inspection Stand
9.1.4.2.3.3	Channel Bolt Wrench
9.1.4.2.3.4	Channel Handling Tool
9.1.4.2.3.5	Fuel Pool Sipper
9.1.4.2.3.6	Fuel Inspection Fixture
9.1.4.2.3.7	Channel Gauging Fixture
9.1.4.2.3.8	General Purpose Grapple
9.1.4.2.3.9	Fuel Grapple
9.1.4.2.3.10	Fuel Transfer Stand
9.1.4.2.4	Servicing Aids
9.1.4.2.5	Reactor Vessel Servicing Equipment
9.1.4.2.5.1	Reactor Vessel Service Tools
9.1.4.2.5.2	Steam Line Plug
9.1.4.2.5.2.1	Steam Line Plug (Rubber Disk Model)
9.1.4.2.5.2.2	Main Steam Line (MSL) Plugs (Spring Disk Model) and MSL Plugs Restraint Ring [Refuel Floor Wetlift System]
9.1.4.2.5.2.3	MSL Plugs (Supplied with Nuclear System)
9.1.4.2.5.3	Shroud Head Bolt Wrench
9.1.4.2.5.3.1	Shroud Head Bolt Wrench (Supplied with Nuclear System)
9.1.4.2.5.3.2	Shroud Head Bolt Wrench (Refuel Floor Wetlift System)
9.1.4.2.5.3.3	Shroud Head Bolt Wrench (Lightweight supplied by Vendor)
9.1.4.2.5.4	Head Holding Pedestal
9.1.4.2.5.5	Head Nut and Washer Rack
9.1.4.2.5.6	Head Stud Rack
9.1.4.2.5.7	Dryer and Separator Sling
9.1.4.2.5.7.1	Dryer and Separator Sling [Supplied with Nuclear System]
9.1.4.2.5.7.2	Dryer and Separator Sling with Watertight Hook Box (Refuel Floor Wetlift System)
9.1.4.2.5.8	RPV Head Strongback-Carousel and Adapter
9.1.4.2.5.9	Service Platform

**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.1.4.2.5.10	Service Platform Support
9.1.4.2.5.11	Steam Line Plug Installation Tool
9.1.4.2.5.11.1	Steam Line Plug Installation Tool [Supplied with Nuclear System]
9.1.4.2.5.11.2	MSL Plugs Installation and Removal (I/R) Tool (Spring Disk Model) [Refuel Floor Wetlift System]
9.1.4.2.5.11.3	MSL Plug Installation/Removal Tool (Rubber Disk Model)
9.1.4.2.5.12	Refuel Fuel
9.1.4.2.6	In-Vessel Servicing Equipment
9.1.4.2.7	Refueling Equipment
9.1.4.2.7.1	Refueling Platform
9.1.4.2.8	Storage Equipment
9.1.4.2.9	Under Reactor Vessel Servicing Equipment
9.1.4.2.10	Fuel Transfer Description
9.1.4.2.10.1	Arrival of Fuel on Site
9.1.4.2.10.2	Refueling Procedure
9.1.4.2.10.2.1	New Fuel Preparation
9.1.4.2.10.2.1.1	Receipt and Inspection of New Fuel
9.1.4.2.10.2.1.2	Channeling New Fuel
9.1.4.2.10.2.1.3	Equipment Preparation
9.1.4.2.10.2.2	Reactor Shutdown
9.1.4.2.10.2.2.1	Drywell Head Removal
9.1.4.2.10.2.2.2	Reactor Well Servicing
9.1.4.2.10.2.3	Reactor Vessel Opening
9.1.4.2.10.2.3.1	Vessel Head Removal
9.1.4.2.10.2.3.1.1	Vessel Head Removal Using RPV Head Strongback/Carousel
9.1.4.2.10.2.3.2	Dryer Removal
9.1.4.2.10.2.3.2.1	Dryer Removal (Using System Supplied with Nuclear System)
9.1.4.2.10.2.3.2.2	Dryer Removal (Refuel Floor Wetlift System)
9.1.4.2.10.2.3.3	Separator Removal
9.1.4.2.10.2.3.3.1	Separator Removal (Using System Supplied with Nuclear System)
9.1.4.2.10.2.3.3.2	Separator Removal and MSL Plugs Restraint Ring (Refuel Floor Wetlift System)
9.1.4.2.10.2.3.4	Fuel Bundle Sampling
9.1.4.2.10.2.4	Refueling and Reactor Servicing
9.1.4.2.10.2.4.1	Refueling
9.1.4.2.10.2.5	Vessel Closure
9.1.4.2.10.2.5.1	Vessel Closure (Using System Supplied with Nuclear System)
9.1.4.2.10.2.5.2	Vessel Closure (Refuel Floor Wetlift System)
9.1.4.2.10.3	Departure of Spent Fuel from Site
9.1.4.3	Safety Evaluation
9.1.4.3.1	Spent Fuel Cask

**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.1.4.3.2	Reactor Building Crane
9.1.4.3.3	Fuel Servicing Equipment
9.1.4.3.4	Servicing Aids
9.1.4.3.5	Reactor Vessel Servicing Equipment
9.1.4.3.6	In-Vessel Servicing Equipment
9.1.4.3.7	Refueling Equipment
9.1.4.3.8	Storage Equipment
9.1.4.3.9	Under Reactor Vessel Servicing Equipment
9.1.4.4	Inspection and Testing Requirements
9.1.4.4.1	Inspection
9.1.4.4.2	Testing
9.1.4.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.1.4.5.1	Refueling Platform
9.1.4.5.2	Fuel Support Grapple
9.1.4.5.3	Other
9.1.4.5.4	Radiation Monitoring
9.1.5	Reactor Building Cranes
9.1.5.1	Design Bases
9.1.5.2	Equipment Design
9.1.5.3	Safety Evaluation
9.1.5.4	Inspection and Testing Requirements
9.1.5.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.1.6	References
9.2	WATER SYSTEMS
9.2.1	Service Water System
9.2.1.1	Design Bases
9.2.1.2	System Description
9.2.1.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.1.4	Tests and Inspections
9.2.1.5	Instrumentation Applications
9.2.2	Reactor Building Closed Cooling Water System
9.2.2.1	Design Basis
9.2.2.2	System Description

**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.2.2.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.2.4	Testing and Inspection Requirements
9.2.2.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.2.3	Turbine Building Closed Cooling Water System
9.2.3.1	Design Basis
9.2.3.2	System Description
9.2.3.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.3.4	Testing and Inspection Requirements
9.2.3.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.2.4	Gaseous Radwaste Recombiner Closed Cooling Water System
9.2.4.1	Design Basis
9.2.4.2	System Description
9.2.4.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.4.4	Testing and Inspection Requirements
9.2.4.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.2.5	Emergency Service Water System
9.2.5.1	Design Bases
9.2.5.2	System Description
9.2.5.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.5.4	Tests and Inspections
9.2.5.5	Instrumentation Applications
9.2.5.6	Pipe Crack Leakage Detection
9.2.6	RHR Service Water System
9.2.6.1	Design Bases
9.2.6.2	System Description
9.2.6.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.6.4	Tests and Inspections
9.2.6.5	Instrumentation Applications
9.2.6.6	Pipe Crack Leakage Detection

**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.2.7	Ultimate Heat Sink
9.2.7.1	Design Bases
9.2.7.2	System Description
9.2.7.2.1	General Description
9.2.7.2.2	Component Description
9.2.7.2.3	System Operation
9.2.7.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.7.3.1	30-Day Transient
9.2.7.3.2	Methods of Analysis
9.2.7.3.3	Pond Performance Models
9.2.7.3.4	Droplet Spectrum Test
9.2.7.3.5	Discussion of Meteorology
9.2.7.3.6	Discussion of Results
9.2.7.3.6.1	Thermal Short-Circuiting
9.2.7.3.7	Discussion of Conservatisms Used
9.2.7.3.7.1	Conservatisms in Meteorology
9.2.7.3.7.2	Conservatisms in System Operation
9.2.7.3.7.3	Conservatisms in Models
9.2.7.4	Tests and Inspections
9.2.7.5	Instrumentation Applications
9.2.7.6	Comparison of Spray Pond Thermal Performance Results
9.2.8	Raw Water Treatment System
9.2.8.1	Design Basis
9.2.8.2	System Description
9.2.8.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.8.4	Testing and Inspection Requirements
9.2.8.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.2.9	Makeup Demineralizer System
9.2.9.1	Design Basis
9.2.9.2	System Description
9.2.9.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.9.4	Testing and Inspection Requirements
9.2.9.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.2.9.6	Unused Equipment

**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.2.10	Condensate Storage and Transfer System
9.2.10.1	Design Bases
9.2.10.2	System Description
9.2.10.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.10.4	Tests and Inspections
9.2.10.5	Instrumentation Applications
9.2.11	Potable Water and Sanitary Water Systems
9.2.11.1	Design Bases
9.2.11.2	System Description
9.2.11.2.1	Well Water Storage Tank
9.2.11.2.2	Domestic Water Jockey Pumps
9.2.11.2.3	Domestic Water Treatment
9.2.11.2.4	Green Sand Filter
9.2.11.2.5	Hot Water Storage Heaters
9.2.11.2.6	Valves
9.2.11.2.7	Piping
9.2.11.2.8	Sanitary Waste Disposal
9.2.11.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.11.4	Tests and Inspections
9.2.11.5	Instrumentation Application
9.2.12	Chilled Water Systems
9.2.12.1	Control Structure Chilled Water System
9.2.12.1.1	Design Bases
9.2.12.1.2	System Description
9.2.12.1.2.1	General Description
9.2.12.1.2.2	Component Description
9.2.12.1.2.3	System Operation
9.2.12.1.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.12.1.4	Tests and Inspection
9.2.12.1.5	Instrument Applications
9.2.12.2	Turbine Building Chilled Water System
9.2.12.2.1	Design Bases
9.2.12.2.2	System Description
9.2.12.2.2.1	General Description
9.2.12.2.2.2	Component Description
9.2.12.2.2.3	System Operation

**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.2.12.2.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.12.2.4	Test and Inspections
9.2.12.2.5	Instrument Applications
9.2.12.3	Reactor Building Chilled Water System
9.2.12.3.1	Design Bases
9.2.12.3.2	System Description
9.2.12.3.2.1	General Description
9.2.12.3.2.2	Component Description
9.2.12.3.2.3	System Operation
9.2.12.3.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.12.3.4	Test and Inspections
9.2.12.3.5	Instrument Applications
9.2.12.4	Radwaste Building Chilled Water System
9.2.12.4.1	Design Bases
9.2.12.4.2	System Description
9.2.12.4.2.1	General Description
9.2.12.4.2.2	Component Description
9.2.12.4.2.3	System Operation
9.2.12.4.3	Safety Evaluation
9.2.12.4.4	Tests and Inspections
9.2.12.4.5	Instrument Applications
9.2.13	References
9.3	PROCESS AUXILIARIES
9.3.1	Compressed Air Systems
9.3.1.1	Instrument Air System
9.3.1.1.1	Design Bases
9.3.1.1.2	System Description
9.3.1.1.3	Safety Evaluation
9.3.1.1.4	Tests and Inspections
9.3.1.1.5	Instrumentation Application
9.3.1.2	Service Air System
9.3.1.2.1	Design Bases
9.3.1.2.2	System Description
9.3.1.2.2.1	General Description
9.3.1.2.3	Safety Evaluation
9.3.1.2.4	Tests and Inspections
9.3.1.2.5	Instrumentation Application



**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.3.1.3	Radwaste Building Low Pressure Air System
9.3.1.3.1	Design Bases
9.3.1.3.2	System Description
9.3.1.3.3	Safety Evaluation
9.3.1.3.4	Tests and Inspections
9.3.1.3.5	Instrumentation Applications
9.3.1.4	River Intake Structure Compressed Air System
9.3.1.4.1	Design Bases
9.3.1.4.2	System Description
9.3.1.4.3	Safety Evaluation
9.3.1.4.4	Tests and Inspections
9.3.1.4.5	Instrumentation Application
9.3.1.5	Containment Instrument Gas System
9.3.1.5.1	Design Bases
9.3.1.5.2	System Description
9.3.1.5.3	Safety Evaluation
9.3.1.5.4	Tests and Inspections
9.3.1.5.5	Instrumentation Applications
9.3.2	Process Sampling System
9.3.2.1	Design Bases
9.3.2.1.1	Process Sampling System
9.3.2.1.2	Water Chemistry Data Acquisition System
9.3.2.2	System Description
9.3.2.2.1	Process Sampling System
9.3.2.2.2	Water Chemistry Data Acquisition System
9.3.2.3	Safety Evaluation
9.3.2.3.1	Process Sampling System
9.3.2.3.2	Water Chemistry Data Acquisition System
9.3.2.4	Testing and Inspection
9.3.2.4.1	Process Sampling System
9.3.2.4.2	Water Chemistry Data Acquisition System
9.3.2.5	Instrumentation Applications
9.3.2.5.1	Process Sampling System
9.3.3	Equipment and Floor Drainage System
9.3.3.1	Design Bases
9.3.3.1.1	Codes and Standards
9.3.3.2	System Description

**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.3.3.2.1	General Description
9.3.3.2.2	Component Description
9.3.3.2.3	System Operation
9.3.3.3	Safety Evaluation
9.3.3.4	Tests and Inspections
9.3.3.5	Instrumentation Application
9.3.4	Chemical and Volume Control System
9.3.5	Standby Liquid Control System
9.3.5.1	Design Bases
9.3.5.2	System Description
9.3.5.3	Safety Evaluation
9.3.5.4	Testing and Inspection Requirements
9.3.5.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.4	AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, COOLING, AND VENTILATION SYSTEMS
9.4.1	Control Room and Control Structure HVAC Systems
9.4.1.1	Design Basis
9.4.1.1.1	Control Room Floor Cooling System (OV-117)
9.4.1.1.2	Computer Room Floor Cooling System (OV-115)
9.4.1.1.3	Control Structure H&V System (OV-103)
9.4.1.1.4	Emergency Outside Air Supply System (OV-101)
9.4.1.1.5	SGTS Equipment Room H&V Systems
9.4.1.1.6	Battery Room Exhaust System (OV-116)
9.4.1.1.7	Smoke Removal Exhaust System (OV-104)
9.4.1.1.8	Access Control and Lab Area Supply System (OV-105)
9.4.1.1.9	Lab Fume Hood Makeup and Exhaust Systems (OV-106 and OV-114)
9.4.1.2	System Description
9.4.1.2.1	Control Room Floor Cooling System (OV-117) and Computer Room Floor Cooling System (OV-115)
9.4.1.2.2	Computer Room Floor Cooling System
9.4.1.2.3	Control Structure H&V Systems (OV-103)
9.4.1.2.4	Control Structure Emergency Outside Air Supply System (OV-101) (CSEOASS) or (CREOASS)

**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.4.1.2.5	SGTS Equipment Room Heating and Ventilating Systems (OV-144 and OV-118)
9.4.1.2.6	The Battery Rooms Exhaust System (OV-116)
9.4.1.2.7	Smoke Removal System (OV-104)
9.4.1.2.8	Access Control and Lab Area Supply System (OV-105)
9.4.1.2.9	Lab Fume Hood Makeup Air System (OV-106), Contaminated Filter Units Exhaust System (OV-114) and Hood Exhaust Filter Systems
9.4.1.2.10	Control Room Toilet (OV-107), Control Room Kitchen (OV-108), Access Control Area Toilet (OV-112), and Access Control General Area (OV-113) Exhaust Fan Systems
9.4.1.2.11	Radiation Chemical Laboratory, Sample Room and Decontamination Area Hood Exhaust Filter Systems
9.4.1.3	Safety Evaluation
9.4.1.4	Tests and Inspections
9.4.1.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.4.2	Reactor Building Ventilation System
9.4.2.1	Reactor Building HVAC Systems for Normal Operation
9.4.2.1.1	Design Basis
9.4.2.1.2	System Description
9.4.2.1.3	Safety Evaluation
9.4.2.1.4	Tests and Inspections
9.4.2.1.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.4.2.2	Other Safety Related and RCIC Air Cooling Systems
9.4.2.2.1	Design Basis
9.4.2.2.2	System Description
9.4.2.2.3	Safety Evaluation
9.4.2.2.4	Tests and Inspections
9.4.2.2.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.4.3	Radwaste Building Ventilation System
9.4.3.1	Design Bases
9.4.3.2	System Description
9.4.3.3	Safety Evaluation
9.4.3.4	Tests and Inspection
9.4.3.5	Instrumentation Requirements

**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.4.4	Turbine Building Ventilation System
9.4.4.1	Design Basis
9.4.4.2	System Descriptions
9.4.4.3	Safety Evaluation
9.4.4.4	Tests and Inspections
9.4.4.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.4.5	Primary Containment Atmosphere Recirculation and Cooling System
9.4.5.1	Design Basis
9.4.5.2	System Description
9.4.5.3	Safety Evaluation
9.4.5.4	Tests and Inspection
9.4.5.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.4.6	Refueling and Spent Fuel Area Ventilation System
9.4.7	Diesel Generator Buildings Ventilation System
9.4.7.1	Design Basis
9.4.7.2	System Description
9.4.7.2.1	Diesel Generator Rooms A, B, C and D
9.4.7.2.2	Diesel Generator 'E' Building
9.4.7.3	Safety Evaluation
9.4.7.4	Test and Inspection
9.4.7.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.4.7.5.1	Diesel Generator A, B, C and D Building
9.4.7.5.2	Diesel Generator 'E' Building
9.4.8	Engineered Safeguard Service Water Pumphouse Ventilation System
9.4.8.1	Design Basis
9.4.8.2	System Description
9.4.8.3	Safety Evaluation
9.4.8.4	Test and Inspections
9.4.8.5	Instrumentation Requirements

**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.4.9	Circulating Water Pumphouse and Water Treatment Building HVAC
9.4.9.1	Design Basis
9.4.9.2	System Description
9.4.9.3	Safety Evaluation
9.4.9.4	Test and Inspections
9.4.9.5	Instrumentation Requirements
9.5	OTHER AUXILIARY SYSTEMS
9.5.1	Fire Protection System
9.5.2	Communication Systems
9.5.2.1	Design Bases
9.5.2.2	Systems Description
9.5.2.2.1	Intra-Plant Public Address (PA)
9.5.2.2.2	Commercial Telephone System (PABX)
9.5.2.2.3	Intra-Plant Maintenance/Test Jack System
9.5.2.2.4	Security Communication System
9.5.2.2.5	Portable Communication System
9.5.2.2.6	Voice Powered Appendix R Communication System
9.5.2.2.7	Satellite Telephone System
9.5.2.2.8	System Evaluation
9.5.2.3	Inspection and Testing Requirements
9.5.3	Lighting System
9.5.3.1	Design Bases
9.5.3.2	System Description
9.5.3.2.1	Normal Lighting System (AC)
9.5.3.2.2	Essential Lighting System (AC)
9.5.3.2.3	Emergency Lighting System (DC)
9.5.3.2.3.1	125V DC Emergency Lighting System
9.5.3.2.3.2	Self-Contained Emergency Lighting System
9.5.3.2.3.2.1	Exit Lights
9.5.3.2.3.2.2	Emergency Lighting Centers
9.5.3.2.3.2.3	Emergency Lighting Units
9.5.3.2.3.2.4	Stair Lighting Units
9.5.3.3	Safety Evaluation
9.5.3.4	Tests and Inspections

**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.5.4	Diesel Generator Fuel Oil Storage and Transfer System
9.5.4.1	Design Basis
9.5.4.2	System Description
9.5.4.3	Safety Evaluation
9.5.4.4	Tests and Inspections
9.5.4.5	Instrumentation Applications
9.5.5	Diesel Generator Cooling Water System
9.5.5.1	Design Bases
9.5.5.2	System Description
9.5.5.3	Safety Evaluation
9.5.5.4	Tests and Inspections
9.5.5.5	Instrument Applications
9.5.6	Diesel Generator Starting System
9.5.6.1	Design Bases
9.5.6.2	System Description
9.5.6.3	Safety Evaluation
9.5.6.4	Tests and Inspections
9.5.6.5	Instrument Applications
9.5.7	Diesel Generator Lubrication System
9.5.7.1	Design Basis
9.5.7.2	System Description
9.5.7.3	Safety Evaluation
9.5.7.4	Tests and Inspection
9.5.7.5	Instrument Application
9.5.8	Diesel Generator Combustion Air Intake and Exhaust System
9.5.8.1	Design Bases
9.5.8.2	System Description
9.5.8.2.1	Component Description and System Operation
9.5.8.3	Safety Evaluation

**CHAPTER 9****TEXT**

Section	Title
9.5.8.4	Tests and Inspections
9.5.8.5	Instrument Application
9.5.9	Hydrogen Water Chemistry (HWC) System
9.5.9.1	Design Basis
9.5.9.2	System Description
9.5.9.3	Safety Evaluation
9.5.9.4	Inspection and Testing
9.5.9.5	Instrumentation and Control
9.5.10	Passive Zinc Injection System
9.5.10.1	Design Bases
9.5.10.2	System Description
9.5.10.3	Safety Evaluation
9.5.10.4	Inspection and Testing
9.5.10.5	Instrumentation and Control
9.5.11	References
Appendix 9A	Analysis for Non-Seismic Spent Fuel Pool Cooling Systems
Appendix 9B	Compliance with NRC Branch Technical Position ASB 9-1 Susquehanna Steam Electric Station Unit 1 Reactor Building Crane

**CHAPTER 9****TABLES**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Title</b>
9.1-1	Spent Fuel Pool Cooling and Cleanup System Component Description
9.1-2	Fuel Servicing Equipment Classification
9.1-2a	Original Design Basis - Decay Heat Output Under Normal Fuel Storage Conditions
9.1-2b	Original Design Basis - Decay Heat Output Under Normal Fuel Storage Conditions
9.1-2c	Original Design Basis - Decay Heat Output Under Full Core Unload Conditions
9.1-2d	Original Design Basis - Decay Heat Output Under Full Core Unload Conditions
9.1-2e	Updated Design Basis - Decay Heat Output Under Normal Fuel Storage Conditions
9.1-2f	Updated Design Basis - Decay Heat Output Under Full Core Unload Conditions
9.1-3	Reactor Vessel Servicing Equipment Classification
9.1-4	Under-Reactor Vessel Servicing Equipment and Tools Classification
9.1-5	Tools and Services Equipment
9.1-6a	Unit 1 Reactor Building Crane Failure Modes and Effect Analysis
9.1-6b	Unit 2 Reactor Building Crane Failure Modes and Effect Analysis
9.1-7a	Load Combinations & Factored Allowable Stress Limits
9.1-7b	Load Definitions
9.2-1	List of Coolers Supplied Cooling Water by the Service Water System
9.2-2	Table Has Been Deleted



**CHAPTER 9****TABLES**

Number	Title
9.2-3	Definition of ESW Flows for Units 1 & 2
9.2-4	ESW Cooling Duty Following DBA for Minimum Heat Transfer Case (Loss of Auxiliary Power Followed by a Single Unit LOCA)
9.2-5	ESW Cooling Duty Following DBA for Maximum Water Loss Case (Loss of All Auxiliary Power Followed by a Single Unit LOCA)
9.2-6	Ultimate Heat Sink Components
9.2-7	Spray Pond Design Data
9.2-8	Susquehanna Pond Water Allowances
9.2-9	Minimum Heat Transfer Meteorology - Site Data First of the Two Worst Consecutive Days - August 2, 1975
9.2-10	Maximum Water Loss Meteorology Avoca Airport Data - Hourly Average Data For Worst 30 Days - March 6, 1951 Through April 4, 1951
9.2-11	This table has been intentionally left blank
9.2-12	Summary of Peak Temperature Values and Final Pond Water Inventory
9.2-13	Condensate and Refueling Water Storage Flow Paths
9.2-14	Control Structure Chilled Water System Design Data
9.2-15	Control Structure Chilled Water Systems Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
9.2-16	Turbine Building Chilled Water System Design Data
9.2-17	Reactor Building Chilled Water System Design Data
9.2-18	Radwaste Building Chilled Water System Design Data
9.2-19	Decay Heat Generation Branch Technical Position ASB 9-2 for One Core

**CHAPTER 9****TABLES**

Number	Title
9.2-20	Emergency Service Water System Heat Loads (Both Units) (X 10 <sup>6</sup> BTU/HR)
9.2-21	RHR and RHR Service Water System Flow Rates (GPM) Minimum Heat Transfer Case
9.2-21a	RHR and RHR Service Water System Flow Rates (GPM) Maximum Heat Transfer Case
9.2-22	Emergency Service Water System Flow Rates (GPM)
9.2-23	Initial Conditions
9.2-24	Table Has Been Deleted
9.2-25	Table Has Been Deleted
9.2-26	Table Has Been Deleted
9.2-27	Size Comparison of Spray Ponds Investigated
9.2-28	Performance Comparison of CANADYS Station and Model Results
9.2-29	Performance Comparison of RANCHO SECO Test Results and Model Results
9.2-30	Table Has Been Deleted
9.2-31	Table Has Been Deleted
9.3-1	Instrument Air System Design Parameters (Typical for Units 1 & 2)
9.3-2	Instrument Air System Pneumatically Operated Valves Which Have a Safety Function
9.3-3	Instrument Air Compressors Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
9.3-4	Service Air System Design Parameters (Typical for Units 1 & 2)

**CHAPTER 9****TABLES**

Number	Title
9.3-5	Low Pressure Air System Design Parameters (Common to Units 1 & 2)
9.3-6	River Intake Structure Compressed Air System Design Parameters (Common for Units 1 & 2)
9.3-7	List of Instrument Gas Operated Devices
9.3-8	Containment Instrument Gas System Design Parameters (Typical for Units 1 & 2)
9.3-9	Containment Instrument Gas System Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
9.3-10	Equipment and Floor Drainage System Component Description
9.3-11	Standby Liquid Control System Operating Pressure/Temperature Conditions
9.4-1	Ventilation Systems Tests and Inspections
9.4-2	Control Structure HVAC Systems Design Parameters
9.4-3	Reactor Building HVAC Systems Design Parameters
9.4-4	Reactor Building - Safety Related and RCIC Air Cooling System Design Parameters
9.4-5	Reactor Building HVAC Systems Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
9.4-6	Radwaste Building HVAC Systems Design Parameters
9.4-7	Turbine Building HVAC Systems Design Parameters
9.4-8	Unit 1 and 2 Primary Containment Unit Coolers and Ventilation Fans' Design Parameters
9.4-8a	This table has been deleted

**CHAPTER 9****TABLES**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Title</b>
9.4-9	Drywell Unit Coolers' and Recirculation Fans' Operating Modes
9.4-10	Primary Containment Atmosphere Recirculation and Cooling System Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
9.4-11	Diesel Generator A, B, C and D Building HVAC Systems Design Parameters
9.4-11A	Diesel Generator 'E' Building HVAC System Design Parameters
9.4-11B	Diesel Generator 'E' Building Ventilation System Design Temperature Parameters
9.4-12	Diesel Generator Building H&V Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
9.4-13	ESSW Pumphouse HVAC Systems Design Parameters
9.4-14	Engineered Safeguard Service Water Pumphouse H&V Systems Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
9.4-15	Circulating Water Pumphouse HVAC Systems Design Parameters
9.4-16	Control Room and Control Structure HVAC Systems Control Room Floor Cooling Systems Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
9.4-17	Control Room and Control Structure HVAC Systems Computer Room Floor Cooling Systems Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
9.4-18	Control Room and Control Structure HVAC Systems Control Structure H&V Systems Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
9.4-19	Control Room and Control Structure HVAC Systems Emergency Outside Air Supply Systems Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
9.4-20	Control Room and Control Structure HVAC Systems SGTS Equipment Room H&V Systems Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
9.4-21	Control Room and Control Structure HVAC Systems Battery Room Exhaust Systems Failure Mode and Effect Analysis

**CHAPTER 9****TABLES**

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
9.5-1	Table Has Been Deleted
9.5-2	Table Has Been Deleted
9.5-3	Emergency Lighting System in Susquehanna SES
9.5-4	Communication Systems
9A-1	Results of Boiling Spent Fuel Pool Analysis
9A-2	This Table Has Been Deleted
9B-1	Comparison of Unit 1 Reactor Building Crane Design with BTP ASB 9-1

**CHAPTER 9****DRAWINGS**

Number	Title
M-153, Sh. 1	P&ID Fuel Pool Cooling and Clean-Up
M-153, Sh. 2	P&ID Fuel Pool Cooling and Clean-Up
M-154, Sh. 1	P&ID Fuel Pool Filter Demineralizer
M-109, Sh. 1	Unit 1 – P&ID Service Water
M-109, Sh. 2	Unit 1 – P&ID Service Water
M-109, Sh. 3	Common P&ID Chemical Addition System
M-110, Sh. 1	Unit 1 - P&ID Service Water
M-2110, Sh. 1	Unit 2 - P&ID Service Water
M-113, Sh. 1	P&ID Reactor Building Closed Cooling Water
M-114, Sh. 1	P&ID Turbine Building Closed Cooling Water
M-131, Sh. 1	P&ID Gaseous Radwaste Recombiner Closed Cooling Water
M-111, Sh. 1	P&ID Emergency Service Water System
M-111, Sh. 2	P&ID Emergency Service Water System
M-111, Sh. 3	P&ID Emergency Service Water System Diesel Generator E
M-111, Sh. 4	Common P&ID Emergency Service Water System
M-112, Sh. 1	P&ID RHR Service Water System
M-117, Sh. 1	P&ID Raw Water Treatment
M-117, Sh. 2	P&ID Raw Water Treatment
M-117, Sh. 3	P&ID Domestic Water Distribution
M-117, Sh. 4	P&ID Domestic Water Distribution
M-117, Sh. 5	P&ID Domestic Water Distribution

**CHAPTER 9****DRAWINGS**

Number	Title
M-118, Sh. 1	P&ID Makeup Demineralizer
M-118, Sh. 2	P&ID Makeup Demineralizer
M-118, Sh. 3	P&ID Demin. Water Distribution
M-108, Sh. 1	P&ID Condensate and Refueling Water Storage
M-186, Sh. 1	P&ID Control Structure Chilled Water
M-186, Sh. 3	P&ID Control Structure Chilled Water
M-188, Sh. 1	P&ID Turbine Building Chilled Water
M-187, Sh. 1	P&ID Reactor Building Chilled Water
M-187, Sh. 2	P&ID Reactor Building Chilled Water System
M-189, Sh. 1	P&ID Radwaste Building Chilled Water
M-189, Sh. 2	P&ID Radwaste Building Chilled Water
M-189, Sh. 3	P&ID Radwaste Building Chilled Water
M-189, Sh. 4	Common P&ID Radwaste Building Chilled Water Chiller OK325B
M-125, Sh. 1	P&ID Compressed Air System (Instrument Air)
M-125, Sh. 2	P&ID Compressed Air System (Service Air)
M-125, Sh. 6	P&ID Compressed Air System – Diesel Generator E Building
M-125, Sh. 30	P&ID Unit 2 Compressed Air System (Service Air)
M-2125, Sh. 16	P&ID Unit 2 Compressed Air System (Service Air)
M-125, Sh. 5	P&ID Compressed Air System – River Intake Air – Low Pressure Air
M-126, Sh. 1	P&ID Containment Instrument Gas
M-126, Sh. 2	P&ID Containment Instrument Gas

**CHAPTER 9****DRAWINGS**

Number	Title
M-123, Sh. 1	P&ID Process Sampling
M-123, Sh. 2	P&ID Process Sampling
M-123, Sh. 3	P&ID Process Sampling
M-123, Sh. 4	P&ID Process Sampling
M-123, Sh. 5	P&ID Process Sampling
M-123, Sh. 6	P&ID Process Sampling
M-123, Sh. 7	P&ID Process Sampling
M-123, Sh. 8	P&ID Process Sampling
M-123, Sh. 9	P&ID Process Sampling
M-123, Sh. 12	P&ID Unit 1 Process Sampling
M-123, Sh. 10	P&ID Process Sampling
M-123, Sh. 11	P&ID Process Sampling
M-123, Sh. 13	P&ID Process Sampling
M-161, Sh. 1	P&ID Liquid Radwaste Collection
M-161, Sh. 2	P&ID Liquid Radwaste Collection
M-161, Sh. 3	P&ID Liquid Radwaste Collection
M-160, Sh. 1	P&ID Miscellaneous Drainage Systems
M-160, Sh. 2	P&ID Miscellaneous Drainage Systems
M-178, Sh. 1	P&ID Control Structure Air Flow Diagram
M-178, Sh. 2	P&ID Control Diagram Structure
VC-178, Sh. 1	P&ID HVAC Control Diagram Control Structure



**CHAPTER 9****DRAWINGS**

Number	Title
VC-178, Sh. 2	P&ID HVAC Control Diagram Control Structure
VC-178, Sh. 3	P&ID HVAC Control Diagram Control Structure
VC-178, Sh. 4	P&ID HVAC Control Diagram Control Structure
M-176, Sh. 1	P&ID Reactor Building Air Flow Diagram - Zone I
M-2176, Sh. 1	P&ID Reactor Building Air Flow Diagram – Zone II
M-175, Sh. 1	P&ID Reactor Building Air Flow Diagram - Zone III
M-175, Sh. 2	P&ID Reactor Building Air Flow Diagram - Zone III
M-2175, Sh. 1	P&ID Reactor Building Air Flow Diagram - Zone III
VC-176, Sh. 1	HVAC Control Diagram Reactor Bldg. Zone I
VC-2176, Sh. 1	P&ID Unit 2 HVAC Control Diagram Reactor Bldg. Zone II
VC-175, Sh. 1	P&ID HVAC Control Diagram Reactor Building - Zone III
VC-175, Sh. 2	P&ID HVAC Control Diagram Reactor Building - Zone III
VC-175, Sh. 3	P&ID HVAC Control Diagram Reactor Building Standby Gas Treatment System
M-179, Sh. 1	P&ID Radwaste Building Air Flow Diagram
M-179, Sh. 2	P&ID Radwaste Building Air Flow Diagram
VC-179, Sh. 1	P&ID HVAC Control Diagram Radwaste Building
M-174, Sh. 1	P&ID Turbine Building Air Flow Diagram
M-174, Sh. 2	P&ID Turbine Building Air Flow Diagram
VC-174, Sh. 1	P&ID HVAC Control Diagram Turbine Building
M-177, Sh. 1	P&ID Drywell Air Flow Diagram

**CHAPTER 9****DRAWINGS**

Number	Title
VC-177, Sh. 1	P&ID-Unit 1-Drywell HVAC Control Diagram
VC-177, Sh. 2	P&ID-Unit 2-Drywell HVAC Control Diagram
VC-182, Sh. 1	HVAC Control Diagram-Diesel Generator A-D Building and ESSW Pumphouse
V-182, Sh. 8	HVAC Control Diagram-Diesel Generator E Building
V-182, Sh. 8A	HVAC Control Diagram-Diesel Generator E Building
M-182, Sh. 1	P&ID Diesel Generator and ESSW Pumphouse Air Flow Diagram
M-182, Sh. 2	P&ID Diesel Generator E Building Air Flow Diagram
M-173, Sh. 1	P&ID Circulating Water Pumphouse Air Flow Diagram
VC-173, Sh. 1	HVAC Control Diagram Circulating Water Pumphouse
V-26-2, Sh. 1	Drywell Cooling System Layout
V-26-3, Sh. 1	Drywell Cooling System Layout
V-26-4, Sh. 1	Drywell Cooling System Layout
V-26-5, Sh. 1	Drywell Cooling System Layout
V-26-6, Sh. 1	Drywell Cooling System Layout
V-26-10, Sh. 1	Drywell Cooling System Layout
V-26-11, Sh. 1	Drywell Cooling System Layout
V-26-12, Sh. 1	Drywell Cooling System Layout
V-26-13, Sh. 1	Drywell Cooling System Layout
V-26-14, Sh. 1	Drywell Cooling System Layout
V-26-15, Sh. 1	Drywell Cooling System Layout

**CHAPTER 9****DRAWINGS**

Number	Title
V-34-2, Sh. 1	Drywell Cooling System Layout
V-34-3, Sh. 1	Drywell Cooling System Layout
E-408, Sh. 1	Riser Diagram Telephone System Unit 1
E-408, Sh. 2	Riser Diagram Telephone System Unit 2
E-409, Sh. 1	Riser Diagram Public Address System Unit 1
E-409, Sh. 2	Riser Diagram Public Address System Unit 2
E-409, Sh. 3	Diesel Generator E Building Communication System Diagram
E-409, Sh. 4	Units 1 & 2 Riser Diagram Appendix "R" Communication System
E-409, Sh. 5	Units 1 & 2 Riser Diagram Appendix "R" Communication System
E-409, Sh. 6	Units 1 & 2 Riser Diagram Appendix "R" Communication System
E-409, Sh. 7	Units 1 & 2 Riser Diagram Appendix "R" Communication System
E-411, Sh. 1	Riser Diagram Plant Maintenance Telephone Jacks Unit 1
E-411, Sh. 2	Riser Diagram Plant Maintenance Telephone Jacks Unit 2
M-120, Sh. 1	P&ID Units 1 & 2 Diesel Oil Storage and Transfer
M-120, Sh. 2	P&ID Units 1 & 2 Diesel Oil Storage and Transfer Diesel Generator 'E' Building
M-134, Sh. 1	P&ID Diesel A-D Diesel Auxiliaries (Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, Air Intake & Exhaust & Jacket Water Cooling Systems)
M-134, Sh. 5	Common P&ID 'E' Diesel Auxiliaries (Starting Air and Jacket Water Systems)
M-134, Sh. 6	P&ID Diesel Generator E Fuel Oil, Lube Oil and Intake/Exhaust Systems

**CHAPTER 9****DRAWINGS**

Number	Title
M-134, Sh. 7	Common P&ID 'E' Diesel Auxiliaries (Fuel Oil System, Lube Oil System and Air Intake & Exhaust System)
M30-69, Sh. 1	Jacket Water Schematic
M30-71, Sh. 1	Cooling Water Schematic
FF61604, Sh. 7	Cooling Water Schematic
M-738, Sh. 1	Starting Air System Flow Path
FF61604, Sh. 3	Lube Oil Schematic for Diesel Generators 'A-D'
C-1006, Sh. 1	Site and Yard Development Finished Grades & Yard Piping Diesel Fuel Tanks Area
C-1007, Sh. 1	Sites and Yard Development Fuel Tanks Sections & Details
C-1007, Sh. 2	Diesel Fuel Tanks Sections & Details
C-1032, Sh. 1	Seismic Category I Instrumentation Pit and Valve Vault Details
C-5028, Sh. 1	Diesel Fuel Oil Storage Tank Foundation & Details
EC-1, Sh. 1	Communication System EI 645'-0" & 656'-0"
EC-2, Sh. 1	Communication System EI 668' & 676'
EC-3, Sh. 1	Communication System EI 683' & 699'
EC-4, Sh. 1	Communication System EI 719' & 729'
EC-5, Sh. 1	Communication System EI 749'-1", 754', 762', 771', 783'
EC-6, Sh. 1	Communication System EI 779'-1", 789'-1", & 806'
EC-7, Sh. 1	Communication System EI 818'-1"
EC-8, Sh. 1	Communication System Service & Administration Bldg.
C-46, Sh. 1	Finish Grades and Yard Piping – Reactor Bldg. Area

**CHAPTER 9****DRAWINGS**

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
C-901, Sh. 1	Diesel Generator A-D Building Foundations Mat Plan El. 660'-0" – Areas 43 & 44
C-5012, Sh. 1	Diesel Generator E Building Foundation Mat Plan - El. 656'-6", Area 81
C-904, Sh. 1	Diesel Generator A-D Building Floor Plan El. 710'-91' Areas 43 & 44
C-5013, Sh. 1	Diesel Generator E Building Floor Plan El. 675'-6"
C-905, Sh. 1	Diesel Generator Building Sections & Details – Areas 43 & 44
C-5014, Sh. 1	Diesel Generator E Building Floor Plan El. 708'
C-5015, Sh. 1	Diesel Generator E Building Roof Plan at El. 726' and 741'
C-1029, Sh. 1	Finish Grades and Area Paving – Reactor Bldg. Area.
C-1029, Sh. 2	Finish Grades and Area Paving – Reactor Bldg. Area.
E-412, Sh. 1	Perimeter Fence & Yard Lighting

**CHAPTER 9****FIGURES**

Number	Title
9.1-1	New Fuel Storage
9.1-2	New Fuel Vault Cover Details
9.1-3	Spent Fuel Rack Isometric
9.1-4	Spent Fuel Rack Arrangement
9.1-5	Spent Fuel Rack Detail
9.1-6	Reference Case Fuel Storage Poison Can
9.1-7-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-153, Sh. 1
9.1-7-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-153, Sh. 2
9.1-8	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-154, Sh. 1
9.1-9	Fuel Preparation Machine
9.1-10	New Fuel Inspection Stand
9.1-11	Channel Bolt Wrench
9.1-12	Channel Handling Tool
9.1-13	Fuel Pool Sipper
9.1-14	Fuel Inspection Fixture
9.1-15	Channel Gauging Fixture
9.1-16	General Purpose Grapple
9.1-17-1	Figure Deleted
9.1-17-2	Figure Deleted
9.1-17a-1	Figure Deleted
9.1-17a-2	Figure Deleted

**CHAPTER 9****FIGURES**

Number	Title
9.1-17b-1	Figure Deleted
9.1-17b-2	Figure Deleted
9.1-18	Reactor Building – Unit 1 Plan of Refueling Floor Laydown Area El. 818'-1"
9.1-19	Reactor Building Unit 2 - Plan of Refueling Floor Laydown Area - El. 818'-1"
9.1-20	Simplified Section of New Fuel Handling Facilities (Section X-X, Figure 9.1-18)
9.1-21	Simplified Section of Refueling Facilities (Section Y-Y, Figure 9.1-18)
9.1-22	Simplified Section of Fuel Shipping Facilities (Section Z-Z, Figure 9.1-19)
9.1-23	Unit 2 Refueling Mast and Grapple Outline
9.1-23-1	Unit 1 Refueling Mast and Grapple Outline
9.1-24	Fuel Transfer Stand
9.1-25	Air Operated General Purpose Grapple BWR 6
9.1-26	New Fuel Channel Up Ender
9.1-27	New Fuel Up Ending Stand
9.1-28	New Fuel Inspection Equipment General Arrangement
9.2-1A	Figure Renumbered from 9.2-1A to 9.2-1A-1
9.2-1A-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-109, Sh. 1
9.2.1A-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-109, Sh. 2
9.2.1A-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-109, Sh. 3
9.2-1B	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-110, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 9****FIGURES**

Number	Title
9.2-1C	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-2110, Sh. 1
9.2-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-113, Sh. 1
9.2-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-114, Sh. 1
9.2-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-131, Sh. 1
9.2-5a	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-111, Sh. 1
9.2-5b	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-111, Sh. 2
9.2-5c	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-111, Sh. 3
9.2-5d	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-111, Sh. 4
9.2-6	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-112, Sh. 1
9.2-7a	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.2-7-1
9.2-7b	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.2-7-2
9.2-7-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-117, Sh. 1
9.2-7-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-117, Sh. 2
9.2-7-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-117, Sh. 3
9.2-7-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-117, Sh. 4
9.2-7-5	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-117, Sh. 5
9.2-8	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.2-8-1
9.2-8-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-118, Sh. 1
9.2-8-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-118, Sh. 2
9.2-8-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-118, Sh. 3
9.2-9	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-108, Sh. 1



**CHAPTER 9****FIGURES**

Number	Title
9.2-10	Sewage Treatment Plant Flowsheet
9.2-11	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.2-11-1
9.2-11-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-186, Sh. 1
9.2-11-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-186, Sh. 3
9.2-12	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-188, Sh. 1
9.2-13a	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-187, Sh. 1
9.2-13b	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-187, Sh. 2
9.2-14	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.2-14-1
9.2-14-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-189, Sh. 1
9.2-14-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-189, Sh. 2
9.2-14-3	Common P&ID Radwaste\Building – Chilled Water Chiller OK325A
9.2-14-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-189, Sh. 3
9.2-14-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-189, Sh. 4
9.2-15	Drift Loss vs. Wind Speed
9.2-16	Drift Loss vs. Perimeter Distance
9.2-17	Spray Pond Incremental Mass and Energy Flow Schematic
9.2-18	Spray Pond Droplet Trajectory Parameters
9.2-19	This figure has been intentionally left blank
9.2-20	This figure has been intentionally left blank
9.2-21	Spray Pond Temperature Transient Minimum Heat Transfer Case

**CHAPTER 9****FIGURES**

Number	Title
9.2-22	Spray Pond Water Inventory Maximum Water Loss Case
9.2-23	Spray Pond Spray Nozzle
9.2-24-1	Spray Pond Plan
9.2-24-2	ESSW Spray Pond Network A1 & B1 Plan, Section & Details
9.2-24-3	ESSW Spray Pond Network A2 & B2 Plan, Section & Details
9.2-25	This figure has been intentionally left blank
9.3-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-125, Sh. 1
9.3-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-125, Sh. 2
9.3-2A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-125, Sh. 6
9.3-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-125, Sh. 30
9.3-3a	This Figure Has Been Deleted
9.3-3b	This Figure Has Been Deleted
9.3-3-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-2125, Sh. 16
9.3-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-125, Sh. 5
9.3-5-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-126, Sh. 1
9.3-5-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-126, Sh. 2
9.3-6-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-123, Sh. 1
9.3-6-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-123, Sh. 2
9.3-6-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-123, Sh. 3
9.3-6-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-123, Sh. 4
9.3-6-5	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-123, Sh. 5

**CHAPTER 9****FIGURES**

Number	Title
9.3-6-6	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-123, Sh. 6
9.3-6-7	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-123, Sh. 7
9.3-6-8	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-123, Sh. 8
9.3-6-9	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-123, Sh. 9
9.3-6-9A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-123, Sh. 12
9.3-6-10	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-123, Sh. 10
9.3-6-11	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-123, Sh. 11
9.3-6-12	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-123, Sh. 13
9.3-7	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.3-6-2
9.3-8	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.3-6-3
9.3-9	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.3-6-4
9.3-9a	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.3-6-5
9.3-10	Figure renumbered from 9.3-10 to 9.3-10-1
9.3-10-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-161, Sh. 1
9.3-10-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-161, Sh. 2
9.3-10-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-161, Sh. 3
9.3-11	Figure renumbered from 9.3-11 to 9.3-10-2
9.3-12	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-160, Sh. 1
9.3-12A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-160, Sh. 2

**CHAPTER 9****FIGURES**

Number	Title
9.3-13	This Figure Has Been Deleted Because of Duplication – See Figure 7.4-3
9.3-14	Sodium Pentaborate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{B}_{10}\text{O}_{16} \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) Volume-Concentration Requirements
9.3-15	Saturation Temperature of Sodium Pentaborate Solution
9.3-16	This Figure Has Been Deleted
9.4-1-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-178, Sh. 1
9.4-1-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-178, Sh. 2
9.4-2	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.4-2-1
9.4-2-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-178, Sh. 1
9.4-2-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-178, Sh. 2
9.4-2-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-178, Sh. 3
9.4-2-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-178, Sh. 4
9.4-3	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.4-2-2
9.4-4	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.4-4a
9.4-4a	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-176, Sh. 1
9.4-4b	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-2176, Sh. 1
9.4-5	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.4-5a
9.4-5a	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-175, Sh. 1
9.4-5b	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-175, Sh. 2
9.4-5c	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-2175, Sh. 1
9.4-6	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.4-6a

**CHAPTER 9****FIGURES**

Number	Title
9.4-6a	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-176, Sh. 1
9.4-6b	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-2176, Sh. 1
9.4-7	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-175, Sh. 1
9.4-8	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-175, Sh. 2
9.4-9	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-175, Sh. 3
9.4-10	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-179, Sh. 1
9.4-11	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-179, Sh. 2
9.4-12	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-179, Sh. 1
9.4-13	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 9.4-13a
9.4-13a	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-174, Sh. 1
9.4-13b	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-174, Sh. 2
9.4-14	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-174, Sh. 1
9.4-15	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-177, Sh. 1
9.4-15a	Figure renumbered from 9.4-15a to 94-15
9.5-15b	Figure Deleted
9.4-16a-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-177, Sh. 1
9.4-16a-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-177, Sh. 2
9.4-16b	Figure Deleted
9.4-17	Exhaust Registers Refueling Floor
9.4-18	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-182, Sh. 1
9.4-18A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-182, Sh. 8

**CHAPTER 9****FIGURES**

Number	Title
9.4-18B	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-182, Sh. 8A
9.4-19	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-182, Sh. 1
9.4-19A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-182, Sh. 2
9.4-20	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-173, Sh. 1
9.4-21	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing VC-173, Sh. 1
9.4-22-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-26-2, Sh. 1
9.4-22-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-26-3, Sh. 1
9.4-22-3	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-26-4, Sh. 1
9.4-22-4	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-26-5, Sh. 1
9.4-22-5	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-26-6, Sh. 1
9.4-22-6	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-26-10, Sh. 1
9.4-22-7	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-26-11, Sh. 1
9.4-22-8	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-26-12, Sh. 1
9.4-22-9	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-26-13, Sh. 1
9.4-22-10	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-26-14, Sh. 1
9.4-22-11	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-26-15, Sh. 1
9.4-22-12	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-34-2, Sh. 1
9.4-22-13	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing V-34-3, Sh. 1
9.5-1 thru	
9.5-12	These Figures Have Been Deleted
9.5-13	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-408, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 9****FIGURES**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Title</b>
9.5-14	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-408, Sh. 2
9.5-15	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-409, Sh. 1
9.5-16	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-409, Sh. 2
9.5-16A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-409, Sh. 3
9.5-16B	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-409, Sh. 4
9.5-16C	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-409, Sh. 5
9.5-16D	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-409, Sh. 6
9.5-16E	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-409, Sh. 7
9.5-17	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-411, Sh. 1
9.5-18	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-411, Sh. 2
9.5-19	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-120, Sh. 1
9.5-19A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-120, Sh. 2
9.5-19B	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-120, Sh. 3
9.5-20	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-134, Sh. 1
9.5-20A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-134, Sh. 5
9.5-20B	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-134, Sh. 6
9.5-20C	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-134, Sh. 7
9.5-21	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M30-69, Sh. 1
9.5-22	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M30-71, Sh. 1
9.5-22A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing FF61604, Sh. 7
9.5-23	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing M-738, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 9****FIGURES**

Number	Title
9.5-24	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing FF61604, Sh. 3
9.5-25	This Figure Has Been Deleted – See Figure 9.5-20
9.5-26	Diesel Generator Building Area 44 Plan on El. 677'-0" Intake & Exhaust
9.5-26A	Diesel Generator E Building Intake & Exhaust Piping
9.5-26B	Diesel Generator E Building Area 81 Plan of El. 656'-6"
9.5-27	Diesel Generator Building
9.5-28	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-1006, Sh. 1
9.5-29	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-1007, Sh. 1
9.5-29-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-1007, Sh. 2
9.5-30	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-1032, Sh. 1
9.5-30A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-5028, Sh. 1
9.5-31	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing EC-1, Sh. 1
9.5-32	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing EC-2, Sh. 1
9.5-33	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing EC-3, Sh. 1
9.5-34	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing EC-4, Sh. 1
9.5-35	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing EC-5, Sh. 1
9.5-36	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing EC-6, Sh. 1
9.5-37	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing EC-7, Sh. 1
9.5-38	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing EC-8, Sh. 1
9.5-39	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-46, Sh. 1
9.5-40	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-901, Sh. 1



**CHAPTER 9****FIGURES**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Title</b>
9.5-40A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-5012, Sh. 1
9.5-41	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-904, Sh. 1
9.5-41A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-5013, Sh. 1
9.5-42	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-905, Sh. 1
9.5-42A	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-5014, Sh. 1
9.5-42B	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-5015, Sh. 1
9.5-43-1	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-1029, Sh. 1
9.5-43-2	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing C-1029, Sh. 2
9.5-44	This Figure Has Been Deleted
9.5-45	This Figure Has Been Deleted
9.5-46	This Figure Has Been Deleted
9.5-47	This Figure Has Been Replaced by Drawing E-412, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 10****STEAM AND POWER CONVERSION SYSTEM****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
10.1	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION
10.2	TURBINE - GENERATOR
10.2.1	Design Bases
10.2.2	Description
10.2.2.1	Turbine
10.2.2.2	Generator and Exciter
10.2.2.3	Protective Valves Functions
10.2.2.4	Extraction System Check Valves
10.2.2.5	Control System
10.2.2.6	Overspeed Protection
10.2.2.7	Turbine Shell Diaphragms
10.2.2.8	Turbine-Generator Load Following Capability
10.2.3	Turbine Disk Integrity
10.2.3.1	Material Selection
10.2.3.2	Fracture Toughness
10.2.3.3	High-Temperature Properties
10.2.3.4	Turbine Design
10.2.3.5	Pre-service Inspection
10.2.3.6	Inservice Inspection
10.2.4	Evaluation
10.2.5	References
10.3	MAIN STEAM SUPPLY SYSTEM
10.3.1	Design Bases
10.3.2	Description
10.3.3	Evaluation

**CHAPTER 10****TEXT**

Section	Title
10.3.4	Inspection and Testing Requirements
10.3.5	Water Chemistry (PWR)
10.3.6	Steam and Feedwater System Materials
10.3.6.1	Fracture Toughness
10.3.6.2	Material Selection and Fabrication
10.4	OTHER FEATURES OF THE STEAM AND POWER CONVERSION SYSTEM
10.4.1	Main Condenser
10.4.1.1	Design Bases
10.4.1.2	Description
10.4.1.3	Safety Evaluation
10.4.1.3.1	Radioactive Gases
10.4.1.3.2	Condenser Leakage
10.4.1.3.3	Circulating Water System Rupture
10.4.1.4	Tests and Inspections
10.4.1.5	Controls and Instrumentation
10.4.1.5.1	Condenser
10.4.1.5.2	Condensate Contamination
10.4.2	Main Condenser Evacuation System
10.4.2.1	Design Bases
10.4.2.2	System Description
10.4.2.3	Safety Evaluation
10.4.2.4	Tests and Inspections
10.4.2.5	Controls and Instrumentation
10.4.3	Steam Seal System
10.4.3.1	Design Bases
10.4.3.2	Description
10.4.3.3	Safety Evaluation

**CHAPTER 10****TEXT**

Section	Title
10.4.3.4	Tests and Inspections
10.4.3.5	Controls and Instrumentation
10.4.4	Turbine Bypass System
10.4.4.1	Design Bases
10.4.4.2	System Description
10.4.4.3	Safety Evaluation
10.4.4.4	Tests and Inspections
10.4.4.5	Controls and Instrumentation
10.4.5	Circulating Water System
10.4.5.1	Design Bases
10.4.5.2	System Description
10.4.5.3	Safety Evaluation
10.4.5.4	Tests and Inspections
10.4.5.5	Controls and Instrumentation
10.4.6	Condensate Cleanup System
10.4.6.1	Design Bases
10.4.6.2	System Description
10.4.6.2.1	Condensate Demineralizers
10.4.6.2.2	Supporting Systems
10.4.6.3	Safety Evaluation
10.4.6.4	Tests and Inspections
10.4.6.5	Controls and Instrumentation
10.4.7	Condensate and Feedwater
10.4.7.1	Design Bases
10.4.7.2	System Description
10.4.7.3	Safety Evaluation
10.4.7.4	Tests and Inspections
10.4.7.5	Controls and Instrumentation
10.4.8	Steam Generator Blowdown System (PWR)
10.4.9	Auxiliary Feedwater System (PWR)

**CHAPTER 10****TEXT**

<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>
10.4.10	Extraction Steam and Feedwater Heater Drain and Vent System
10.4.10.1	Design Basis
10.4.10.2	System Description
10.4.10.3	Safety Evaluation
10.4.10.4	Tests and Inspections
10.4.10.5	Controls and Instrumentation
10.4.11	Auxiliary Steam System
10.4.11.1	Design Bases
10.4.11.2	System Description
10.4.11.3	Safety Evaluation
10.4.11.4	Test and Inspections
10.4.11.5	Instrumentation Application

**CHAPTER 10****TABLES**

Number	Title
10.1-1	Unit 1 - Summary of Typical Design and Performance Characteristics of Power Conversion System
10.1-1a	Unit 2 - Summary of Typical Design and Performance Characteristics of Power Conversion System
10.2-1	Turbine Overspeed Protection
10.4-1	Condenser Design Parameters
10.4-2	This Table Has Been Deleted
10.4-3	Circulating Water Quality Design Parameters Used for the Condensate Cleanup
10.4-4	This Table Has Been Deleted
10.4-5	This Table Has Been Deleted
10.4-6	Design Conditions for Feedwater Heaters

**CHAPTER 10****FIGURES**

Number	Title
10.1-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
10.1-1a	Guaranteed Flow Unit 1
10.1-1b	Guaranteed Flow Unit 2
10.1-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted
10.1-2a	Valves Wide Open (VWO) Unit 1
10.1-2b	Valves Wide Open (VWO) Unit 2
10.2-1	Turbine Stop Valve Closure Characteristic
10.2-2	Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure Characteristic
10.2-3	Mechanical Overspeed Trip
10.2-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M2H-54, Sh. 1
10.2-5	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M2J-101, Sh. 5
10.2-6	Rate Sensitive Power/Load Unbalance Circuit
10.2-7	This Figure Has Been Deleted
10.2-8	This Figure Has Been Deleted
10.2-9	This Figure Has Been Deleted
10.2-10	This Figure Has Been Deleted
10.2-11	Bulk Hydrogen System
10.4-1-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-101, Sh. 1
10.4-1-1a	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-2101, Sh. 1

**CHAPTER 10****FIGURES**

Number	Title
10.4-1-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-101, Sh. 2
10.4-1-2a	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-2101, Sh. 2
10.4-1-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-101, Sh. 3
10.4-1-3a	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-2101, Sh. 3
10.4-2	This Figure Has Been Renumbered To 10.4-2-1
10.4-2-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-116, Sh. 1
10.4-2-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-116, Sh. 2
10.4-2-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-116, Sh. 3
10.4-3	This Figure Has Been Renumbered To 10.4-2-2
10.4-4	This Figure Has Been Deleted
10.4-4-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-105, Sh. 1
10.4-4-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-105, Sh. 2
10.4-4-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-105, Sh. 3
10.4-4-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-105, Sh. 4
10.4-5	This Figure Has Been Renumbered To 10.4-5-1
10.4-5-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-106, Sh. 1
10.4-5-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-106, Sh. 2
10.4-5-2A	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-2106, Sh. 2
10.4-5-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-106, Sh. 3
10.4-5-3A	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-2106, Sh. 3



**CHAPTER 10****FIGURES**

Number	Title
10.4-5-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-106, Sh. 4
10.4-5-4A	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-2106, Sh. 4
10.4-5-5	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-106, Sh. 5
10.4-6-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-102, Sh. 1
10.4-6-1a	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-2102, Sh. 1
10.4-6-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-102, Sh. 2
10.4-6-2a	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-2102, Sh. 2
10.4-6-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-102, Sh. 3
10.4-6-3a	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-2102, Sh. 3
10.4-7	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-103, Sh. 1
10.4-8	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-104, Sh. 1
10.4-9	This Figure Has Been Renumbered To 10.4-9-1
10.4-9-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-107, Sh. 1
10.4-9-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-107, Sh. 2
10.4-9-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-107, Sh. 3
10.4-9-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-107, Sh. 4

**CHAPTER 11****RADIATION WASTE MANAGEMENT****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
11.1	SOURCE TERMS
11.1.1	Fission Products
11.1.1.1	Noble Radiogas Fission Products
11.1.1.2	Radiohalogen Fission Products
11.1.1.3	Other Fission Products
11.1.1.4	Nomenclature
11.1.2	Activation Products
11.1.2.1	Coolant Activation Products
11.1.2.2	Noncoolant Activation Products
11.1.3	Tritium
11.1.4	Core Inventory, Fuel Experience and Depressurization Spiking
11.1.4.1	Core Inventory
11.1.4.2	Fuel Experience
11.1.4.3	Depressurization Spiking
11.1.5	Process Leakage Sources
11.1.6	Other Releases
11.1.7	References
11.2	LIQUID WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
11.2.1	Design Bases
11.2.2	System Descriptions
11.2.2.1	General
11.2.2.2	Liquid Radwaste Processing Subsystem

**CHAPTER 11****TEXT**

Section	Title
11.2.2.3	Liquid Radwaste Chemical Processing Subsystem
11.2.2.4	Liquid Radwaste Laundry Drain Processing Subsystem
11.2.3	Radioactive Releases
11.2.4	Estimated Doses
11.3	GASEOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
11.3.1	Design Bases
11.3.2	System Descriptions
11.3.2.1	Offgas System
11.3.2.1.1	Process Flow Description
11.3.2.1.2	Activated Carbon Holdup Time
11.3.2.1.3	Detonation Resistance
11.3.2.2	Component Description
11.3.2.2.1	Recombiner System
11.3.2.2.2	Activated Carbon Adsorber System
11.3.2.2.3	Inlet HEPA Filter
11.3.2.2.4	Water Removal/Temperature Reduction Assembly
11.3.2.2.5	Guard Beds
11.3.2.2.6	Main Charcoal Adsorber Bed
11.3.2.2.7	Outlet HEPA Filter
11.3.2.2.8	Instrumentation and Control
11.3.2.2.9	Leakage of Gases from Offgas System
11.3.2.3	Typical Operating Modes
11.3.2.3.1	Standby
11.3.2.3.2	Prestart
11.3.2.3.3	Normal Operation
11.3.2.3.4	Startup
11.3.2.3.5	Equipment Malfunction
11.3.2.4	Other Radioactive Gas Sources

**CHAPTER 11****TEXT**

Section	Title
11.3.2.4.1	Primary and Secondary Containment
11.3.2.4.2	Radwaste Building
11.3.2.4.3	Turbine Building
11.3.3	Radioactive Releases
11.3.4	Estimated Doses
11.3.5	References
11.4	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
11.4.1	Design Bases
11.4.2	System Description
11.4.2.1	General
11.4.2.2	Wet Solid Wastes
11.4.2.3	Dry Solid Waste
11.4.3	References
11.5	PROCESS AND EFFLUENT RADIOLOGICAL MONITORING AND SAMPLING SYSTEMS
11.5.1	Design Bases
11.5.1.1	Design Objectives
11.5.1.2	Design Criteria
11.5.2	Process and Effluent Radiological Monitoring System Description
11.5.2.1	Continuous Process and Effluent Monitor Systems
11.5.2.1.1	Reactor Building Vent Stack Exhaust Monitor and Sample RMS
11.5.2.1.2	Turbine Building and Radwaste Vent Stack Exhaust Monitor and Sample RMS
11.5.2.1.3	Standby Gas Treatment System Vent Stack Exhaust Monitor and Sample RMS
11.5.2.1.4	Standby Gas Treatment Vent Exhaust Radiation Monitoring System
11.5.2.1.5	Refueling Floor Wall Exhaust Duct Radiation Monitoring System

**CHAPTER 11****TEXT**

Section	Title
11.5.2.1.6	Refueling Floor Exhaust Duct High Radiation Monitoring System Monitoring System (Unit 1 Only)
11.5.2.1.7	Railroad Access Exhaust Duct Radiation Monitoring System (Unit 1 only)
11.5.2.1.8	Control Structure Outside Air Intake Radiation Monitoring System
11.5.2.1.9	Liquid Radwaste Effluent RMS DH Removal Radiation Monitoring System
11.5.2.1.10	Service Water Discharge/Supplemental DH Removal Radiation Monitoring System
11.5.2.1.11	Offgas Pretreatment Radiation Monitoring System
11.5.2.1.12	Main Steamline Radiation Monitoring System
11.5.2.1.13	RHR Service Water Radiation Monitoring System
11.5.2.1.14	Reactor Building Closed Cooling Water Radiation Monitoring System
11.5.2.2	Routine Sampling
11.5.2.2.1	Analytical Procedures
11.5.3	Effluent Monitoring and Sampling
11.5.3.1	Containment Atmosphere
11.5.3.2	Reactor Building
11.5.3.3	Effluent Discharge Paths
11.5.3.4	Plant Environs Measurement
11.5.4	Process Monitoring and Sampling
11.5.4.1	Process Monitoring and Sampling Systems
11.5.4.1.1	Plant Radwaste Effluent RMS
11.5.4.1.2	Service Water Discharge/Supplemental DH Removal RMS
11.5.4.1.3	Offgas Pretreatment RMS
11.5.4.1.4	Main Steamline RMS
11.5.4.1.5	RHR Service Water RMS Monitoring System
11.5.4.1.6	Reactor Building Closed Cooling Water RMS
11.5.4.2	Radioactive Waste Process Monitoring and Sampling Systems
11.6	LOW LEVEL RADWASTE HOLDING FACILITY (LLRWHF)
11.6.1	Design Basis
11.6.2	Low Level Radwaste Holding Facility Description
11.6.3	LLRWHF Waste Description and Capacity

**CHAPTER 11****TEXT**

Section	Title
11.6.4	LLRWHF Source Term
11.6.5	Containers
11.6.6	Container Shielding for Transport and Storage
11.6.7	Crane Loading and Unloading System
11.6.7.1	LLRWHF 30-Ton Crane Operation
11.6.7.2	Liner Storage in Vault
11.6.7.3	Liner Retrieval in Vault
11.6.7.4	Mobile Crane Operation
11.6.8	Health and Safety Requirements
11.6.9	Floor Drain System
11.6.10	LLRWHF HVAC System
11.6.10.1	General Functions and Controls
11.6.10.2	Storage Area Ventilation System
11.6.10.3	Control Room HVAC System
11.6.10.4	Battery Charging Station Heating and Ventilating System
11.6.10.5	Sprinkler Valve House Heating Systems
11.6.10.6	Truck Bay Vehicle Fume Exhaust System
11.6.10.7	Inspection Station Ventilation
11.6.10.8	Air Inlets
11.6.11	Effluent Monitoring
11.6.12	Electrical Systems
11.6.12.1	480 Volt Distribution System
11.6.12.2	Grounding System
11.6.12.3	Lighting System
11.6.12.4	Communication System
11.6.12.5	Cable and Raceway System
11.6.13	Control Panels
11.6.14	Radiation Zoning
11.6.15	Radiation Monitoring System

**CHAPTER 11****TEXT**

Section	Title
11.6.16	Shielding
11.6.17	Security
11.6.18	Fire Protection System Operating Description
11.6.18.1	Dry Pipe Sprinkler Systems
11.6.18.2	Infra Red Smoke Detection Systems
11.6.18.3	Photo Electric Smoke Detection System
11.6.18.4	Truck Bay Smoke Detection System
11.6.18.5	Fire Alarm System
11.6.19	Exposure to Operating Personnel
11.6.20	Environmental Consequences of Operation of the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Holding Facility
11.6.21	Liner Inspections
11.6.22	Safety Analysis
11.6.22.1	Handling and Storage Accidents
11.6.22.1.1	Container Drop from a Transport Vehicle
11.6.22.1.2	Handling and Storage Accidents Inside the Daw Storage Vault and Open Area
11.6.22.1.3	Dropping a Heavy Component Onto the Solidified Waste Storage Vault
11.6.22.1.4	Dropping a LLRW Container Into Solidified Waste Storage Cell
11.6.22.1.5	Collisions - Solidified Waste Container Handling
11.6.22.1.6	Shielded Liner Storage Module Accidents
11.6.22.2	Other Accidents
11.6.22.2.1	Fires
11.6.22.2.2	Freezes
11.6.22.2.3	Tornadoes
11.6.22.2.4	Floods and Seismic Events
11.6.22.2.5	Sabotage
11.6.22.2.6	Loss of Off-Site Power
11.6.22.3	Summary

**CHAPTER 11****TEXT**

Section	Title
11.6.23	References
11.7	INDEPENDENT SPENT FUEL STORAGE INSTALLATION (ISFSI)
11.7.1	Design Basis
11.7.2	NUHOMS® Horizontal Modular Dry Storage System Description (NUHOMS® System)
11.7.3	ISFSI Source Terms
11.7.3.1	Radiation Source Term
11.7.3.2	Airborne Radioactive Material Source Term
11.7.4	Dry Shielded Canister (DSC)
11.7.5	Horizontal Storage Module (HSM)
11.7.6	Transport Equipment
11.7.6.1	On-Site Transfer Cask
11.7.6.2.	Transfer Trailer
11.7.7	NUHOMS® System Operation
11.7.7.1	On-Site Transfer Cask (TC) Preparation
11.7.7.2	Placement of DSC in Cask
11.7.7.3	Fill TC/DSC Annulus with Water and Seal
11.7.7.4	TC Movement to the Cask Storage Pit
11.7.7.5	DSC Spent Fuel Loading
11.7.7.6	DSC Top Shield Plug Placement
11.7.7.7	Lifting TC from Pool
11.7.7.8	Inner DSC Top Cover Plate
11.7.7.9	DSC Drying and Backfilling
11.7.7.10	Outer DSC Top Cover Plate
11.7.7.11	TC/DSC Annulus Draining and Top Cover Plate Placement
11.7.7.12	Placement of TC on Transfer Trailer
11.7.7.13	Transport of TC to HSM
11.7.7.14	TC/HSM Preparation
11.7.7.15	Loading DSC into HSM
11.7.7.16	Spent Fuel Storage
11.7.7.17	Spent Fuel Retrieval



**CHAPTER 11****TEXT**

Section	Title
11.7.8	Radiological Assessment
11.7.8.1	Introduction
11.7.8.2	Dose
11.7.8.3	ISFSI Controlled Area
11.7.8.4	Fully Loaded ISFSI Dose Assessment
11.7.9	Site Specific Evaluations
11.7.9.1	Average Ambient Air Temperature and Temperature Extremes
11.7.9.2	Earthquake Intensity/Seismic Acceleration
11.7.9.3	Flooding
11.7.9.4	Tornado Wind Pressure and Missiles
11.7.9.5	Snow
11.7.9.6	Lightning
11.7.9.7	Fire and Explosion
11.7.10	Heavy Loads
11.7.11	Auxiliary Systems
11.7.11.1	Electrical Systems
11.7.11.2	Instrumentation

**CHAPTER 11****TABLES**

Number	Title
11.1-1	Noble Radiogas Source Terms
11.1-2	Halogen Radioisotopes in Reactor Water and Steam
11.1-3	Other Fission Product Radioisotopes in Reactor Water
11.1-4	Coolant Activation Products in Reactor Water and Steam
11.1-5	Noncoolant Activation Products in Reactor Water
11.1-6	Depressurization Spiking Activity 95th Percentile Cumulative Probability
11.2-1	Expected Daily Inputs and Activities to the Liquid Waste Management System From Two Units
11.2-2	Expected Batched Inputs to the Liquid Radwaste System From the Solid Radwaste System For Normal Operation of Two Units
11.2-3	Liquid Waste Management System Component Description
11.2-4	Liquid Radwaste System Flows (Refer to Fig. 11.2-8)
11.2-5	Expected Radionuclide Activity Inventories of Liquid Radwaste System Components (Curies Per Component) <sup>(2)(3)</sup>
11.2-6	Design Basis Radionuclide Activity Inventories of Liquid Radwaste System Components (Curies Per Component) <sup>(2)(3)</sup>
11.2-7	This Table Has Been Deleted
11.2-8	Assumptions and Parameters Used For Evaluation of Radioactive Releases
11.2-9	Expected Radionuclide Activity Concentrations In Reactor Coolant and Main Steam Used For Evaluation of Radioactive Releases <sup>(1)</sup>
11.2-10	Radwaste System Flow Rates and Stream Activities Used for Evaluation of Radioactive Releases

**CHAPTER 11****TABLES**

Number	Title
11.2-11	Expected Holdup Times For Collection, Processing, and Discharge Used for Evaluation of Radioactive Releases
11.2-12	Decontamination Factors Used For Evaluation of Radioactive Releases
11.2-13	Expected Yearly Activity Released From Liquid Radwaste Management Systems Used For Evaluation of Compliance With Appendix I of 10CFR50 (Ci/yr/site)
11.2-14	Calculated Expected Effluent Activity Concentrations for Evaluation of Radioactive Releases to the Susquehanna River
11.2-15	Input Data for Aquatic Dose Calculations
11.2-16	Tanks Outside Primary Containment Which Contain Potentially Radioactive Liquids <sup>(1)</sup>
11.3-1	Annual Gaseous Releases Per Unit
11.3-2	Assumptions and Parameters Used For Evaluation of Gaseous Releases
11.3-3	This table has been deleted
11.3-4	Filter Trains Used to Control Gaseous Effluents
11.3-5	Off Gas System Major Equipment Description
11.3-6	Off Gas System Equipment Malfunction Analysis
11.3-7	Input Data For Atmospheric Dose Calculations
11.3-8	Off Gas System Flows (Refer to Fig. 11.3-1) (PPH 1 SCFM)
11.3-9	This table has been deleted
11.3-10	Comparison of Individual Doses from Expected Gaseous Effluent Releases with 10CFR50, Appendix I Design Objectives
11.3-11	Comparison of Expected Radionuclide Concentrations in the Environment from Routine Atmospheric Releases to 10CFR20 Limits

**CHAPTER 11****TABLES**

Number	Title
11.4-1	Inputs to the Solid Radwaste Collection System For Both Units
11.4-2	Dry Solid Waste Amount From Gas, Laundry Drain Filters, and Maintenance Activities
11.4-3	Solid Waste Management System Component Description
11.4-4	Solid Waste Management System Flows (Refer to Fig. 11.4-3)
11.4-5	Expected Inventories of Radioactive Materials in Components of the Solid Radwaste System <sup>(2)</sup>
11.4-6	Design Inventories of Radioactive Materials in Components of the Solid Waste Management System (Curies) <sup>(2)</sup>
11.4-7	This Table Has Been Deleted
11.4-8	This Table Has Been Deleted
11.4-9	Expected Inventories Of Radioactive Materials In Waste Shipping Casks
11.4-10	Design Inventories Of Radioactive Materials In Waste Shipping Casks <sup>(1,2)</sup>
11.5-1	Process and Effluent Radiation Monitoring Systems
11.5-2	Radiological Analysis Summary of Routine Effluent Sampling
11.5-3	Composition and Concentration of Nuclides in Routine Effluent Samples
11.6-1	Design Basis Sources and Assumptions Used to Calculate the Off-Site Radiological Consequences Due to a Container Drop from a Transport Vehicle (Reference 11.6-7)
11.6-2	Design Basis Sources and Assumptions Used to Calculate the Off-Site Radiological Consequences Due to Dropping a Heavy Component Onto the Solidified Waste Storage Vault (Reference 11.6-11)
11.6-3	Design Basis Sources and Assumptions Used to Calculate the Off-Site Radiological Consequences Due to an Unspecified Incendiary Event Involving 100% of DAW (Reference 11.6-4)

**CHAPTER 11****TABLES**

Number	Title
11.6-4	Design Basis Sources and Assumptions Used to Calculate the Off-Site Radiological Consequences Due to Loss of Off-Site Power to the LLRWHF (Reference 11.6-5)
11.6-5	Design Basis Sources and Assumptions Used to Calculate the Off-Site Radiological Consequences Due to Mobile Shielded Storage Module Without Lid (Reference 11.6-6)

**CHAPTER 11****FIGURES**

Number	Title
11.1-1	Noble Radiogas Decay Constant Exponent Frequency Histogram
11.1-2	Radiohalogen Decay Constant Exponent Frequency Histogram
11.1-3	Nobel Radiogas Versus I-131 Leakage
11.2-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted Because Of Duplication See Figure 1.2-39
11.2-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted Because Of Duplication See Figure 1.2-40
11.2-3	This Figure Has Been Deleted Because Of Duplication See Figure 1.2-41
11.2-4	This Figure Has Been Deleted Because Of Duplication See Figure 1.2-42
11.2-5	This Figure Has Been Deleted Because Of Duplication See Figure 1.2-43
11.2-6	This Figure Has Been Deleted Because Of Duplication See Figure 1.2-1
11.2-7	This Figure Has Been Deleted Because Of Duplication See Figure 1.2-9
11.2-8	Liquid Radwaste Management System Flow Diagram
11.2-9	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 11.2-9-1
11.2-9-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-162, Sh. 1
11.2-9-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-162, Sh. 2
11.2-9-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-162, Sh. 3
11.2-10	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 11.2-9-2
11.2-11	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 11.2-11-1
11.2-11-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-163, Sh. 1
11.2-11-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-163, Sh. 2
11.2-11-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-163, Sh. 3

**CHAPTER 11****FIGURES**

Number	Title
11.2-12	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-164, Sh. 1
11.2-13	Liquid Waste Management Scheme
11.2-14	Typical Mobile Processing System Flow Diagram
11.3-1	Offgas System Process Flow Diagram
11.3-2A	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 11.3-2A-1
11.3-2A-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-169, Sh. 1
11.3-2A-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-169, Sh. 2
11.3-2A-3	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-169, Sh. 3
11.3-2A-4	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-169, Sh. 4
11.3-2B	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 11.3-2A-2
11.3-2C	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 11.3-2C-1
11.3-2C-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-2169, Sh. 1
11.3-2C-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-2169, Sh. 2
11.3-2D	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 11.3-2D-1
11.3-2D-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-2171, Sh. 1
11.3-2D-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-2171, Sh. 2
11.3-3	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 11.3-3-1
11.3-3-1	P&ID Ambient Temperature Charcoal Offgas Treatment System
11.3-3-2	P&ID Ambient Temperature Charcoal Offgas Treatment System
11.3-4	Release Points Locations and Details
11.4-1	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 11.4-1-1

**CHAPTER 11****FIGURES**

Number	Title
11.4-1-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-166, Sh. 1
11.4-1-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-166, Sh. 2
11.4-2	This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 11.4-2-1
11.4-2-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-167, Sh. 1
11.4-2-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. M-167, Sh. 2
11.4-3	Solid Waste Management System Flow Diagram
11.6-1	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. B1P-005, Sh. 1
11.6-2	This Figure has been replaced by Dwg. B1N-100, Sh. 1
11.6-3	Shield Bell Assembly
11.6-4	This Figure Has Been Deleted



**CHAPTER 12****RADIATION PROTECTION****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
12.1	ENSURING THAT OCCUPATIONAL RADIATION EXPOSURES ARE AS LOW AS REASONABLY ACHIEVABLE (ALARA)
12.1.1	Policy Considerations
12.1.1.1	Management Policy
12.1.1.2	Management Responsibilities
12.1.1.3	Policy Implementation
12.1.2	Design Considerations
12.1.2.2	Equipment General Design Considerations for ALARA
12.1.2.3	Facility Layout General Design Considerations for ALARA
12.1.2.4	ALARA Design Review
12.1.3	Operational Considerations
12.1.3.1	Procedure Development
12.1.3.1.1	ALARA Procedures
12.1.3.1.2	Station Procedures
12.1.3.2	Station Organization
12.1.3.3	Operating Experience
12.1.3.4	Exposure Reduction
12.1.4	References
12.2	RADIATION SOURCES
12.2.1	Contained Sources
12.2.1.1	Drywell
12.2.1.1.1	Reactor Core
12.2.1.1.2	Reactor Coolant System
12.2.1.1.3	Primary Steam System
12.2.1.2	Reactor Building
12.2.1.2.1	Reactor Water Cleanup System

**CHAPTER 12****TEXT**

Section	Title
12.2.1.2.2	Spent Fuel Handling and Transfer
12.2.1.2.3	Residual Heat Removal System
12.2.1.2.4	Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System
12.2.1.2.5	High Pressure Coolant Injection System
12.2.1.2.6	Core Spray Systems
12.2.1.3	Refueling Facilities
12.2.1.3.1	Spent Fuel Storage and Transfer
12.2.1.3.2	Spent Fuel Pool Cooling And Cleanup System
12.2.1.4	Turbine Building
12.2.1.4.1	Primary Steam and Power Conversion Systems
12.2.1.4.2	Condensate System
12.2.1.4.3	Offgas System Recombiner
12.2.1.5	Radwaste Building
12.2.1.5.1	Liquid Radwaste Systems
12.2.1.5.2	Solid Radwaste System
12.2.1.5.3	Ambient Charcoal Offgas Treatment System
12.2.1.6	Sources Resulting from Design Basis Accidents
12.2.1.7	Site Boundary N-16 Shine Dose
12.2.1.8	Stored Radioactivity
12.2.1.9	Special Sources
12.2.2	Airborne Radioactive Material Sources
12.2.2.1	Sources of Airborne Radioactivity
12.2.2.2	Production of Airborne Materials
12.2.2.3	Locations of Sources of Airborne Radioactivity
12.2.2.4	Control of Airborne Radioactivity
12.2.2.5	Methodology for Estimating the Concentration of Airborne Radioactive Material Within the Plant
12.2.2.6	Estimation of Total Airborne Releases
12.2.2.7	Distribution of Airborne Releases
12.2.2.8	Estimated Airborne Radioactive Material
12.2.2.9	Changes to Source Data Since PSAR
12.3	RADIATION PROTECTION DESIGN FEATURES
12.3.1	Facility Design Features
12.3.1.1	Common Equipment and Component Designs for ALARA
12.3.1.2	Common Facility and Layout Designs for ALARA

**CHAPTER 12****TEXT**

Section	Title
12.3.1.3	Radiation Zoning and Access Control
12.3.1.4	Control of Activated Corrosion Products
12.3.2	Shielding
12.3.2.1	Design Objectives
12.3.2.2	General Shielding Design
12.3.2.2.1	Reactor Building Shielding Design
12.3.2.2.2	Reactor Building Interior Shielding Design
12.3.2.2.3	Radwaste Building Shielding Design
12.3.2.2.4	Turbine Building Shielding Design
12.3.2.2.5	Control Room Shielding Design
12.3.2.2.6	Diesel Generator Building Shielding Design
12.3.2.2.7	Miscellaneous Plant Areas and Plant Yard Areas
12.3.2.2.8	Counting Room Shielding
12.3.2.3	Shielding Calculational Methods
12.3.3	Ventilation
12.3.3.1	Design Objectives
12.3.3.2	Design Criteria
12.3.3.3	Design Guidelines
12.3.3.3.1	Guidelines to Minimize Airborne Radioactivity
12.3.3.3.2	Guidelines to Control Airborne Radioactivity
12.3.3.3.3	Guidelines to Minimize Personnel Exposure from HVAC Equipment
12.3.3.4	Design Description
12.3.4	Area Radiation and Airborne Radioactivity Monitoring Instrumentation
12.3.4.1	Area Radiation Monitoring
12.3.4.1.1	Criteria for Area Monitor Selection
12.3.4.1.2	Criteria for Location of Area Monitors
12.3.4.1.3	System Description (Area Radiation Monitoring) General
12.3.4.1.4	Area Radiation Monitoring Instrumentation
12.3.4.1.5	Safety Evaluation
12.3.4.1.6	Calibration Method and Testability
12.3.4.2	Airborne Radioactivity Monitoring
12.3.5	References

**CHAPTER 12****TEXT**

Section	Title
12.4	DOSE ASSESSMENT
12.4.1	Direct Radiation Dose Estimates for Exposures Within the Plant
12.4.1.1	Definition of Categories Used in Exposure Estimates
12.4.1.2	Exposure Estimate Methodology
12.4.1.3	Results of Annual Direct Radiation Dose Estimates
12.4.1.3.1	Routine Operations Dose Estimate
12.4.1.3.2	Routine Maintenance Dose Estimate
12.4.1.3.3	In-Service Inspection Dose Estimate
12.4.1.3.4	Special Maintenance Dose Estimate
12.4.1.3.5	Waste Processing Dose Estimate
12.4.1.3.6	Refueling Dose Estimate
12.4.1.3.7	Health Physics Dose Estimate
12.4.1.3.8	Summary of Direct Radiation Dose Estimates
12.4.1.3.9	Methods for Estimating Doses
12.4.2	Airborne Radioactivity Dose Estimates for Exposures Within the Plant
12.4.3	Exposures at Locations Outside Plant Structures
12.4.3.1	Direct Radiation Dose Estimates Outside Structures
12.4.3.2	Airborne Radioactivity Dose Estimates Outside Structures
12.4.4	References
12.5	HEALTH PHYSICS PROGRAM
12.5.1	Organization
12.5.1.1	Introduction
12.5.1.2	Health Physics Organization and Responsibilities
12.5.1.3	Authority
12.5.1.4	Experience and Qualification
12.5.2	Facilities, Equipment, & Instrumentation
12.5.2.1	Health Physics Facilities
12.5.2.1.1	Health Physics Office Facilities
12.5.2.1.2	Controlled Zone Access/Egress Facilities
12.5.2.1.3	Local Change Facilities

**CHAPTER 12****TEXT**

Section	Title
12.5.2.1.4	Decontamination Facilities
12.5.2.1.4.1	Personnel Decontamination Facilities
12.5.2.1.4.2	Equipment Decontamination Facilities
12.5.2.1.5	Respiratory Protection Facilities
12.5.2.1.6	Laundry Facilities
12.5.2.1.7	Instrumentation Facilities
12.5.2.1.8	Count Room Facilities
12.5.2.1.9	Chemistry/Radiochemistry Facilities
12.5.2.1.10	Restricted Area Access/Egress Facilities
12.5.2.2	Health Physics Equipment
12.5.2.2.1	Protective Clothing
12.5.2.2.2	Respiratory Protective Equipment
12.5.2.2.3	Air Sampling Equipment
12.5.2.2.3.1	Continuous Air Monitors
12.5.2.2.3.2	Portable Air Samplers
12.5.2.2.3.3	Breathing Zone Samplers
12.5.2.2.3.4	Sampling Media
12.5.2.2.3.5	Special Air Sampling
12.5.2.2.4	Personnel Dosimetry
12.5.2.2.5	Miscellaneous Equipment
12.5.2.3	Health Physics Instrumentation
12.5.2.3.1	Counting Room Instrumentation
12.5.2.3.2	Portable Radiation Survey/Monitoring
12.5.2.3.3	Contamination Instrumentation
12.5.2.3.4	Special Instrumentation
12.5.3	Procedures
12.5.3.1	Control of Access and Stay Time in
12.5.3.1.1	Physical Controls
12.5.3.1.1.1	Security Check Points
12.5.3.1.1.2	Security Doors
12.5.3.1.1.3	Posting and Locking
12.5.3.1.1.4	Surveillance
12.5.3.1.2	Administrative Controls
12.5.3.1.2.1	Training
12.5.3.1.2.2	Radiation Work Permit
12.5.3.1.2.3	Reporting Requirement
12.5.3.1.2.4	Independent Review
12.5.3.1.2.5	Procedure Review

**CHAPTER 12****TEXT**

Section	Title
12.5.3.2	Assuring that Occupational Radiation Exposure (ORE) will be as Low as Reasonably Achievable (ALARA)
12.5.3.2.1	ALARA Procedures Common to External and Internal Exposure
12.5.3.2.1.1	Training
12.5.3.2.1.2	Radiation Work Permit
12.5.3.2.1.3	Work Scheduling
12.5.3.2.1.4	Reporting Requirements
12.5.3.2.1.5	Internal Program Reviews
12.5.3.2.1.6	Exposure Goals
12.5.3.2.1.7	Job Pre-Planning
12.5.3.2.1.8	Worker's Recommendations
12.5.3.2.1.9	Administrative Limits
12.5.3.2.2	External ALARA
12.5.3.2.2.1	Dose Recording
12.5.3.2.2.2	Categorization of Exposures
12.5.3.2.2.3	Work Time Evaluation
12.5.3.2.2.4	Special Alarms and Instruments
12.5.3.2.2.5	Temporary Shielding
12.5.3.2.2.6	Special Tools and Apparatus
12.5.3.2.3	Internal ALARA
12.5.3.2.3.1	Engineering Controls
12.5.3.2.3.2	Respiratory Protection
12.5.3.2.3.3	Pre Work Air Surveys
12.5.3.2.3.4	Special Air Sampling
12.5.3.2.3.5	Routine Air Sampling
12.5.3.2.3.6	Control of Area and Equipment Contamination Levels
12.5.3.2.3.7	Airborne Exposure Evaluation
12.5.3.3	Radiation Surveys
12.5.3.3.1	Radiation Survey Program Controls
12.5.3.3.1.1	Record Review
12.5.3.3.1.2	Independent Reviews
12.5.3.3.1.3	Surveyor Work Rotation
12.5.3.3.1.4	Training
12.5.3.3.2	Radiation Survey Program
12.5.3.3.2.1	Instrument Selection
12.5.3.3.2.2	Routine Radiation Area Surveys
12.5.3.3.2.3	High Radiation Area Surveys
12.5.3.3.2.4	Very High Radiation Area Surveys
12.5.3.3.2.5	Non-Radiation Area Surveys
12.5.3.3.2.6	Radiation Work Permit Surveys
12.5.3.3.2.7	Special Radiation Surveys

**CHAPTER 12****TEXT**

Section	Title
12.5.3.3.2.8	Radiation Survey Records
12.5.3.4	Contamination Survey Procedures
12.5.3.4.1	Personnel Contamination Surveys
12.5.3.4.1.1	Frisker Survey
12.5.3.4.1.2	Nasal Swab
12.5.3.4.1.3	Intake Procedures
12.5.3.4.1.4	Wound, Cut, Abrasion Surveys
12.5.3.4.2	Equipment Contamination Surveys
12.5.3.4.2.1	Contaminated Area Equipment Surveys
12.5.3.4.2.2	Personal Item Surveys
12.5.3.4.2.3	Protective Clothing Surveys
12.5.3.4.2.4	Respiratory Protection Device Surveys
12.5.3.4.2.5	Surveys Involving Receipt/Shipment of Radioactive Material
12.5.3.4.3	Surface Contamination Surveys
12.5.3.4.3.1	Controlled Access Areas
12.5.3.4.3.2	Non-Controlled Zone Areas
12.5.3.4.3.3	Implementation, Review, and Reporting Practices
12.5.3.5	Airborne Radioactive Material
12.5.3.5.1	Physical Controls
12.5.3.5.1.1	Air Flow Patterns
12.5.3.5.1.2	Contamination Confinement
12.5.3.5.1.3	Air Exhaust
12.5.3.5.1.4	Posting and Locking
12.5.3.5.2	Administrative Controls
12.5.3.5.2.1	Health Physics Review
12.5.3.5.2.2	Health Physics Investigation
12.5.3.5.2.3	RWP Procedures
12.5.3.5.3	Air Sampling Equipment
12.5.3.5.4	Airborne Concentration Sampling
12.5.3.5.4.1	Routine Sampling
12.5.3.5.4.2	Special Air Sampling
12.5.3.5.5	Air Sample Evaluation
12.5.3.5.5.1	Particulate Initial Evaluation
12.5.3.5.5.2	Subsequent Particulate Evaluations
12.5.3.5.5.3	Gaseous Evaluations
12.5.3.5.6	Respiratory Protection
12.5.3.5.6.1	Training and Fitting
12.5.3.5.6.2	Written Procedures
12.5.3.5.6.3	Selection of Equipment
12.5.3.5.6.4	Issue and Use

**CHAPTER 12****TEXT**

Section	Title
12.5.3.5.6.5	Cleaning, Decontamination, Inspection, Maintenance, Sanitizing and Storage
12.5.3.5.6.6	Quality Controls
12.5.3.5.6.7	Surveillance of Work Area Conditions
12.5.3.5.6.8	Evaluation of Program Effectiveness
12.5.3.5.6.9	Medical Surveillance
12.5.3.5.7	Handling of Radioactive Material
12.5.3.5.7.1	Unsealed Material
12.5.3.5.7.2	Sealed Materials
12.5.3.6	Personnel Monitoring
12.5.3.6.1	External Personnel Monitoring
12.5.3.6.1.1	Personnel Dosimetry Evaluation
12.5.3.6.1.2	Administrative Exposure Control
12.5.3.6.1.3	Methods of Recording and Reporting
12.5.3.6.2	Internal Radiation Exposure Assessment
12.5.3.6.2.1	Bioassay Methods
12.5.3.6.2.2	Administrative Controls
12.5.3.6.2.3	Criteria for Participation or Selection
12.5.3.6.2.4	Evaluation and Reporting
12.5.3.7	Health Physics Training Programs
12.5.3.7.1	Program Controls
12.5.3.7.1.1	Health Physics Training Program Review
12.5.3.7.1.2	Access Control
12.5.3.7.1.3	Retraining/Replacement Training
12.5.3.7.2	Training Programs
12.5.3.7.2.1	Level I Training
12.5.3.7.2.2	Level II Training
12.5.3.7.2.3	Respiratory Protection Training
12.5.3.7.2.4	Health Physics Technician Initial Training Program
12.5.3.7.2.5	Health Physics Technician Retraining Program



**CHAPTER 12****TABLES**

Number	Title
12.2-1	Basic Reactor Data
12.2-2	Core Region Description Used in Calculations to Determine Radial Flux Distribution at Reactor Core Midplane
12.2-3	Material Composition to Determine Radial Flux Distributions at Reactor Core Midplane
12.2-4	Calculated Gamma Ray and Neutron Fluxes at Outside Surface of RPV
12.2-5	Calculated Gamma Ray and Neutron Fluxes at Outside Surface of Primary Shield
12.2-6	Reactor Water Cleanup System N-16 Shielding Source Terms
12.2-7	Reactor Water Cleanup Filter Demineralizer Shielding Source Terms
12.2-8	Reactor Water Cleanup Backwash Receiving Tank Shielding Source Terms
12.2-9	This Table Has Been Deleted
12.2-9A1	Activity (Curies) per Full Core of ATRIUM-10 Fuel
12.2-9A2	Activity (Curies) per Single Assembly of ATRIUM-10 Fuel
12.2-10	Residual Heat Removal System Shielding Source Terms
12.2-11	Steam N-16 Shielding Source Terms for Turbine and Reactor Building Equipment
12.2-12	Fuel Pool System Shielding Source Terms
12.2-13	Fuel Pool Filter Demineralizer Shielding Source Terms
12.2-14	Fuel Pool Water Cleanup Backwash Receiving Tank Shielding Source Terms
12.2-15	Condensate Shielding Source Terms
12.2-16	Condensate Demineralizer Shielding Source Terms

**CHAPTER 12****TABLES**

Number	Title
12.2-17	Off-gas Line from SJAE to Recombiner Shielding Source Terms
12.2-18	Off-gas Primary Recombiner Shielding Source Terms
12.2-19	Off-gas Line from Recombiner to Charcoal System Shielding Source Terms
12.2-20	Charcoal Off-gas System Inlet-HEPA Filter Shielding Source Terms
12.2-21	Off-gas Ambient Charcoal Freon Chiller Shielding Source Terms
12.2-22	Off-gas Charcoal Guard Bed Shielding Source Terms
12.2-23	Off-gas Charcoal Beds Shielding Source Terms
12.2-24	Off-gas Post-HEPA Filter Shielding Source Terms
12.2-25	Post-LOCA Primary Containment Activity
12.2-26	Post-LOCA Secondary Containment Activity
12.2-27	Post-LOCA Standby Gas Treatment Charcoal Filter Activity
12.2-28	Isotopic Inventory of N-16 for Turbine Operating Floor Components
12.2-29	Condensate Storage Tank Source Terms
12.2-30	Estimated Airborne Radioactive Releases Prior to Treatment (Curies/Year)
12.2-31	Estimated Distribution of Airborne Radioactive Releases
12.2-32	Turbine Building Airborne Source Descriptions
12.2-33	Reactor Building Airborne Source Descriptions
12.2-34	Radwaste Building Airborne Source Descriptions
12.2-35	Estimated Airborne Concentrations in the Turbine Building and Fraction of DACs

**CHAPTER 12****TABLES**

Number	Title
12.2-36	Estimated Airborne Concentrations in the Reactor Building and Fraction of DACs
12.2-37	Estimated Airborne Concentrations in the Radwaste Building and Fraction of DACs
12.2-38	Turbine Building Shielding Design Radiation Source Description
12.2-39	Reactor Building Shielding Design Radiation Source Description
12.2-40	Radwaste Building Shielding Design Radiation Source Terms
12.2-41	Material Composition of the TIP System Components As Used in Activation Calculations
12.2-42	Traversing Incore Probe Detector Decay Gamma Activities in MEV/Sec of 0.001 g of U-235
12.2-43	Traversing Incore Probe Detector Decay Gamma Activities of Materials in the Detector (Excluding U-235) in Microcuries in the Irradiated Detector
12.2-44	Decay Gamma Activities of Materials in the Cable in Microcuries per Inch of Irradiated Cable.
12.2-45	Ultrasonic Resin Cleaner Shielding Source Terms
12.2-46	Condensate Filter Vessel Shielding Source Terms
12.2-47	Condensate Filter Vessel Backwash Shielding Source Terms
12.2-48	Condensate Filter Vessel Backwash Receiving Tank Shielding Source Terms
12.3-1	Plant Radiation Zone Description
12.3-2	List of Computer Codes Used in Shielding Design Calculations
12.3-3	This table has been deleted

**CHAPTER 12****TABLES**

Number	Title
12.3-4	This table has been deleted
12.3-5	This table has been deleted
12.3-6	This table has been deleted
12.3-7	Area Radiation Monitoring System
12.4-1	Summary of Historical Data Used in Compilation of Exposures Received at Operating Boiling Water Reactors
12.4-2	Occupational Exposures By Job Function for Operating Boiling Water Reactors
12.4-3	Exposure Estimates for the Turbine Building and Control Structure
12.4-4	Exposure Estimates for the Reactor Building
12.4-5	Exposure Estimates for the Radwaste Building
12.4-6	Estimated Exposure for Operators in Residence in Control Rooms
12.4-7	Summary of Routine Operations Exposure Estimate
12.4-8	Estimate of Expected Maintenance Man-hours for Various Types of Equipment
12.4-9	Summary of In-Plant Direct Radiation Exposure Estimates
12.4-10	Estimated Turbine Building Inhalation Exposures Due to Airborne Radioactivity
12.4-11	Estimated Reactor Building Inhalation Exposures Due to Airborne Radioactivity
12.4-12	Estimated Radwaste Building Inhalation Exposures Due to Airborne Radioactivity
12.4-13	This Table Has Been Deleted

**CHAPTER 12****FIGURES**

Number	Title
12.3-1	Typical Shielding Arrangement for Liquid Radwaste Filters and Valve Gallery
12.3-2	Typical Shielding Arrangement for Radwaste Demineralizer
12.3-3	Typical Shielding Arrangement for Charcoal and Particulate Filter
12.3-4	Typical Shielding Arrangement for Off-gas Recombiners
12.3-5	Typical Shielding Arrangement for Radwaste Tanks and Pumps
12.3-6	Typical Shielding Arrangement for Radwaste Evaporator
12.3-7	Typical Shielding Arrangement for Sample Station
12.3-8	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Control Building EL. 656'-0" to 714'-0"
12.3-9	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Control Building EL. 729'-1" to 783'-0"
12.3-10	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Turbine Building-Unit 1 EL. 656'-0"
12.3-11	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Turbine Building EL. 676'-0"
12.3-12	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Turbine Building-Unit 1 EL. 699'-0"
12.3-13	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Turbine Building-Unit 1 EL. 714'-0"
12.3-14	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Turbine Building-Unit 1 EL. 729'-0"
12.3-15	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Turbine Building-Unit 1 EL. 762'-0"
12.3-16	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Reactor Building-Unit 1 EL. 645'-0"

**CHAPTER 12****FIGURES**

Number	Title
12.3-17	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Reactor Building-Unit 1 EL. 670'-0"
12.3-18	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Reactor Building-Unit 1 EL. 683'-0"
12.3-19	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Reactor Building-Unit 1 EL. 719'-0"
12.3-20	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Reactor Building-Unit 1 EL. 749'-1"
12.3-21	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Reactor Building-Unit 1 EL. 779'-1"
12.3-22	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Reactor Building EL. 799'-1"
12.3-23	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Reactor Building-Unit 1 EL. 818'-1"
12.3-24	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Radwaste Building EL. 646'-0"
12.3-25	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Radwaste Building EL. 660'-0"
12.3-26	Shielding and Radiation Zoning Drawing Radwaste Building-Unit 1 EL. 676'-0"
12.3-27	Shielding and Radiation Drawing Radwaste Building EL. 691'-6"
12.3-28	LLRW Holding Facility Interim Radiation Zoning and Area Radiation Monitor Locations
12.3-29	Scaled Isometric of Control Building with Relationship to Containment
12.3-30-1	P&ID Area Radiation Monitoring and Meteorological Instruments
12.3-30-2	P&ID Area Radiation Monitoring and Meteorological Instruments
12.4-1	Estimated Turbine Shine Dose Rates
12.5-1	Health Physics Organization

**CHAPTER 13****CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
13.1	ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE
13.1.1	Management and Technical Support Organization
13.1.1.1	Design and Operating Responsibilities
13.1.1.1.1	Design and Construction Activities (Project Phase) (HISTORICAL)
13.1.1.1.2	Preoperational Activities (HISTORICAL)
13.1.1.1.3	Technical Support for Operations: General Office Personnel Responsibilities and Authorities
13.1.1.2	Organizational Arrangement: General Office
13.1.1.3	Qualification Requirements for Personnel in the Off-Site Organization
13.1.2	Operating Organization
13.1.2.1	Plant Organization
13.1.2.2	Plant Personnel Responsibilities and Authorities
13.1.2.3	Operating Shift Crews
13.1.3	Qualification Requirements for Nuclear Plant (On-Site) Personnel
13.1.3.1	Minimum Required Qualifications
13.1.3.1.1	Qualifications of Personnel Who Cannot Be Directly Cross-Referenced to ANSI/ANS 3.1-1978
13.1.3.2	Qualifications of Incumbent Plant Personnel
13.2	TRAINING PROGRAM
13.2.1	Plant Personnel Training Program
13.2.1.1	Pre Licensing Program Description
13.2.1.1.1	Initial Plant Staff Training
13.2.1.1.2	Operations Section Training Program
13.2.1.1.2.1	Initial Cold License Training
13.2.1.1.2.2	Non-Licensed Operator Training Program
13.2.1.1.3	Maintenance Section Training Program
13.2.1.1.4	Technical Section Training Program

**CHAPTER 13****TEXT**

Section	Title
13.2.1.1.4.1	Chemistry Personnel
13.2.1.1.4.2	Instrumentation & Control Personnel
13.2.1.1.4.3	Reactor Engineering Personnel
13.2.1.1.5	Health Physics Training Program
13.2.1.1.6	General Employee Training
13.2.1.1.7	Fire Safety Training
13.2.2	Requalification and Replacement Training
13.2.2.1	Licensed Operator Requalification Program
13.2.2.1.1	Curriculum
13.2.2.1.2	Evaluations
13.2.2.1.3	Accelerated Retraining
13.2.2.1.4	Absence From Licensed Duties
13.2.2.1.5	Disability of Licensed Individuals
13.2.2.2	Continuing Training for Non-licensed Personnel
13.2.2.2.1	Continuing Training for Non-licensed Operators
13.2.2.2.2	Continuing Training for Maintenance Personnel
13.2.2.2.3	Continuing Training for Technical Section Personnel
13.2.2.3	Replacement Training
13.2.2.3.1	NRC Licensed Operator Replacement
13.2.2.3.2	Non-Licensed Operator Replacement Training
13.2.2.3.3	Technical Personnel Replacement Training
13.2.2.3.4	Engineering Support Personnel Replacement Training
13.2.2.4	Records
13.2.2.5	Responsible Individual
13.3	EMERGENCY PLAN
13.4	REVIEW AND AUDIT
13.4.1	Plant Operations Review Committee
13.4.1.1	Organization
13.4.1.2	Meetings
13.4.1.3	Responsibility
13.4.1.4	Authority
13.4.2	Nuclear Safety Review Board
13.4.2.1	Charter



**CHAPTER 13****TEXT**

Section	Title
13.4.2.2	Membership
13.4.2.3	Sub-Committees
13.4.2.4	Consultants
13.4.2.5	Meeting Frequency
13.4.2.6	Quorum
13.4.2.7	Records
13.4.2.8	Responsibility
13.4.2.9	NSRB Audit Program
13.4.2.10	Authority
13.4.3	Audit Program
13.4.4	Process Control Program (PCP)
13.4.5	Technical Review and Control
13.5	PLANT PROCEDURES
13.5.1	Administrative Procedures
13.5.1.1	Procedure Conformance
13.5.1.2	Preparation of Procedures
13.5.1.3	Procedures
13.5.2	Operating and Maintenance Procedures
13.5.2.1	Control Room Operating Procedures
13.5.2.1.1	Operating Procedures
13.5.2.1.2	General Plant Procedures
13.5.2.1.3	Off-Normal Procedures
13.5.2.1.4	Emergency Procedures
13.5.2.1.5	Alarm Response Procedures
13.5.2.1.6	Temporary Procedures
13.5.2.2	Additional Operating and Maintenance Procedures
13.5.2.2.1	Chemistry Procedures
13.5.2.2.2	Emergency Plan Procedures
13.5.2.2.3	Environmental Surveillance Procedures
13.5.2.2.4	Health Physics Procedures
13.5.2.2.5	Instrument and Control Procedures
13.5.2.2.6	Maintenance Procedures
13.5.2.2.7	Procurement and Material Control Procedures
13.5.2.2.8	Radwaste Management Procedures

**CHAPTER 13**

**TEXT**

<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>
13.5.2.2.9	Reactor Engineering Procedures
13.5.2.2.10	Records Procedures
13.5.2.2.11	Security Procedures
13.5.2.2.12	Surveillance Procedures
13.5.2.2.13	Fire Protection Procedures
13.6	INDUSTRIAL SECURITY

**CHAPTER 13**

**TABLES**

Number	Title
13.1-1	Resumes of Key General Office Personnel
13.1-2	Resumes of Key Plant Personnel
13.1-3	(Deleted)

**CHAPTER 13****FIGURES**

Number	Title
13.1-1	Talen Energy Corporation Management Organization Applicable to Susquehanna SES
13.1-1a	Deleted
13.1-1b	Deleted
13.1-2	Susquehanna Nuclear, LLC, Off-Site Organization
13.1-2a	Deleted
13.1-2b	Deleted
13.1-2c	Deleted
13.1-2d	Deleted
13.1-2e	Deleted
13.1-2f	Deleted
13.1-2g	Deleted
13.1-3	Susquehanna Nuclear, LLC, On-Site Organization
13.1-3a	Deleted
13.1-3b	Deleted
13.1-3c	Deleted
13.1-3d	Deleted
13.1-4	Deleted
13.1-4a	Deleted
13.1-4b	Deleted
13.1-4c	Deleted

**CHAPTER 13**

**FIGURES**

Number	Title
13.1-4d	Deleted
13.1-5	Deleted
13.5-1	Deleted
13.5-2	Main Control Room

## SSES-FSAR

## CHAPTER 14

## INITIAL TESTS PROGRAM

TABLE OF CONTENTSTEXT

Section	Title
14.1	SPECIFIC INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED IN PRELIMINARY SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORTS
14.2	SPECIFIC INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED IN FINAL SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT
14.2.1	Summary Of Test Program and Objectives
14.2.1.1	Preoperational Test Program
14.2.1.2	Startup Test Program
14.2.2	Organization and Staffing
14.2.2.1	Plant Staff
14.2.2.2	Integrated Startup Group Organization and Responsibilities
14.2.2.2.1	ISG Supervisor
14.2.2.2.2	Assistant ISG Supervisor
14.2.2.2.3	Group Leaders
14.2.2.2.4	ISG Coordinator
14.2.2.2.5	ISG Specialists Supervisor
14.2.2.2.6	ISG Scheduled Supervisor
14.2.2.2.7	Record Control Group Supervisor
14.2.2.2.8	GE ISG Site Representative
14.2.2.2.9	Responsibilities
14.2.2.3	Plant Operations Review Committee
14.2.2.4	Test Review Board
14.2.3	Test Procedures
14.2.3.1	Procedure Preparation
14.2.3.2	Procedure Review and Approval
14.2.4	Conduct of Test Program
14.2.4.1	Test Performance
14.2.4.2	Test Prerequisites
14.2.4.3	Procedure Modifications
14.2.4.4	Design Problems
14.2.4.5	Control of Rework, Modifications, and Repairs

## CHAPTER 14

Section	Title
14.2.4.6	Test Phase Prerequisites
14.2.5	Review, Evaluation, and Approval of Test Results
14.2.5.1	Individual Test Results
14.2.5.2	Major Test Phase - Test Results
14.2.5.3	Power Ascension Testing - Test Results
14.2.6	Test Records
14.2.7	Conformance of Test Programs With Regulatory Guides
14.2.8	Utilization of Reactor Operating and Testing Experience In the Development of The Test Program
14.2.9	Trial Use of Plant Operating and Emergency Procedures
14.2.10	Initial Fuel Loading and Initial Criticality
14.2.11	Test Program Schedule
14.2.12	Individual Test Descriptions
14.2.12.1	Unit 1 Preoperational Test Procedure Abstracts
14.2.12.2	Unit 1 Startup Test Program Procedure Abstracts
14.2.12.3	Requested Unit 1 Acceptance Test Procedure Abstracts
14.2.12.4	Unit 2 Preoperational Test Procedure Abstracts
14.2.12.5	Unit 2 Acceptance Test Procedure Abstracts
14.2.12.6	Unit 2 Startup Test Program Procedure Abstracts
14.3	POWER UPRATE TEST PROGRAM
14.3.1	Summary of Power Uprate Test Program and Objectives
14.3.2	Organization and Staffing
14.3.2.1	Test Review Committee
14.3.2.2	Power Uprate Project Test Group
14.3.3	Test Procedures

## CHAPTER 14

Section	Title
14.3.4	Conduct of Test Program
14.3.4.1	Test Performance
14.3.4.2	Test Prerequisites
14.3.4.3	Procedure Modifications
14.3.4.4	Design Problems
14.3.4.5	Control or Rework, Modifications, and Repairs
14.3.4.6	Test Phase Prerequisites
14.3.5	Review, Evaluation, and Approval of Test Results
14.3.5.1	Individual Test Results
14.3.5.2	Major Test Phases - Test Results
14.3.5.3	Power Ascension Testing - Test Results
14.3.6	Test Records
14.3.7	Individual Test Descriptions
14.3.7.1	Chemistry Tests
14.3.7.2	Test 2 - Radiological
14.3.7.3	Test 3 - Fuel Loading
14.3.7.4	Test 4 - Full Core Shutdown Margin
14.3.7.5	Test 5 - Control Rod Drive (CRD)
14.3.7.6	Test 11 - LPRM Calibration
14.3.7.7	Test 12 - APRM Calibration
14.3.7.8	Test 14 - RCIC System
14.3.7.9	Test 15 - HPCI System
14.3.7.10	Test 18 - TIP Uncertainty
14.3.7.11	Test 19 - Thermal Limits Evaluation
14.3.7.12	Test 22 - Pressure Regulator
14.3.7.13	Test 23 - Feedwater System
14.3.7.14	Test 24 - Turbine Valve Surveillance
14.3.7.15	Test 25 - Main Steam Isolation Valves
14.3.7.16	Test 29 - Recirculation Flow Control System
14.3.7.17	Test 32 - Containment Atmosphere Cooling
14.3.7.18	Test 35 - Recirculation System Flow Calibration
14.3.7.19	Test 37 - Gaseous Radwaste System
14.3.7.20	Test 42 - I&C Surveillance
14.3.7.21	Test 43 - Steady State Data Collection
14.3.7.22	Test 45 - Main Steam High Flow
14.3.7.23	Test 46 - Main Steam Line High Tunnel Temperature
14.3.7.24	Test 47 - Recirculation Single Loop Operation
14.3.7.25	Test 48 - Loose Parts Monitor
14.3.7.26	Test 49 - Main Steam Line Radiation Monitor
14.3.7.27	Test 50 - Core Spray Leak Detection
14.3.7.28	Test 61- Unit 1 Reactor Recirculation Hydraulic Response Test



## SSES-FSAR

## CHAPTER 14

TABLES

Number	Title
14.2-1	Preoperational Test Procedures
14.2-2	Acceptance Test Procedures
14.2-3	Startup Test Procedures
14.2-4	Major Test Phase and Test Plateau Schedule - Test Condition Sequence
14.2-5	Control Rod Drive System Startup Tests
14.2-6	Unit 2 Preoperational Test Procedures
14.2-7	Unit 2 Acceptance Test
14.3-1	Power Uprate Test Procedures
14.3-2	Test Plateau and Test Condition Definition

## SSES-FSAR

## CHAPTER 14

FIGURES

Number	Title
14.2-1	Integrated Startup Group Organization
14.2-2A	Preoperational Test Procedure Standard Format
14.2-2B	Startup Test Procedure Standard Format - Unit 1
14.2-2C	Startup Test Procedure Standard Format - Unit 2
14.2-3	Initial Test Program Schedule
14.2-4a	Unit 1 Preoperational Test Sequence
14.2-4b	Unit 2 Preoperational Test Sequence
14.2-5-1	Individual Startup Test Sequence - Unit 1
14.2-5-2	Individual Startup Test Sequence - Unit 1
14.2-5-3	Individual Startup Test Sequence - Unit 2
14.2-5-4	Individual Startup Test Sequence - Unit 2
14.2-6-1	Power Flow Map and Startup Test Conditions
14.2-6-2	Power Flow Map and Power Test Conditions
14.2-7	RCIC Acceptance Criteria Curves For Capacity and Actuation Time

**CHAPTER 15****ACCIDENT ANALYSIS****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.0	ACCIDENT ANALYSES
15.0.1	Analytical Objective
15.0.2	Analytical Categories
15.0.3	Event Evaluation
15.0.3.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.0.3.1.1	Unacceptable Results for Incidents of Moderate Frequency (Anticipated (Expected) Operational Transients)
15.0.3.1.2	Unacceptable Results for Infrequent Incidents (Abnormal (Unexpected) Operational Transients)
15.0.3.1.3	Unacceptable Results for Limiting Faults (Design Basis (Postulated) Accidents)
15.0.3.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operations
15.0.3.2.1	Single Failures or Operator Errors
15.0.3.2.1.1	General
15.0.3.2.1.2	Initiating Event Analysis
15.0.3.2.1.3	Single Active Component Failure or Single Operator Failure Analysis
15.0.3.3	Core and System Performance
15.0.3.3.1	Introduction
15.0.3.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions for Analyzed Events
15.0.3.3.3	Initial Power/Flow Operating Constraints
15.0.3.3.4	Results
15.0.3.5	Barrier Performance
15.0.3.6	Radiological Consequences
15.0.4	Nuclear Safety Operational Analysis (NSQA) Relationship
15.0.5	References

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.1	DECREASE IN REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE
15.1.1	Loss of Feedwater Heating
15.1.1.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.1.1.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.1.1.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.1.1.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.1.1.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.1.1.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.1.1.2.2	Systems Operation
15.1.1.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.1.1.3	Core and System Performance
15.1.1.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.1.1.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.1.1.3.3	Results
15.1.1.3.4	Considerations of Uncertainties
15.1.1.4	Barrier Performance
15.1.1.5	Radiological Consequences
15.1.2	Feedwater Controller Failure-Maximum Demand
15.1.2.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.1.2.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.1.2.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.1.2.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.1.2.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.1.2.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.1.2.2.2	Systems Operation
15.1.2.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.1.2.3	Core and System Performance
15.1.2.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.1.2.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.1.2.3.3	Results
15.1.2.3.4	Consideration of Uncertainties
15.1.2.4	Barrier Performance
15.1.2.5	Radiological Consequences
15.1.3	Pressure Regulator Failure - Open
15.1.3.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.1.3.1.1	Identification of Causes

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.1.3.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.1.3.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.1.3.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.1.3.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.1.3.2.2	Systems Operation
15.1.3.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.1.3.3	Core and System Performance
15.1.3.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.1.3.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.1.3.3.3	Results
15.1.3.3.4	Consideration of Uncertainties
15.1.3.4	Barrier Performance
15.1.3.5	Radiological Consequences
15.1.4	Inadvertent Safety/Relief Valve Opening
15.1.4.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.1.4.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.1.4.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.1.4.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.1.4.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.1.4.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.1.4.2.2	Systems Operation
15.1.4.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.1.4.3	Core and System Performance
15.1.4.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.1.4.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.1.4.3.3	Qualitative Results
15.1.4.4	Barrier Performance
15.1.4.5	Radiological Consequences
15.1.5	Spectrum of Steam System Piping Failures Inside and Outside of Containment In A PWR
15.1.6	Inadvertent RHR Shutdown Cooling Operation
15.1.6.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.1.6.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.1.6.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.1.6.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.1.6.2.1	Sequence of Events

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.1.6.2.2	System Operation
15.1.6.2.3	Effect of Single Failures and Operator Action
15.1.6.3	Core and System Performance
15.1.6.4	Barrier Performance
15.1.6.5	Radiological Consequences
15.1.7	References
15.2	INCREASE IN REACTOR PRESSURE
15.2.1	Pressure Regulator Failure - Closed
15.2.1.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.2.1.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.2.1.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.2.1.2	Sequence of Events and System Operation
15.2.1.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.2.1.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.2.1.2.2	Systems Operation
15.2.1.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.2.1.3	Core and System Performance
15.2.1.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.2.1.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.2.1.3.3	Results
15.2.1.3.4	Consideration of Uncertainties
15.2.1.4	Barrier Performance
15.2.1.5	Radiological Consequences
15.2.2	Generator Load Rejection
15.2.2.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.2.2.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.2.2.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.2.2.1.2.1	Generator Load Rejection Without Without Bypass
15.2.2.2	Sequence of Events and System Operation
15.2.2.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.2.2.2.1.1	Generator Load Rejection-Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure with Bypass Operable
15.2.2.2.1.2	Generator Load Rejection with Failure of Bypass
15.2.2.2.1.3	Identification of Operator Actions
15.2.2.2.2	System Operation

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.2.2.2.2.1	Generator Load Rejection with Bypass Operable
15.2.2.2.2.2	Generator Load Rejection with Failure of Bypass
15.2.2.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.2.2.3	Core and System Performance
15.2.2.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.2.2.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.2.2.3.3	Results
15.2.2.3.3.1	Generator Load Rejection with Bypass
15.2.2.3.3.2	Generator Load Rejection with Failure of Bypass
15.2.2.3.4	Consideration of Uncertainties
15.2.2.4	Barrier Performance
15.2.2.4.1	Generator Load Rejection with Bypass Operable
15.2.2.4.2	Generator Load Rejection with Failure of Bypass
15.2.2.5	Radiological Consequences
15.2.3	Turbine Trip
15.2.3.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.2.3.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.2.3.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.2.3.1.2.1	Turbine Trip
15.2.3.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.2.3.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.2.3.2.1.1	Turbine Trip with Bypass Operable
15.2.3.2.1.2	Turbine Trip with Failure of the Bypass
15.2.3.2.1.3	Identification of Operator Actions
15.2.3.2.2	Systems Operation
15.2.3.2.2.1	Turbine Trip with Bypass Operable
15.2.3.2.2.2	Turbine Trip with Failure of the Bypass
15.2.3.2.2.3	Turbine Trip at Low Power with Failure of the Bypass
15.2.3.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operators Errors
15.2.3.2.3.1	Turbine Trips at Power Levels Greater Than 30%
15.2.3.2.3.2	Turbine Trips at Power Levels Less Than 30%
15.2.3.3	Core and System Performance
15.2.3.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.2.3.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.2.3.3.3	Results
15.2.3.3.3.1	Turbine Trip with Bypass Operable
15.2.3.3.3.2	Turbine Trip with Failure of Bypass
15.2.3.3.3.3	Turbine Trip with Bypass Valve Failure, Low Power
15.2.3.3.4	Considerations of Uncertainties

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.2.3.4	Barrier Performance
15.2.3.4.1	Turbine Trip with Bypass Operable
15.2.3.4.2	Turbine Trip with Failure of the Bypass
15.2.3.4.2.1	Turbine Trip with Failure of Bypass at Low Power
15.2.3.5	Radiological Consequences
15.2.4	MSIV Closures
15.2.4.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.2.4.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.2.4.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.2.4.1.2.1	Closure of All Main Steam Isolation Valves
15.2.4.1.2.2	Closure of One Main Steam Isolation Valve
15.2.4.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.2.4.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.2.4.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.2.4.2.2	Systems Operation
15.2.4.2.2.1	Closure of All Main Steam Isolation Valves
15.2.4.2.2.2	Closure of One Main Steam Isolation Valve
15.2.4.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.2.4.3	Core and System Performance
15.2.4.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.2.4.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.2.4.3.3	Results
15.2.4.3.3.1	Closure of All Main Steam Isolation Valves
15.2.4.3.3.2	Closure of One Main Steam Isolation Valve
15.2.4.3.4	Considerations of Uncertainties
15.2.4.4	Barrier Performance
15.2.4.4.1	Closure of All Main Steam Isolation Valves
15.2.4.4.2	Closure of One Main Steam Isolation Valve
15.2.4.5	Radiological Consequences
15.2.5	Loss of Condenser Vacuum
15.2.5.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.2.5.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.2.5.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.2.5.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.2.5.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.2.5.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.2.5.2.2	Systems Operation



**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.2.5.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.2.5.3	Core and System Performance
15.2.5.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.2.5.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.2.5.3.3	Results
15.2.5.3.4	Considerations of Uncertainties
15.2.5.4	Barrier Performance
15.2.5.5	Radiological Consequences
15.2.6	Loss of AC Power
15.2.6.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.2.6.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.2.6.1.1.1	Loss of Auxiliary Power Transformer
15.2.6.1.1.2	Loss of All Grid Connections
15.2.6.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.2.6.1.2.1	Loss of Auxiliary Power Transformer
15.2.6.1.2.2	Loss of All Grid Connections
15.2.6.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.2.6.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.2.6.2.1.1	Loss of Auxiliary Power Transformer
15.2.6.2.1.2	Loss of All Grid Connections
15.2.6.2.1.3	Identification of Operator Actions
15.2.6.2.2	Systems Operation
15.2.6.2.2.1	Loss of Auxiliary Power Transformer
15.2.6.2.2.2	Loss of All Grid Connections
15.2.6.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.2.6.3	Core and System Performance
15.2.6.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.2.6.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.2.6.3.2.1	Loss of Auxiliary Power Transformer
15.2.6.3.2.2	Loss of All Grid Connections
15.2.6.3.3	Results
15.2.6.3.3.1	Loss of Auxiliary Power Transformer
15.2.6.3.3.2	Loss of All Grid Connections
15.2.6.3.4	Consideration of Uncertainties
15.2.6.4	Barrier Performance
15.2.6.4.1	Loss of Auxiliary Power Transformer
15.2.6.4.2	Loss of All Grid Connections
15.2.6.5	Radiological Consequences

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.2.7	Loss of Feedwater Flow
15.2.7.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.2.7.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.2.7.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.2.7.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.2.7.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.2.7.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.2.7.2.2	Systems Operation
15.2.7.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.2.7.3	Core and System Performance
15.2.7.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.2.7.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.2.7.3.3	Results
15.2.7.3.4	Considerations of Uncertainties
15.2.7.4	Barrier Performance
15.2.7.5	Radiological Consequences
15.2.8	Feedwater Line Break
15.2.9	Failure of RHR Shutdown Cooling
15.2.9.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.2.9.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.2.9.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.2.9.2	Sequence of Events and System Operation
15.2.9.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.2.9.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.2.9.2.2	System Operation
15.2.9.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.2.9.3	Core and System Performance
15.2.9.3.1	Methods, Assumptions, and Conditions
15.2.9.3.2	Results
15.2.9.3.2.1	Full Power to Approximately 100 psig
15.2.9.3.2.2	Approximately 100 psig to Cold Shutdown
15.2.9.4	Barrier Performance
15.2.9.5	Radiological Consequences
15.2.10	References

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.3	DECREASE IN REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM FLOW RATE
15.3.1	Recirculation Pump Trip
15.3.1.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.3.1.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.3.1.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.3.1.1.2.1	Trip of One Recirculation Pump
15.3.1.1.2.2	Trip of Two Recirculation Pumps
15.3.1.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.3.1.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.3.1.2.1.1	Trip of One Recirculation Pump
15.3.1.2.1.2	Trip of Two Recirculation Pumps
15.3.1.2.1.3	Identification of Operator Actions
15.3.1.2.1.3.1	Trip of One Recirculation Pump
15.3.1.2.1.3.2	Trip of Two Recirculation Pumps
15.3.1.2.2	Systems Operation
15.3.1.2.2.1	Trip of One Recirculation Pump
15.3.1.2.2.2	Trip of Two Recirculation Pumps
15.3.1.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.3.1.2.3.1	Trip of One Recirculation Pump
15.3.1.2.3.2	Trip of Two Recirculation Pumps
15.3.1.3	Core and System Performance
15.3.1.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.3.1.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.3.1.3.3	Results
15.3.1.3.3.1	Trip of One Recirculation Pump
15.3.1.3.3.2	Trip of Two Recirculation Pumps
15.3.1.3.4	Consideration of Uncertainties
15.3.1.4	Barrier Performance
15.3.1.4.1	Trip of One Recirculation Pump
15.3.1.4.2	Trip of Two Recirculation Pumps
15.3.1.5	Radiological Consequences
15.3.2	Recirculation Flow Control Failure - Decreasing Flow
15.3.2.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.3.2.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.3.2.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.3.2.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.3.2.2.1	Sequence of Events

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.3.2.2.1.1	Failure of One Speed Control Loop Including Failure of the Redundant Control Processor (CP) Pair
15.3.2.2.1.2	Identification of Operator Actions
15.3.2.2.2	Systems Operation
15.3.2.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.3.2.3	Core and System Performance
15.3.2.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.3.2.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.3.2.3.3	Results
15.3.2.3.4	Consideration of Uncertainties
15.3.2.4	Barrier Performance
15.3.2.5	Radiological Consequences
15.3.3	Recirculation Pump Seizure
15.3.3.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.3.3.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.3.3.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.3.3.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operations
15.3.3.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.3.3.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.3.3.2.2	Systems Operation
15.3.3.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.3.3.3	Core and System Performance
15.3.3.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.3.3.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.3.3.3.3	Results
15.3.3.3.4	Considerations of Uncertainties
15.3.3.4	Barrier Performance
15.3.3.5	Radiological Consequences
15.3.3.5.1	Design Basis Analysis
15.3.3.5.2	Realistic Analysis
15.3.4	Recirculation Pump Shaft Break
15.3.4.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.3.4.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.3.4.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.3.4.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operations
15.3.4.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.3.4.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.3.4.2.2	Systems Operation
15.3.4.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.3.4.3	Core and System Performance
15.3.4.3.1	Qualitative Results
15.3.4.4	Barrier Performance
15.3.4.5	Radiological Consequences
15.3.5	References
15.4	REACTIVITY AND POWER DISTRIBUTION ANOMALIES
15.4.1	Rod Withdrawal Error - Low Power
15.4.1.1	Control Rod Removal Error During Refueling
15.4.1.1.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.4.1.1.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.4.1.1.2.1	Initial Control Rod Removal
15.4.1.1.2.2	Fuel Movement With Control Rod Removed
15.4.1.1.2.3	Control Rod Removal Without Fuel Removal
15.4.1.1.2.4	Identification of Operator Actions
15.4.1.1.2.5	Effect of Single Failure and Operator Errors
15.4.1.1.3	Core and System Performances
15.4.1.1.4	Barrier Performance
15.4.1.1.5	Radiological Consequences
15.4.1.2	Continuous Rod Withdrawal During Reactor Startup
15.4.1.2.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.4.1.2.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.4.1.2.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.4.1.2.2.2	Identification of Operator Actions
15.4.1.2.2.3	Effects of Single Failure and Operator Errors
15.4.1.2.3	Core and System Performance
15.4.1.2.4	Barrier Performance
15.4.1.2.5	Radiological Consequences
15.4.2	Rod Withdrawal Error-at Power
15.4.2.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classifications
15.4.2.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.4.2.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.4.2.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.4.2.2.1	Sequence of Events

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.4.2.2.2	System Operations
15.4.2.2.3	Effect of Single Failure and Operator Errors
15.4.2.3	Core and System Performance
15.4.2.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.4.2.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.4.2.3.2.1	REM System Operation
15.4.2.3.3	Results
15.4.2.3.4	Considerations of Uncertainties
15.4.2.4	Barrier Performance
15.4.2.5	Radiological Consequences
15.4.3	Control Rod Maloperation (System Malfunction or Operator Error)
15.4.4	Abnormal Startup of Idle Recirculation Pump
15.4.4.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.4.4.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.4.4.1.1.1	Normal Restart of Recirculation Pump at Power
15.4.4.1.1.2	Abnormal Startup of Idle Recirculation Pump
15.4.4.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.4.4.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.4.4.2.1.1	Operator Actions
15.4.4.2.2	Systems Operation
15.4.4.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.4.4.3	Core and System Performance
15.4.4.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.4.4.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.4.4.3.3	Results
15.4.4.3.4	Consideration of Uncertainties
15.4.4.4	Barrier Performance
15.4.4.5	Radiological Consequences
15.4.5	Recirculation Flow Control Failure with Increasing Flow
15.4.5.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.4.5.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.4.5.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.4.5.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.4.5.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.4.5.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.4.5.2.2	Systems Operation

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.4.5.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.4.5.3	Core and System Performance
15.4.5.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.4.5.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.4.5.3.3	Results
15.4.5.3.4	Considerations of Uncertainties
15.4.5.4	Barrier Performance
15.4.5.5	Radiological Consequences
15.4.6	Chemical and Volume Control System Malfunctions
15.4.7	Misplaced Bundle Accident
15.4.7.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.4.7.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.4.7.1.2	Frequency of Occurrence
15.4.7.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.4.7.2.1	Effect of Single Failure and Operator Errors
15.4.7.3	Core and System Performance
15.4.7.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.4.7.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.4.7.3.3	Results
15.4.7.3.4	Considerations of Uncertainties
15.4.7.4	Barrier Performance
15.4.7.5	Radiological Consequences
15.4.8	Spectrum of Rod Ejection Assemblies
15.4.9	Control Rod Drop Accident (CRDA)
15.4.9.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.4.9.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.4.9.1.2	Frequency of Classification
15.4.9.2	Sequence of Events and System Operation
15.4.9.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.4.9.2.2	Systems Operation
15.4.9.2.3	Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.4.9.3	Core and System Performance
15.4.9.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.4.9.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.4.9.3.3	Results

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.4.9.4	Barrier Performance
15.4.9.5	Radiological Consequences
15.4.9.5.1	Design Basis Analysis
15.4.9.5.2	Realistic Analysis
15.4.10	References
15.5	INCREASE IN REACTOR COOLANT INVENTORY
15.5.1	Inadvertent HPCI Startup
15.5.1.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.5.1.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.5.1.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.5.1.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.5.1.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.5.1.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.5.1.2.2	System Operation
15.5.1.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.5.1.3	Core and System Performance
15.5.1.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.5.1.3.2	Input Parameter and Initial Conditions
15.5.1.3.3	Results
15.5.1.3.4	Consideration of Uncertainties
15.5.1.4	Barrier Performance
15.5.1.5	Radiological Consequences
15.5.2	Chemical Volume Control System Malfunction (or Operator Error)
15.5.3	BWR Transients Which Increase Reactor Coolant Inventory
15.5.4	References
15.6	DECREASE IN REACTOR COOLANT INVENTORY
15.6.1	Inadvertent Safety Relief Valve Opening
15.6.2	Instrument Line Break
15.6.2.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.6.2.1.1	Identification of Causes



**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.6.2.1.1.1	Event Description
15.6.2.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.6.2.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.6.2.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.6.2.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.6.2.2.2	System Operation
15.6.2.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.6.2.3	Core and System Performance
15.6.2.3.1	Qualitative Summary - Results
15.6.2.3.2	Quantitative Results
15.6.2.3.3	Considerations of Uncertainties
15.6.2.4	Barrier Performance
15.6.2.5	Radiological Consequences
15.6.2.5.1	Design Basis Analysis
15.6.2.5.2	Realistic Analysis
15.6.2.5.3	Results
15.6.3	Steam Generator Tube Failure
15.6.4	Steam System Piping Break Outside Containment
15.6.4.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.6.4.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.6.4.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.6.4.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.6.4.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.6.4.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.6.4.2.2	Systems Operation
15.6.4.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.6.4.3	Core and System Performance
15.6.4.3.1	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.6.4.3.2	Results
15.6.4.3.3	Considerations of Uncertainties
15.6.4.4	Barrier Performance
15.6.4.5	Radiological Consequences
15.6.4.5.1	Design Basis Analysis
15.6.4.5.2	Realistic Analysis
15.6.4.5.3	Results

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.6.5	Loss-Of-Coolant Accidents (Resulting From Spectrum of Postulated Piping Breaks Within The Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary) - Inside Containment
15.6.5.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.6.5.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.6.5.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.6.5.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.6.5.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.6.5.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.6.5.2.2	Systems Operations
15.6.5.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.6.5.3	Core and System Performance
15.6.5.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.6.5.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.6.5.3.3	Results
15.6.5.3.4	Consideration of Uncertainties
15.6.5.4	Barrier Performance
15.6.5.5	Radiological Consequences
15.6.5.5.1	Design Basis Analysis
15.6.5.5.1.1	Fission Product Release from Fuel
15.6.5.5.1.2	Fission Product Transport to the Environment
15.6.5.5.2	Realistic Analysis
15.6.5.5.2.1	Fission Product Release from Fuel
15.6.5.5.2.2	Fission Product Transport to the Environment
15.6.5.5.3	Results
15.6.5.5.3.1	Offsite Exposure
15.6.5.5.3.2	Control Room Doses
15.6.6	Feedwater Line Break-Outside Containment
15.6.6.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.6.6.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.6.6.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.6.6.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.6.6.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.6.6.2.1.1	Identification of Operator Actions
15.6.6.2.2	Systems Operations
15.6.6.2.3	The Effect of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.6.6.3	Core and System Performance
15.6.6.3.1	Qualitative Summary

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.6.6.3.2	Qualitative Results
15.6.6.3.3	Consideration of Uncertainties
15.6.6.4	Barrier Performance
15.6.6.5	Radiological Consequences
15.6.6.5.1	Design Basis Analysis
15.6.6.5.2	Realistic Analysis
15.6.6.5.3	Fission Product Release
15.6.6.5.4	Fission Product Transport to the Environment
15.6.6.5.5	Results
15.6.7	References
15.7	RADIOACTIVE RELEASE FROM SUBSYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS
15.7.1	Gaseous Radwaste System Leak or Failure
15.7.1.1	Ambient Charcoal Offgas Treatment System Failure
15.7.1.1.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.7.1.1.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.7.1.1.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.7.1.1.2	Sequence of Events and System Operation
15.7.1.1.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.7.1.1.2.2	Identification of Operator Actions
15.7.1.1.2.3	Systems Operation
15.7.1.1.2.4	The Effects of Single Failures and Operator Errors
15.7.1.1.3	Core and System Performance
15.7.1.1.4	Barrier Performance
15.7.1.1.5	Radiological Consequences
15.7.1.1.5.1	Design Basis Analysis
15.7.1.1.5.2	Realistic Analysis
15.7.1.1.5.3	Results
15.7.1.2	Malfunction of Main Turbine Gland Sealing System
15.7.1.2.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.7.1.2.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.7.1.2.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.7.1.2.2	Sequence of Events and System Operation
15.7.1.2.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.7.1.2.2.2	Identification of Operator Actions
15.7.1.2.2.3	System Operation
15.7.1.2.3	Core and System Performance

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.7.1.2.4	Barrier Analysis
15.7.1.2.5	Radiological Consequences
15.7.1.3	Failure of Air Ejector Lines
15.7.1.3.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.7.1.3.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.7.1.3.3	Core and System Performance
15.7.1.3.4	Barrier Analysis
15.7.1.3.5	Radiological Consequences
15.7.1.3.5.1	Design Basis Analysis
15.7.1.3.5.2	Realistic Analysis
15.7.1.3.5.3	Fission Product Release
15.7.1.3.5.4	Fission Product Transport to the Environment
15.7.1.3.5.5	Results
15.7.2	Liquid Radwaste System Failure
15.7.2.1	Miscellaneous Small Releases Outside Containment
15.7.3	Postulated Radioactive Releases Due To Liquid Radwaste Tank Failure
15.7.3.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.7.3.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.7.3.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.7.3.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.7.3.3	Core and System Performance
15.7.3.4	Barrier Performance
15.7.3.5	Radiological Consequences
15.7.3.5.1	Design Basis Analysis
15.7.3.5.2	Realistic Analysis
15.7.4	Fuel and Equipment Handling Accidents
15.7.4.1	Identification of Causes and Frequency Classification
15.7.4.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.7.4.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.7.4.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation
15.7.4.2.1	Sequence of Events
15.7.4.2.2	Identification of Operator Actions
15.7.4.2.3	System Operation
15.7.4.2.4	The Effects of Single Failures and Operator Errors

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.7.4.3	Core and System Performance
15.7.4.3.1	Mathematical Model
15.7.4.3.2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.4.7.3.3	Results
15.7.4.3.3.1	Energy Available
15.7.4.3.3.2	Energy Loss Per Impact
15.7.4.3.3.3	Fuel Rod Failures
15.7.4.3.3.3.1	First Impact Failures
15.7.4.3.3.3.2	Second Impact Failures
15.7.4.3.3.3.3	Total Failures
15.7.4.4	Barrier Performance
15.7.4.5	Radiological Consequences
15.7.4.5.1	Design Basis Analysis
15.7.4.5.1.1	Fission Product Release from Fuel
15.7.4.5.1.2	Fission Product Transport to the Environment
15.7.4.5.1.3	Results
15.7.4.5.2	Realistic Analysis
15.7.4.5.2.1	Fission Product Release from Fuel
15.7.4.5.2.2	Fission Product Transport to the Environment
15.7.4.5.2.3	Results
15.7.5	Spent Fuel Cask Drop Accident
15.7.6	References
15.8	ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITHOUT SCRAM (ATWS)
15.8.1	Causes, Frequency Classification, Initiating Events, Acceptance Criteria, Mathematical Models, Input Parameters, and Initial Conditions
15.8.1.1	Identification of Causes
15.8.1.2	Frequency Classification
15.8.1.3	Initiating Events
15.8.1.4	Acceptance Criteria
15.8.1.4.1	Peak Clad Temperature and Vessel Pressure Associated with Initial Pressurization Transient
15.8.1.4.2	Peak Suppression Pool Temperature and Containment Pressure
15.8.1.4.3	Fuel Integrity Under Unstable Operation
15.8.1.4.4	Radiological Consequences and Long-Term Shutdown and Cooling Capability
15.8.1.5	Mathematical Models

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15.8.1.6	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions
15.8.2	Inadvertent Control Rod Withdrawal
15.8.3	Loss of Feedwater (LOFW)
15.8.4	Loss of Offsite Power (LOOP)
15.8.5	Loss of Electrical Load
15.8.6	Loss of Condenser Vacuum
15.8.7	Turbine Trip
15.8.8	Closure of Main Steam Line Isolation Valves
15.8.8.1	Sequence of Events, Systems Operation, and Operator Actions
15.8.8.2	Results
15.8.9	Pressure Regulator Failure–Open
15.8.9.1	Sequence of Events, Systems Operation, and Operator Actions
15.8.9.2	Results
15.8.10	Feedwater Controller Failure–Open (FWCFO)
15.8.11	Inadvertent Opening of a S/R Valve
15.8.12	References
15.9	STATION BLACKOUT (SBO)
15.9.0	Coping Assessment for the Susquehanna Steam Electric Station During a Station Blackout
15.9.1	References
15A	Nuclear Safety Operational Analysis (NOSA) (A System Level/Qualitative Type Plant FMEA)
15A.1	OBJECTIVES

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15A.1.1	General Objectives
15A.1.2	Specific Objectives
15A.2	APPROACH TO OPERATIONAL NUCLEAR SAFETY
15A.2.1	General Philosophy
15A.2.2	Specific Philosophy
15A.2.2.1	Consistency of the Analysis
15A.2.3	Comprehensiveness of the Analysis
15A.2.4	Systematic Approach of the Analysis
15A.2.5	Relationship of Nuclear Safety Operational Analysis to Safety Analyses of Chapter 15
15A.2.6	Relationship Between NSOA and Operational Requirements, Technical Specifications, Design Basis, and SACF Aspects
15A.2.7	Unacceptable Results Criteria
15A.2.8	General Nuclear Safety Operational Criteria
15A.3	METHOD OF ANALYSIS
15A.3.1	General Approach
15A.3.2	BWR Operating States
15A.3.3	Selection of Events for Analysis
15A.3.3.1	Planned Operations
15A.3.3.2	Anticipated (Expected) Operational Transients
15A.3.3.3	Abnormal (Unexpected) Operational Transients
15A.3.3.4	Accidents
15A.3.3.5	Additional Special Plant Capability Events
15A.3.4	Applicability of Events to Operating States

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15A.3.5	Rules for Event Analysis
15A.3.6	Steps in an Operational Analysis
15A.4	DISPLAY OF OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS RESULTS
15A.4.1	General
15A.4.2	Protection Sequence and Safety System Auxiliary Diagrams
15A.5	BASES FOR SELECTING SURVEILLANCE TEST FREQUENCIES
15A.5.1	Normal Surveillance Test Frequencies
15A.5.2	Allowable Repair Times
15A.5.3	Repair Time Rule
15A.6	OPERATIONAL ANALYSES
15A.6.1	Safety System Auxiliaries
15A.6.2	Planned (Normal) Operations
15A.6.2.1	General
15A.6.2.2	Event Definitions
15A.6.2.3	Required Safety Actions/Related Unacceptable Results
15A.6.2.3.1	Radioactive Material Release Control
15A.6.2.3.2	Core Coolant Flow Rate Control
15A.6.2.3.3	Core Power Level Control
15A.6.2.3.4	Core Neutron Flux Distribution Control
15A.6.2.3.5	Reactor Vessel Water Level Control
15A.6.2.3.6	Reactor Vessel Pressure Control
15A.6.2.3.7	Nuclear System Temperature Control
15A.6.2.3.8	Nuclear System Water Quality Control
15A.6.2.3.9	Nuclear System Leakage Control
15A.6.2.3.10	Core Reactivity Control
15A.6.2.3.11	Control Rod Worth Control
15A.6.2.3.12	Refueling Restriction
15A.6.2.3.13	Containment & Reactor Building Pressure and Temperature Control



**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

Section	Title
15A.6.2.3.14 15A.6.2.4	Stored Fuel Shielding, Cooling, and Reactivity Control Operational Safety Evaluations
15A.6.3	Anticipated (Expected) Operational Transients
15A.6.3.1 15A.6.3.2 15A.6.3.3	General Required Safety Actions/Related Unacceptable Result Event Definitions & Operational Safety Evaluations
15A.6.4	Abnormal (Unexpected) Operational Transients
15A.6.4.1 15A.6.4.2 15A.6.4.3	General Required Safety Actions/Related Unacceptable Results Event Definition & Operational Safety Evaluation
15A.6.5	Design Basis (Postulated) Accidents
15A.6.5.1 15A.6.5.2 15A.6.5.3	General Required Safety Actions/Unacceptable Results Event Definition and Operational Safety Evaluations
15A.6.6	Special (Plant Capability) Events
15A.6.6.1 15A.6.6.2 15A.6.6.3	General Required Safety Action/Unacceptable Results Event Definitions and Operational Safety Evaluation
15A.7	REMAINDER OF NSQA
15A.8	CONCLUSIONS
15A.9	LIST OF REFERENCES
15B	ACCIDENT DOSE MODEL DESCRIPTIONS
15B.1	OFFSITE DOSE MODEL
15B.1.1	Total Body Gamma Dose
15B.1.2	Thyroid Inhalation Dose

**CHAPTER 15****TEXT**

<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>
15B.1.3	Beta Skin Dose
15B.2	CONTROL ROOM DOSE MODEL
15B.3	REFERENCES
APPENDIX 15C	SUSQUEHANNA STEAM ELECTRIC STATION UNIT 1 FINAL SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT – CYCLE SPECIFIC DATA
APPENDIX 15D	SUSQUEHANNA STEAM ELECTRIC STATION UNIT 2 FINAL SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT – CYCLE SPECIFIC DATA
APPENDIX 15E	INITIAL CORE FOR SSES UNITS 1 AND 2 NON-LIMITING EVENTS

## SSES-FSAR

**CHAPTER 15****TABLES**

Number	Title
15.0-1 15.0-1A 15.0-2 15.0-3 15.0-4 15.0-5	SECTION 15.0 - All Tables have been moved to Appendix 15C and D
15.1-1 15.1-2 15.1-3 15.1-4 15.1-5 15.1-6 15.1-7	Sequence or Events for Inadvertent Safety Relief Valve Opening Safety Relief Valve Opening Event Activity Above Suppression Pool (Curies) Safety Relief Valve Opening Event Activity Release to Environs (Curies) Safety Relief Valve Opening Event Radiological Doses (REM-TEDE) These Tables Are not Used These Tables Are not Used These Tables Are not Used
15.2-1 15.2-2 15.2-3 15.2-4 15.2-5 15.2-6 15.2-7 15.2-8 15.2-9 15.2-10 15.2-11 15.2-12 15.2-13 15.2-14 15.2-15 15.2-16	SECTION 15.2 - All Tables have been moved to Appendix 15C and D
15.3-1 15.3-2 15.3-3	SECTION 15.3 - All Tables have been moved to Appendix 15C and D
15.4-1 15.4-2 15.4-3 15.4-4 15.4-5 15.4-6 15.4-7 15.4-8 15.4-9 15.4-10 15.4-11 15.4-12 15.4-13 15.4-14 15.4-15 15.4-16	Sequence of Events for Control Rod Drop Accident Control Rod Drop Accident – Design Basis Analysis–Airborne Activity in Condense (2000 Failed Rods) Control Rod Drop Accident – Design Basis Analysis–Airborne Activity in Condenser (30 Failed Rods) Control Rod Drop Accident – Design Basis Analysis- Activity Released to Environs (2000 Failed Rods) Control Rod Drop Accident – Design Basis Analysis- Activity Released to Environs (30 Failed Rods) Control Rod Drop Accident – Activity Airborne in Condenser (Realistic Analysis) (2000 Rods) Control Rod Drop Accident – Activity Airborne in Condenser (Realistic Analysis) (30 Rods) Control Rod Drop Accident – Activity Released to Environs (Realistic Analysis) (2000 Rods) Control Rod Drop Accident – Activity Released to Environs (Realistic Analysis) (30 Rods) Control Rod Accident Radiological Effects Design Basis Case and Realistic Case Control Rod Drop Accident – Parameters to be Tabulated for Postulated Accident Analysis Sequence of Events for Misloaded Bundle/Accident/Sequence of Events for Rotated Bundle Accident These Tables are not Used These Tables are not Used These Tables are not Used These Tables are not Used

**CHAPTER 15****TABLES**

Number	Title
15.5-1	This Table Has Been Deleted
15.6-1	Sequence of Events for Instrument Line Break
15.6-2	Mass Releases-Instrument Line Break
15.6-3	Instrument Line Break Activity Released to the Environment (Curies)
15.6-4	Instrument Line Break Inside Secondary Containment Radiological Consequences
15.6-5	Instrument Line Break Accident - Parameters for Postulated Accident Analysis
15.6-6	Sequence of Events for Steam Line Break Outside Containment
15.6-7	Steam Line Break Accident Activity Released to the Environment (Curies) (Design Basis Analysis)
15.6-8	Steam Line Break Accident Activity Released to the Environment (Curies) (Realistic Analysis)
15.6-9	Steam Line Break Outside Containment Radiological Doses (rem)
15.6-10	Steam Line Break Accident - Parameters to be Tabulated for Postulated Accident Analyses
15.6-11	Loss of Coolant Accident - Activity Airborne in Primary Containment (Curies) (Design Basis Analysis)
15.6-12	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
15.6-13	Loss of Coolant Accident - Activity Airborne in Reactor Building (Curies) (Design Basis Analysis)
15.6-14	Loss of Coolant Accident - Activity Released to Environment (Curies) (Design Basis Analysis)
15.6-15	Loss of Coolant Accident - Activity Airborne in Primary Containment (Curies) (Realistic Analysis)
15.6-16	Loss of Coolant Accident - Activity Airborne in Reactor Building (Curies) (Realistic Analysis)
15.6-17	Loss of Coolant Accident - Activity Released to Environment (Curies) (Realistic Analysis)
15.6-18	Loss-of-Coolant Accident - Summary of Offsite Doses
15.6-19	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
15.6-20	This Table Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
15.6-21	Loss-of-Coolant Accident - Summary of Control Room Operator Doses (Design Basis Analysis)
15.6-22	Loss-of-Coolant Accident - Parameters for Postulated Accident Analysis
15.6-23	Sequence of Events for Feedwater Line Break Outside Containment
15.6-24	Feedwater Line Break Accident - Parameters for Postulated Accident Analyses
15.6-25	Feedwater Line Break Activity Released to Environment (Curies)

**CHAPTER 15****TABLES**

Number	Title
15.6-26	Feedwater Line Break Outside Containment Radiological Doses (rem)
15.7-1	Sequence of Events for Main Condenser Offgas Treatment System Failure
15.7-2	Activity Inventory Stored in Offgas Treatment System Activity Released to the Environs (curies) (Design Basis Analysis)
15.7-3	Activity Inventory Stored in Offgas Treatment System Activity Released to the Environs (curies) (Realistic Analysis)
15.7-4	Main Condenser Offgas Treatment System Failure Radiological Effects
15.7-5	Offgas Treatment System Failure Parameters for Postulated Accident Analysis
15.7-6	Failure of Air Ejector Lines Activity Released to the Environment (curies/sec)
15.7-7	Failure of Steam Jet Air Ejector Lines Radiological Consequences
15.7-8	Failure of Air Ejector Lines Parameters for Postulated Accident Analysis
15.7-9	RWCU Phase Separator Tank Failure Activity Release to Environment
15.7-10	RWCU Phase Separator Tank Failure Radiological Effects
15.7-11	RWCU Phase Separator Tank Failure
15.7-12	Refueling Accidents Activity Airborne in Reactor Building (Curies) (Design Basis Analysis)
15.7-13	Refueling Accidents Activity Released to Environment (Curies) (Design Basis Analysis)
15.7-14	Refueling Accidents - Activity Airborne in Reactor Building (Realistic Analysis)
15.7-15	Refueling Accidents - Activity Released to Environs (Realistic Analysis)
15.7-16	Refueling Accidents - Radiological Effects
15.7-16A	Refueling Accidents with Additional Assembly (LUA) – Radiological Effects
15.7-17	Refueling Accidents - Parameters to be Tabulated for Postulated Accident Analyses
15.7-18	Sequence of Events for SJAE Failure
15.8-1	Input Parameters for ATWS Analysis
15.8-2	This Table Has Been Deleted
15.8-3	Input Operating Conditions for ATWS Analysis
15.8-4	This Table Has Been Deleted
15.8-5	Sequence of Events for MSIV Closure ATWS
15.8-6	This Table Has Been Deleted
15.8-7	Results for MSIV Closure ATWS Event
15.8-8	This Table Has Been Deleted
15.8-9	Sequence of Events for Prego ATWS
15.8-10	This Table Has Been Deleted
15.8-11	Results for Prego ATWS Event

**CHAPTER 15****TABLES**

Number	Title
15.8-12	This Table Has Been Deleted
15.9-1	Unit 1 Station Blackout Instrumentation List
15.9-2	Unit 2 Station Blackout Instrumentation List
15A.2-1	Planned (Normal) Operation Cross-Correlation References
15A.2-2	Anticipated (Expected) Operational Transients Cross-Correlation References
15A.2-3	Abnormal (Unexpected) Operational Transients Cross-Correlation References
15A.2-4	Design Basis (Postulated) Accidents Cross-Correlation References
15A.2-5	Special (Plant Capability) Events Cross-Correlation References
15A.2-6	Plant Event Category: Planned (Normal) Operation Unacceptable Results Criteria
15A.2-7	Plant Event Category: Anticipated (Expected) Operational Transients Unacceptable Results Criteria
15A.2-8	Plant Event Category: Abnormal (Unexpected) Operational Transients Unacceptable Results Criteria
15A.2-9	Plant Event Category: Design Basis (Postulated) Accidents Unacceptable Result Criteria
15A.2-10	Plant Event Category: Special (Plant Capability) Events Unacceptable Results Considerations
15A.3-1	BWR Operating States
15A.6-1	Plant Events Applicable in Each BWR Operating State Planned (Normal) Operation
15A.6-2	Plant Events Applicable in Each BWR Operating State Anticipated (Expected) Operational Transients
15A.6-3	Plant Events Applicable in Each BWR Operating State Abnormal (Unexpected) Operational Transients
15A.6-4	Plant Events Applicable in Each BWR Operating State Design Basis (Postulated) Accidents
15A.6-5	Plant Events Applicable in Each BWR Operating State Special (Plant Capability) Events
15.B-1	Control Room Atmospheric Dispersion Factors For Design Basis Accidents - X/Q
15B-2	Physical Data for Isotopes
15B-3	Breathing Rates
15B-4	This Table Has Been Deleted
15C.0-1	Results Summary of Transient Events Unit 1
15C.0-1A	This Table Has Been Deleted
15C.0-2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions for Transients Unit 1
15C.0-3	MCPR Fuel Cladding Integrity Safety Limit (All Fuel) Unit 1

**CHAPTER 15****TABLES**

Number	Title
15C.0-4	Unit 1 Minimum MCPR Requirement For Single Loop Operation & 2 Loop Operation
15C.0-5	Average Scram Insertion Times Unit 1
15C.1.1-1	Sequence of Events for Loss of Feedwater Heating Unit 1
15C.1.2-1	Sequence of Events for Feedwater Controller Failure, Maximum Demand Unit 1
15C.1.3-1	Sequence of Events for Pressure Regulator Failure – Open Unit 1
15C.2.2-1	Sequence of Events for Generator Load Rejection Without Bypass and Turbine Trip Without Bypass Unit 1
15C.3.3-1	Pump Seizure Accident from Two Loop Operation Sequence of Events Unit 1
15C.3.3-2	Pump Seizure Accident from Single Loop Operation Sequence of Events Unit 1
15C.3.3-3	This Table Has Been Deleted
15C.3.3-4	This Table Has Been Deleted
15C.3.3-5	This Table Has Been Deleted
15C.3.3-6	This Table Has Been Deleted
15C.3.3-7	This Table Has Been Deleted
15C.3.3-8	This Table Has Been Deleted
15C.4.2-1	Sequence of Events – RWE Drift in Power Range Unit 1
15C.4.5-1	Sequence of Events for Recirculation Flow Controller Failure Unit 1
15C.4.7-1	Unit 1 Sequence of Events for Misloaded Bundle Accident
15C.4.9-1	Sequence of Events for Control Rod Drop Accident Unit 1
15C.4.9-2	Control Rod Drop Accident Unit 1
15C.4.9-3	This Table Has Been Deleted
15C.4.9-4	This Table Has Been Deleted
15C.4.9-5	This Table Has Been Deleted
15C.4.9-6	This Table Has Been Deleted
15C.4.9-7	This Table Has Been Deleted
15C.4.9-8	This Table Has Been Deleted
15D.0-1	Results Summary of Transient Events Unit 2
15D.0-1A	This Table Has Been Deleted
15D.0-2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions for Transients Unit 2
15D.0-3	MCPR Fuel Cladding Integrity Safety Limit (All Fuel) Unit 2
15D.0-4	Unit 2 Minimum MCPR Requirement for Single Loop Operation & Minimum MCPR Requirement for 2 Loop Operation
15D.0-5	Average Scram Insertion Times Unit 2

**CHAPTER 15****TABLES**

Number	Title
15D.1.1-1	Sequence of Events for Loss of Feedwater Heating Unit 2
15D.1.2-1	Sequence of Events for Feedwater Controller Failure, Maximum Demand Unit 2
15D.1.3-1	Sequence of Events for Pressure Regulator Failure – Open Unit 2
15D.2.2-1	Sequence of Events for Generator Load Rejection Without Bypass and Turbine Trip Without Bypass Unit 2
15D.3.3-1	Pump Seizure Accident from Two Loop Operation Sequence of Events Unit 2
15D.3.3-2	Pump Seizure Accident from Single Loop Operation Sequence of Events Unit 2
15D.3.3-3	This table has been deleted
15D.3.3-4	This table has been deleted
15D.3.3-5	This table has been deleted
15D.3.3-6	This table has been deleted
15D.3.3-7	This table has been deleted
15D.3.3-8	This table has been deleted
15D.4.2-1	Sequence of Events – RWE Drift in Power Range Unit 2
15D.4.5-1	Sequence of Events for Recirculation Flow Controller Failure Unit 2
15D.4.7-1	Sequence of Events for Misloaded Bundle Accident Unit 2
15D.4.9-1	Sequence of Events for Control Rod Drop Accident Unit 2
15D.4.9-2	Control Rod Drop Accident Unit 2
15D.4.9-3	This Table Has Been Deleted
15D.4.9-4	This Table Has Been Deleted
15D.4.9-5	This Table Has Been Deleted
15D.4.9-6	This Table Has Been Deleted
15D.4.9-7	This Table Has Been Deleted
15D.4.9-8	This Table Has Been Deleted
15E.0-1	Results Summary of Transient Events Units 1 and 2 Non-Limiting Events (Values are for the Initial Cores Only)
15E.0-2	Input Parameters and Initial Conditions for Transients Units 1 and 2 Initial Cycles
15E.1.1-1	Operator Actions When Reactor Scram is Incurred
15E.1.4-1	Sequence of Events for Inadvertent Safety Relief Valve Opening
15E-1-4-2	Safety Relief Valve Opening Event Activity Above Suppression Pool (curies)



**CHAPTER 15****TABLES**

Number	Title
15E-1-4-3	Safety Relief Valve Opening Event Activity Released to the Environs (curies)
15E-1-4-4	Safety Relief Valve Opening Event Offsite Radiological Doses (rems)
15E.1.6-1	Sequence of Events for Inadvertent RHR Shutdown Cooling Operation
15E.2.2-1	Sequence of Events for Figure 15E.2.2-1 Generator Load Rejection, Bypass On
15E.2.3-1	Sequence of Events for Turbine Trip With Bypass Operable Figure 15E.2.3-1
15E.2.4-1	Sequence of Events for MSIV Closure, Figure 15E.2.4-1
15E.2.4-2	This table has been deleted
15E.2.4-3	This table has been deleted
15E.2.4-4	This table has been deleted
15E.2.5-1	Typical Rates of Decay for Condenser Vacuum
15E.2.5-2	Loss of Condenser Vacuum Sequence of Events for Figure 15E.2.5-1
15E.2.5-3	Trips Signals Associated With Loss of Condenser Vacuum
15E.2.6-1	Loss of Auxiliary Power Sequence of Events for Figure 15E.2.6-1
15E.2.6-2	Loss of All Grid Connections Sequence of Events for Figure 15E.2.6-2
15E.2.7-1	Loss of Feedwater Flow Sequence of Events for Figure 15E.2.7-1
15E.2.9-1	Sequence of Events for Failure of RHR Shutdown Cooling
15E.2.9-2	Input Parameters for Evaluation of Failure of RHR Shutdown Cooling
15E.3.1-1	Sequence of Events for Trip of One Recirculation Pump
15E.3.1-2	Sequence of Events for Trip of Two Recirculation Pumps
15E.4.4-1	Sequence of Events Abnormal Startup of Idle Recirculation Pump for Figure 15E.4.4-1
15E.5.1-1	Sequence of Events for Inadvertent Startup of HPCI

**CHAPTER 15****FIGURES**

Number	Title
15.0-1 15.0-2 15.0-3a 15.0-3b	SECTION 15.0 – All Figures have been moved to Appendix 15C and 15D and/or 15E
15.1-1 15.1-2 15.1-3 15.1-4	SECTION 15.1 – All Figures have been moved to Appendix 15C and 15D and/or 15E
15.2-1 15.2-2 15.2-3 15.2-4 15.2-5 15.2-6 15.2-7 15.2-8 15.2-9 15.2-10 15.2-11 15.2-12 15.2-13 15.2-14 15.2-15	SECTION 15.2 – All Figures have been moved to Appendix 15C and 15D and/or 15E
15.3-1 15.3-2 15.3-3	SECTION 15.3 – All Figures have been moved to Appendix 15C and 15D and/or 15E
15.4-1 15.4-2 15.4-3 15.4-4 15.4-5 15.4-6 15.4-7 15.4-8 15.4-9	Leakage Path for Control Rod Drop Accident SECTION 15.4 – This Figure has been moved to Appendix 15C and 15D and/or 15E SECTION 15.4 – This Figure has been moved to Appendix 15C and 15D and/or 15E SECTION 15.4 – This Figure has been moved to Appendix 15C and 15D and/or 15E SECTION 15.4 – This Figure has been moved to Appendix 15C and 15D and/or 15E SECTION 15.4 – This Figure has been moved to Appendix 15C and 15D and/or 15E SECTION 15.4 – This Figure has been moved to Appendix 15C and 15D and/or 15E SECTION 15.4 – This Figure has been moved to Appendix 15C and 15D and/or 15E SECTION 15.4 – This Figure has been moved to Appendix 15C and 15D and/or 15E

15.5-1 This Figure Has Been Renumbered to 15E.5.1-1

15.6-1 Leakage Path for Instrument Line Break

15.6-2 Steam Flow Schematic for Steam Break Outside Containment

**CHAPTER 15****FIGURES**

Number	Title
15.6-3	Leakage Flow for LOCA
15.6-4	Leakage Path for Feedwater Line Break Outside Containment
15.7-1	Leakage Path for Refueling Accidents
15A.2-1	Possible Inconsistencies in the Selection of Nuclear Safety Operational Requirements
15A.2-2	Methods Used to Derive NSO Requirements System and Sub-System Level Qualitative FMEA and Design Basis Confirmation Audits and Tech. Specs.
15A.4-1	Format for Protection Sequence Diagrams
15A.4-2	Format for Safety System Auxiliary Diagrams
15A.4-3	Format for Commonality of Auxiliary Diagrams
15A.6-1	Safety System Auxiliaries
15A.6-2	Safety System Auxiliaries
15A.6-3	Safety Action Sequences for Planned Operations in State A
15A.6-4	Safety Action Sequences for Planned Operations in State B
15A.6-5	Safety Action Sequences for Planned Operations in State C
15A.6-6	Safety Action Sequences for Planned Operations in State D
15A.6-7	Protection Sequence for Manual or Inadvertent Scram
15A.6-8	Protection Sequence for Loss of Plant Instrument Air System
15A.6-9	Protection Sequence for Inadvertent Start-Up of HPCI's Pump
15A.6-10	Protection Sequences for Inadvertent Start-Up of Idle Recirculation Loop Pump
15A.6-11	Protection Sequence for Recirculation Loop Flow Control Failure - Maximum Demand
15A.6-12	Protection Sequence for Recirculation Loop Flow Control Failure – Decreasing
15A.6-13	Recirculation Loop Pump Trip - One or Both
15A.6-14a	Protection Sequences for Isolation of All Main Steamlines
15A.6-14b	Protection Sequences for Isolation of the One Main Steamline
15A.6-15	Protection Sequences for Inadvertent Opening of a Safety/Relief Valve
15A.6-16	Protection Sequence for Control Rod Withdrawal Error - Startup and Refueling Operation
15A.6-17	Protection Sequence for Control Rod Withdrawal Error - Power Operation
15A.6-18	Protection Sequences for RHR'S - Loss of Shutdown Cooling Failure
15A.6-19	RHR'S - Shutdown Cooling Failure - Increased Cooling
15A.6-20	Protection Sequences for Loss of Feedwater Flow
15A.6-21	Protection Sequence for Loss of a Feedwater Heater
15A.6-22	Protection Sequences for Feedwater Controller Failure - Maximum Demand

**CHAPTER 15****FIGURES**

Number	Title
15A.6-23	Protection Sequences for Pressure Regulator Failure - Open
15A.6-24	Protection Sequence for Pressure Regulator Failure - Closed
15A.6-25	Protection Sequences for Main Turbine Trip with Bypass
15A.6-26	Protection Sequences for Loss of Main Condenser Vacuum
15A.6-27	Protection Sequences for Main Generator Trip with Bypass
15A.6-28	Protection Sequence for Loss of Normal AC Power - Aux Transformer Failure
15A.6-29	Protection Sequences for Loss of Normal AC Power - Grid Connection Loss
15A.6-30	Protection Sequences Main Generator Trip - Without Bypass
15A.6-31	Protection Sequences Main Turbine Trip – With Bypass Failure
15A.6-32	Protection Sequence for Inadvertent Loading and Operations of Fuel Assembly in Improper Position
15A.6-33	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
15A.6-34	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
15A.6-35	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
15A.6-36	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
15A.6-37	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
15A.6-38	Protection Sequences for Recirculation Loop Pump Seizure
15A.6-39	Protection Sequence for Recirculation Loop Pump Shaft Break
15A.6-40	Protection Sequences for Control Rod Drop Accident
15A.6-41	Protection Sequences for Fuel Handling Accident
15A.6-42	Protection Sequences for Loss-of-Coolant Piping Breaks in RCPB - Inside Containment
15A.6-43	Protection Sequences for Liquid, Steam, Large, Small Piping Breaks Outside Containment
15A.6-44	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
15A.6-45	This Figure Has Been Intentionally Left Blank
15A.6-46	Protection Sequences for Gaseous Radwaste System Leak or Failure
15A.6-47	Protection Sequence for Off-Gas Treatment System Failure
15A.6-48	Protection Sequence for Liquid Radwaste System Leak or Failure
15A.6-49	Protection Sequence for Liquid Radwaste System Storage Tank Failure
15A.6-50	Protection Sequence for Spent Fuel Cask Drop
15A.6-51	Protection Sequence for Reactor Shutdown - From Anticipated Transient Without Scram
15A.6-52	Protection Sequences for Reactor Shutdown - From Outside Main Control Room
15A.6-53	Protection Sequence for Reactor Shutdown - Without Control Rods
15A.6-54	Figure Deleted
15A.6-54-1	Commonality of Auxiliary Systems - DC Power Systems (125/250 Volts)
15A.6-54-2	Event Identification For Figure 15A.6-54, Page 1 of 2

**CHAPTER 15****FIGURES**

Number	Title
15A.6-54-3	Event Identification For Figure 15A.6-54, Page 2 of 2
15A.6-55	Figure Deleted
15A.6-55-1	Commonality of Auxiliary Systems – AC Power Systems (120/480/4160 Volts)
15A.6-55-2	Event Identification For Figure 15A.6-55, Page 1 of 2
15A.6-55-3	Event Identification For Figure 15A.6-55, Page 2 of 2
15A.6-56	Figure Deleted
15A.6-56-1	Commonality of Auxiliary Systems - Equipment Area Coding System
15A.6-56-2	Event Identification For Figure 15A.6-56
15A.6-57	Figure Deleted
15A.6-57-1	Commonality of Auxiliary Systems - Plant Service Water System
15A.6-57-2	Event Identification For Figure 15A.6-57
15A.6-58	Commonality of Auxiliary Systems - RHR Service Water System
15A.6-59	Figure Deleted
15A.6-59-1	Commonality of Auxiliary Systems - Suppression Pool Storage
15A.6-59-2	Event Identification For Figure 15A.6-59
15A.6-60	Figure Deleted
15A.6-61	Figure Deleted
15A.6-62	Figure Deleted
15A.6-63	Figure Deleted
15A.6-64	Figure Deleted
15A.6.65	Figure Deleted
15C.0-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
15C.1.2-1-1	Susquehanna Feedwater Controller Failure, Maximum Demand, with High Water Level Trip
15C.1.2-1-2	Susquehanna Feedwater controller Failure, Maximum Demand, with High Water Level Trip
15C.1.2-1-3	Susquehanna Feedwater Controller Failure, Maximum Demand, with High Water Level Trip
15C.1.2-1-4	Susquehanna Feedwater Controller Failure, Maximum Demand, with High Water Level Trip
15C.1.2-1-5	Susquehanna Feedwater Controller Failure, Maximum Demand, with High Water Level Trip
15C.1.3-1-1	Pressure Regulator Failure – Steam Flow at 130% of Steam Flow at 3441 MWt
15C.1.3-1-2	Pressure Regulator Failure – Steam Flow 130% of Rated
15C.1.3-1-3	Pressure Regulator Failure – Steam Flow 130% of Rated
15C.1.3-1-4	Pressure Regulator Failure – Steam Flow 130% of Rated
15C.1.3-1-5	Pressure Regulator Failure – Steam Flow 130% of Rated
15C.2.2-1-1	Susquehanna Generator Load Reject Without Bypass and Turbine Trip

**CHAPTER 15****FIGURES**

Number	Title
	Without Bypass
15C.2.2-1-2	Susquehanna Generator Load Reject Without Bypass and Turbine Trip Without Bypass
15C.2.2-1-3	Susquehanna Generator Load Reject Without Bypass and Turbine Trip Without Bypass
15C.2.2-1-4	Susquehanna Generator Load Reject Without Bypass and Turbine Trip Without Bypass
15C.2.2-1-5	Susquehanna Generator Load Reject Without Bypass and Turbine Trip Without Bypass
15C.3.3-1	Pump Seizure Accident Two Loop Operation (101/108)
15C.3.3-2	Pump Seizure Accident Single Loop Operation (76/52)
15C.4.5-1-1	Susquehanna Recirculation Flow Controller Failure Init. Cond. 69% Power 60 Mlbs/hr Flow
15C.4.5-1-2	Susquehanna Recirculation Flow Controller Failure Init. Cond. 69% Power 60 Mlbs/hr Flow
15C.4.5-1-3	Susquehanna Recirculation Flow Controller Failure Init. Cond. 69% Power 60 Mlbs/hr Flow
15C.4.5-1-4	Susquehanna Recirculation Flow Controller Failure Init. Cond. 69% Power 60 Mlbs/hr Flow
15C.4.5-1-5	Susquehanna Recirculation Flow Controller Failure Init. Cond. 69% Power 60 Mlbs/hr Flow
15C.4.9-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
15D.0-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
15D.1.2-1-1	Susquehanna Feedwater Controller Failure, Maximum Demand, With High Water Level Trip
15D.1.2-1-2	Susquehanna Feedwater Controller Failure, Maximum Demand, With High Water Level Trip
15D.1.2-1-3	Susquehanna Feedwater Controller Failure, Maximum Demand, With High Water Level Trip
15D.1.2-1-4	Susquehanna Feedwater Controller Failure, Maximum Demand, With High Water Level Trip
15D.1.2-1-5	Susquehanna Feedwater Controller Failure, Maximum Demand, With High Water Level Trip
15D.1.3-1-1	Pressure Regulator Failure – Steam Flow at 130% of Steam Flow at 3441 MWt
15D.1.3-1-2	Pressure Regulator Failure – Steam Flow at 130% of Steam Flow at 3441 MWt
15D.1.3-1-3	Pressure Regulator Failure – Steam Flow at 130% of Steam Flow at 3441 MWt
15D.1.3-1-4	Pressure Regulator Failure – Steam Flow at 130% of Steam Flow at 3441

**CHAPTER 15****FIGURES**

Number	Title
	MWt
15D.1.3-1-5	Pressure Regulator Failure – Steam Flow at 130% of Rated
15D.2.2-1-1	Susquehanna Generator Load Reject Without Bypass and Turbine Trip Without Bypass
15D.2.2-1-2	Susquehanna Generator Load Reject Without Bypass and Turbine Trip Without Bypass
15D.2.2-1-3	Susquehanna Generator Load Reject Without Bypass and Turbine Trip Without Bypass
15D.2.2-1-4	Susquehanna Generator Load Reject Without Bypass and Turbine Trip Without Bypass
15D.2.2-1-5	Susquehanna Generator Load Reject Without Bypass and Turbine Trip Without Bypass
15D.3.3-1	Pump Seizure Accident Two Loop Operation (101/108)
15D.3.3-2	Pump Seizure Accident Single Loop Operation (76/52)
15D.4.5-1-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
15D.4.5-1-2	This Figure Has Been Deleted
15D.4.5-1-3	This Figure Has Been Deleted
15D.4.5-1-4	This Figure Has Been Deleted
15D.4.5-1-5	This Figure Has Been Deleted
15D.4.9-1	This Figure Has Been Deleted
15E.0-1	Typical Power/Flow Map
15E.0-2	Scram Position and Reactivity Characteristics
15E.2.2-1	Susquehanna Generator Load Rejection, With Bypass On
15E.2.3-1	Turbine Trip, Trip Scram, Bypass and RPT On
15E.2.4-1	Three-Second Closure of All MSIV's With Position Switch Scram Trip
15E.2.5-1	Loss of Condenser Vacuum at 2 Inches Per Second
15E.2.6-1	Loss of Auxiliary Power Transformer
15E.2.6-2	Loss of All Grid Connections
15E.2.7-1	Loss of All Feedwater Flow
15E.2.7-2	Loss of Feedwater Core Power, Heat Flux and Core Flow
15E.2.7-3	Loss of Feedwater, Feedwater Flow Steam Flow and RCIC Flow
15E.2.9-1-1	ADS/RHR Cooling Loops
15E.2.9-1-2	Notes for Figure 15E.2.9-1-1
15E.2.9-1-3	Notes for Figure 15E.2.9-1-1
15E.2.9-2	Summary of Paths Available to Achieve Cold Shutdown
15E.2.9-3	Vessel Temperature and Pressure Versus Time (Activity C1 or C2)
15E.2.9-4	Suppression Pool Temperature Versus Time (90° Service Water Temperature) Capacity C1 or C2
15E.2.9-5	Activity C1 Alternate Shutdown Cooling Path Utilizing RHR Loop B
15E.2.9-6	Activity C2 Alternate Shutdown Cooling Path Utilizing RHR Loop A

**CHAPTER 15**

**FIGURES**

Number	Title
15E.3.1-1	Trip of One Recirculation Pump Motor
15E.3.1-2	Trip of Both Recirculation Pump Motors
15E.4.4-1	Startup of Idle Recirculation Loop Pump
15E.5.1-1	Inadvertent Startup of HPCI



**CHAPTER 16**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**TEXT**

Section	Title
16.1	PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
16.2	PROPOSED FINAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
16.3	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS MANUALS

**CHAPTER 17****QUALITY ASSURANCE****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Title</b>
17.1	QUALITY ASSURANCE DURING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
17.2	QUALITY ASSURANCE DURING THE OPERATIONS PHASE
17.2.0	Introduction
17.2.1	Organization
17.2.1.1	Chief Nuclear Officer
17.2.1.2	Site Vice President
17.2.1.3	Plant Manager
17.2.1.4	General Manager-Nuclear Engineering
17.2.1.5	General Manager-Operations
17.2.1.6	Manager-Special Projects
17.2.1.7	Manager-Nuclear Oversight
17.2.1.8	Manager-Performance Improvement
17.2.1.9	Manager-Nuclear Design Engineering
17.2.1.10	Manager-Nuclear Fuels and Analysis
17.2.1.11	Manager-Nuclear Maintenance
17.2.1.12	Manager-Nuclear Operations
17.2.1.13	Manager-Nuclear Regulatory Affairs
17.2.1.14	Manager-Nuclear Security
17.2.1.15	Manager-Nuclear Training
17.2.1.16	Manager-Radiation Protection
17.2.1.17	Manager-Station Engineering
17.2.1.18	General Manager-Work Management
17.2.1.19	Manager-Plant Chemistry/Environment
17.2.1.20	PPL Electric Utilities
17.2.1.21	Talen Energy Corporation
17.2.1.22	General Manager-Programs
17.2.1.23	Manager-Engineering Programs
17.2.1.24	General Manager-Maintenance

**CHAPTER 17****TEXT**

Section	Title
17.2.2	Quality Assurance Program
17.2.3	Design Control
17.2.4	Procurement Document Control
17.2.5	Instructions, Procedures, and Drawings
17.2.6	Document Control
17.2.7	Control of Purchased Material, Equipment, and Services
17.2.8	Identification and Control of Materials, Parts, and Components
17.2.9	Control of Special Processes
17.2.10	Inspection
17.2.11	Test Control
17.2.12	Control of Measuring and Test Equipment
17.2.13	Handling, Storage, and Shipping
17.2.14	Inspection, Test, and Operating Status
17.2.15	Nonconforming Materials, Parts, or Components
17.2.16	Corrective Action
17.2.17	Quality Assurance Records
17.2.18	Audits

**CHAPTER 17**

**TABLES**

Number	Title
17.2-1	Quality Assurance Program Description Compliance Matrix
17.2-2	Operational Policy Statement Cross Reference Matrix with 10CFR50 Appendix B Criteria

**CHAPTER 17****FIGURES**

Number	Title
17.2-1	Hierarchy of Operational Quality Assurance Documents
17.2-2	Talen Energy Corporation Management Organization Applicable to Susquehanna SES
17.2-3	Susquehanna Nuclear, LLC Management Organization
17.2-4	Nuclear Oversight Organization

**CHAPTER 18****RESPONSES TO TMI RELATED REQUIREMENTS****TABLE OF CONTENTS****TEXT**

Section	Title
18.0	RESPONSES TO TMI RELATED REQUIREMENTS
18.1	RESPONSE TO REQUIREMENTS IN NUREG 0737
18.1.1	Shift Technical Advisor (I.A.1.1)
18.1.1.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.1.2	Interpretation
18.1.1.3	Statement of Response
18.1.2	Shift Supervisor Responsibilities (I.A.1.2)
18.1.3	Shift Manning (I.A.1.3)
18.1.3.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.3.2	Interpretation
18.1.3.3	Statement of Response
18.1.4	Immediate Upgrading Of Reactor Operator and Senior Reactor Operator Training and Qualifications (I.A.2.1)
18.1.4.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.4.2	Interpretation
18.1.4.3	Statement of Response
18.1.5	Administration of Training Programs (I.A.2.3)
18.1.5.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.5.2	Interpretation
18.1.5.3	Statement of Response
18.1.6	Revise Scope And Criteria for Licensing Examinations (I.A.3.1)
18.1.6.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.6.2	Interpretation
18.1.6.3	Statement of Response

**CHAPTER 18****TEXT**

Section	Title
18.1.7	Evaluation Of Organization and Management (I.B.1.2)
18.1.7.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.7.2	Interpretation
18.1.7.3	Statement of Response
18.1.8	Short-Term Accident and Procedure Review (I.C.1)
18.1.8.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.8.2	Interpretation
18.1.8.3	Statement of Response
18.1.9	Shift Relief and Turnover Procedures (I.C.2)
18.1.10	Shift Supervisor Responsibility (I.C.3)
18.1.11	Control Room Access (I.C.4)
18.1.12	Feedback Of Operating Experience (I.C.5)
18.1.12.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.12.2	Interpretation
18.1.12.3	Statement of Response
18.1.13	Verify Correct Performance of Operating Activities (I.C.6)
18.1.13.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.13.2	Interpretation
18.1.13.3	Statement of Response
18.1.14	NSSS Vendor Review of Procedures (I.C.7)
18.1.15	Pilot Monitoring of Selected Emergency Procedures for Near Term Operating Licenses (I.C.8)
18.1.16	Control Room Design Review (I.D.1)
18.1.16.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.16.2	Interpretation
18.1.16.3	Statement of Response
18.1.17	Plant Safety Parameter Display System (I.D.2)
18.1.17.1	Statement of Requirement

**CHAPTER 18****TEXT**

Section	Title
18.1.17.1.1	Function
18.1.17.1.2	Location
18.1.17.1.3	Size
18.1.17.1.4	Staffing
18.1.17.1.5	Display Consideration
18.1.17.1.6	Design Criteria
18.1.17.2	Interpretation
18.1.17.3	Statement of Response
18.1.18	Training During Low-Power Testing (I.G.1)
18.1.19	Reactor Coolant System Vents (II.B.1)
18.1.19.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.19.2	Interpretation
18.1.19.3	Statement of Response
18.1.20	Plant Shielding (II.B.2)
18.1.20.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.20.1.1	Documentation Required for Vital Area Access
18.1.20.1.2	Documentation Required for Equipment Qualification
18.1.20.2	Interpretation
18.1.20.2.1	Source Terms
18.1.20.2.2	Post-Accident Systems
18.1.20.2.3	Equipment Qualification
18.1.20.3	Statement of Response
18.1.20.3.1	Introduction
18.1.20.3.2	Design Review Bases
18.1.20.3.2.1	Systems Selected for Shielding Review
18.1.20.3.2.1.1	Core Spray, HPCI, RCIC and RHR (LPCI Mode)
18.1.20.3.2.1.2	RHR (Shutdown Cooling Mode)
18.1.20.3.2.1.3	RHR (Suppression Pool Cooling Mode)
18.1.20.3.2.1.4	RHR (Containment Spray Mode)



**CHAPTER 18****TEXT**

Section	Title
18.1.20.3.2.1.5	CRD Hydraulic System
18.1.20.3.2.1.6	RWCU System
18.1.20.3.2.1.7	Liquid Radwaste System
18.1.20.3.2.1.8	This Subsection Is Not Used
18.1.20.3.2.1.9	Sampling Systems
18.1.20.3.2.1.10	Standby Gas Treatment System
18.1.20.3.2.1.11	Containment Atmosphere (Drywell)
18.1.20.3.2.1.12	Suppression Pool (Wetwell)
18.1.20.3.2.2	Radioactive Source Release Fractions
18.1.20.3.2.3	Source Term Quantification
18.1.20.3.2.3.1	Decay Time
18.1.20.3.2.3.2	Dilution Volume
18.1.20.3.2.4	System/Source Summary
18.1.20.3.2.5	Dose Integration Factors for Personnel
18.1.20.3.3	Shielding Review Methodology
18.1.20.3.3.1	Radiation Dose Calculation Model
18.1.20.3.3.2	Post-Accident Radiation Zone Maps
18.1.20.3.3.3	Personnel Radiation Exposure Guidelines
18.1.20.3.3.4	Vital Area Identification and Access
18.1.20.3.3.4.1	Vital Area Clarification
18.1.20.3.3.4.2	Vital Area Access
18.1.20.3.4	Results
18.1.20.3.4.1	Post Accident Radiation Levels
18.1.20.3.4.2	Integrated Personnel Exposures
18.1.20.3.4.3	Reactor Building Accessibility
18.1.20.3.4.4	Control Building Accessibility
18.1.21	Post-Accident Sampling (II.B.3)
18.1.21.1	Statement of Commitment
18.1.21.2.1	Introduction
18.1.21.2.1	System Description

**CHAPTER 18****TEXT**

Section	Title
18.1.21.2.2	Sample Points
18.1.21.2.3	Isolation Valves and Sample Lines
18.1.21.2.4	Piping Station
18.1.21.3.2.4	Sample Station and Control Panels
18.1.21.2.5.1	Gas Sampler
18.1.21.2.5.2	Liquid Sampler
18.1.21.2.5.3	Sample Station Ventilation
18.1.21.2.5.4	Sample Station Sump
18.1.21.2.5.5	Sample Handling Tools and Transport Containers
18.1.21.2.5.6	Sample Station Power Supply
18.1.21.2.6	Description of Sample Preparation/Chemistry and Nuclear Counting Facilities
18.1.21.2.7	Summary Description of Procedures
18.1.21.2.7.1	Chemical/Radiochemical Procedures
18.1.21.2.7.1.1	Introduction
18.1.21.27.2.1	Sample Preparation
18.1.21.2.7.2	System Testing and Operating Training
18.1.22	Training For Mitigating Core Damage (II.B.4)
18.1.22.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.22.2	Interpretation
18.1.22.3	Statement of Response
18.1.23	Relief and Safety Valve Test Requirements (II.D.1)
18.1.23.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.23.2	Interpretation
18.1.23.3	Statement of Response
18.1.24	Safety/Relief Valve Position Indication (II.D.3)
18.1.24.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.24.2	Interpretation
18.1.24.3	Statement of Response

**CHAPTER 18****TEXT**

Section	Title
18.1.25	Auxiliary Feedwater System Evaluation (II.E.1.1)
18.1.26	Auxiliary Feedwater System Initiation And Flow (II.E.1.2)
18.1.27	Emergency Power for Pressurizer Heaters (II.E.3.1)
18.1.28	Dedicated Hydrogen Penetrations (II.E.4.1)
18.1.28.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.28.2	Interpretation
18.1.28.3	Statement of Response
18.1.29	Containment Isolation Dependability (II.E.4.2)
18.1.29.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.29.2	Interpretation
18.1.29.3	Statement of Response
18.1.30	Accident-Monitoring Instrumentation (II.F.1)
18.1.30.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.30.1.1	Noble Gas Effluent Monitor
18.1.30.1.2	Sampling and Analysis of Plant Effluents
18.1.30.1.3	Containment High-Range Radiation Monitor
18.1.30.1.4	Containment Pressure Monitor
18.1.30.1.5	Containment Water Level Monitor
18.1.30.1.6	Containment Hydrogen Monitor
18.1.30.2	Interpretation
18.1.30.3	Statement of Response
18.1.30.3.1	Noble Gas Effluent Monitor
18.1.30.3.2	Sampling and Analysis of Plant Effluents
18.1.30.3.3	Containment High-Range Radiation Monitor
18.1.30.3.4	Containment Pressure Monitor
18.1.30.3.5	Containment Water Level Monitor
18.1.30.3.6	Containment Hydrogen Monitor
18.1.31	Instrument for Detection of Inadequate Core Cooling (II.F.2)
18.1.31.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.31.2	Interpretation

**CHAPTER 18****TEXT**

Section	Title
18.1.31.3	Statement of Response
18.1.31.3.1	Introduction
18.1.31.3.2	Reactor Water Level Instrumentation Report
18.1.31.3.3	Inadequate Core Cooling Report
18.1.31.3.4	Conclusion
18.1.32	Emergency Power for Pressurizer Equipment (II.G.1)
18.1.33	Review ESF Valves (II.K.1.5)
18.1.34	Operability Status (II.K.1.10)
18.1.35	Trip Pressurizer Low-Level Coincident Signal Bistables (II.K.1.17)
18.1.36	Operator Training for Prompt Manual Reactor Trip (II.K.1.20)
18.1.37	Automatic Safety Grade Anticipatory Reactor Trip (II.K.1.21)
18.1.38	Auxiliary Heat Removal System Procedures (II.K.1.22)
18.1.39	Reactor Vessel Level Procedures (II.K.1.23)
18.1.40	Commission Orders On Babcock and Wilcox Plants (II.K.2)
18.1.41	Automatic Power-Operated Relief Valve Isolation System (II.K.3.1)
18.1.42	Report On Power-Operated Relief Valve Failures (II.K.3.2)
18.1.43	Reporting Safety/Relief Valve Failures and Challenges (II.K.3.3)
18.1.44	Automatic Trip of Reactor Coolant Pumps During A LOCA (II.K.3.5)
18.1.45	Evaluation of Power-Operated Relief Valve Opening Probability (II.K.3.7)
18.1.46	Proportional Integral Derivative Controller Modification (II.K.3.9)
18.1.47	Proposed Anticipatory Trip Modification (II.K.3.10)
18.1.48	Power-Operated Relief Valve Failure Rate (II.K.3.11)
18.1.49	Anticipatory Reactor Trip on Turbine Trip (II.K.3.12)
18.1.50	Separation Of High Pressure Coolant Injection and Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System Initiation Levels (II.K.3.13)
18.1.50.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.50.2	Interpretation
18.1.50.3	Statement of Response
18.1.51	Modify Break-Detection Logic to Prevent Spurious Isolation of High Pressure Coolant Injection and Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (II.K.3.15)
18.1.51.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.51.2	Interpretation
18.1.51.3	Statement of Response
18.1.52	Reduction of Challenges and Failures of Relief Valves (II.K.3.16)

**CHAPTER 18****TEXT**

Section	Title
18.1.52.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.52.2	Interpretation
18.1.52.3	Statement of Response
18.1.53	Report On Outages Of Emergency Core Cooling Systems (II.K.3.17)
18.1.53.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.53.2	Interpretation
18.1.53.3	Statement of Response
18.1.54	Modification of Automatic Depressurization System Logic (II.K.3.18)
18.1.54.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.54.2	Interpretation
18.1.54.3	Statement of Response
18.1.55	Restart of Core Spray And Low Pressure Coolant Injection Systems (II.K.3.21)
18.1.55.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.55.2	Interpretation
18.1.55.3	Statement of Response
18.1.56	Automatic Switchover of Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System Suction (II.K.3.22)
18.1.56.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.56.2	Interpretation
18.1.56.3	Statement of Response
18.1.57	Confirm Adequacy of Space Cooling For High Pressure Coolant Injection and Reactor Core Isolation Cooling Systems (II.K.3.24)
18.1.57.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.57.2	Interpretation
18.1.57.3	Statement of Response
18.1.58	Effect of Loss of Alternating-Current Power on Recirculation Pump Seals (II.K.3.25)

**CHAPTER 18****TEXT**

Section	Title
18.1.58.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.58.2	Interpretation
18.1.58.3	Statement of Response
18.1.59	Provide A Common Reference Level for Vessel Level Instrumentation (II.K.3.27)
18.1.59.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.59.2	Interpretation
18.1.59.3	Statement of Response
18.1.60	Verify Qualification of Accumulators on Automatic Depressurization System Valves (II.K.3.28)
18.1.60.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.60.2	Interpretation
18.1.60.3	Statement of Response
18.1.61	Revised Small-Break Loss of Coolant Accident Methods (II.K.3.30)
18.1.61.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.61.2	Interpretation
18.1.61.3	Statement of Response
18.1.62	Plant-Specific Calculations To Show Compliance with 10CFR Part 50.46 (II.K.3.31)
18.1.62.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.62.2	Interpretation
18.1.62.3	Statement of Response
18.1.63	Evaluation of Anticipated Transients with Single Failure To Verify No Fuel Cladding Failure (II.K.3.44)
18.1.63.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.63.2	Interpretation
18.1.63.3	Statement of Response
18.1.64	Evaluation of Depressurization With Other Than The Automatic Depressurization System (II.K.3.45)

**CHAPTER 18****TEXT**

Section	Title
18.1.64.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.64.2	Interpretation
18.1.64.3	Statement of Response
18.1.65	Michelsen Concerns (II.K.3.46)
18.1.65.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.65.2	Interpretation
18.1.65.3	Statement of Response
18.1.66	Emergency Preparedness - Short Term (III.A.1.1)
18.1.67	Upgrade Emergency Support Facilities (III.A.1.2)
18.1.67.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.67.2	Interpretation
18.1.67.3	Statement of Response
18.1.68	Emergency Preparedness - Long Term (III.A.2)
18.1.68.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.68.2	Interpretation
18.1.68.3	Statement of Response
18.1.69	Integrity Of Systems Outside Containment Likely To Contain Radioactive Material (III.D.1.1)
18.1.69.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.69.2	Interpretation
18.1.69.3	Statement of Response
18.1.70	Inplant Iodine Radiation Monitoring (III.D.3.3)
18.1.70.1	Statement of Requirement
18.1.70.2	Interpretation
18.1.70.3	Statement of Response
18.1.71	Control Room Habitability Requirements (III.D.3.4)
18.1.71.1	Statement of Requirement

**CHAPTER 18****TEXT**

Section	Title
18.1.71.1.1	Requirements for Licensees that Meet Criteria
18.1.71.1.2	Requirements for Licensees that Do Not Meet Criteria
18.1.71.1.3	Documentation and Implementation
18.1.71.2	Interpretation
18.1.71.3	Statement of Response
18.1.72	References
18.2	RESPONSE TO REQUIREMENTS IN NUREG 0694
18.2.1	Shift Technical Advisor (I.A.1.1)
18.2.2	Shift Supervisor Administrative Duties (I.A.1.2)
18.2.2.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.2.2	Interpretation
18.2.2.3	Statement of Response
18.2.3	Shift Manning (I.A.1.3)
18.2.4	Immediate Upgrading Of Operator And Senior Operator Training And Qualification (I.A.2.1)
18.2.5	Revise Scope And Criteria For Licensing Examinations (I.A.3.1)
18.2.6	Evaluation Of Organization And Management Improvements Of Near-Term Operating License Applicants (I.B.1.2)
18.2.6.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.6.2	Interpretation
18.2.6.3	Statement of Response
18.2.7	Short-Term Accident Analysis And Procedure Revision (I.C.1)
18.2.8	Shift Relief And Turnover Procedures (I.C.2)
18.2.8.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.8.2	Interpretation
18.2.8.3	Statement of Response
18.2.9	Shift Supervisor Responsibilities (I.C.3)
18.2.9.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.9.2	Interpretation
18.2.9.3	Statement of Response



**CHAPTER 18****TEXT**

Section	Title
18.2.10	Control Room Access (I.C.4)
18.2.10.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.10.2	Interpretation
18.2.10.3	Statement of Response
18.2.11	Procedures For Feedback Of Operating Experience To Plant Staff (I.C.5)
18.2.12	NSSS Vendor Review Of Procedures (I.C.7)
18.2.12.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.12.2	Interpretation
18.2.12.3	Statement of Response
18.2.13	Pilot Monitoring Of Selected Emergency Procedures Near-Term Operating License Applicants (I.C.8)
18.2.13.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.13.2	Interpretation
18.2.13.3	Statement of Response
18.2.14	Control Room Design (I.D.1)
18.2.15	Training During Low Power Testing (I.G.1)
18.2.15.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.15.2	Interpretation
18.2.15.3	Statement of Response
18.2.16	Reactor Coolant System Vents (II.B.1)
18.2.17	Plant Shielding (II.B.2)
18.2.18	Post-Accident Sampling (II.B.3)
18.2.19	Training For Mitigating Core Damage (II.B.4)
18.2.20	Relief And Safety Valve Test Requirements (II.D.1)
18.2.21	Relief And Safety Valve Position Indication (II.D.3)
18.2.22	Containment Isolation Dependability (II.E.4.2)
18.2.23	Additional Accident Monitoring Instrumentation (II.F.1)
18.2.24	Inadequate Core Cooling Instruments (II.F.2)
18.2.25	Assurance Of Proper ESF Functioning (II.K.1.5)

**CHAPTER 18****TEXT**

Section	Title
18.2.25.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.25.2	Interpretation
18.2.25.3	Statement of Response
18.2.26	Safety Related System Operability Status (II.K.1.10)
18.2.26.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.26.2	Interpretation
18.2.26.3	Statement of Response
18.2.27	Trip Pressurizer Low-Level Coincident Signal Bistables (II.K.1.17)
18.2.28	Operator Training For Prompt Manual Reactor Trip (II.K.1.20)
18.2.29	Automatic Safety Grade Anticipatory Trip (II.K.1.21)
18.2.30	Auxiliary Heat Removal Systems Operating Procedures (II.K.1.22)
18.2.30.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.30.2	Interpretation
18.2.30.3	Statement of Response
18.2.31	Reactor Level Instrumentation (II.K.1.23)
18.2.31.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.31.2	Interpretation
18.2.31.3	Statement of Response
18.2.32	Commission Orders On Babcock And Wilcox Plants (II.K.2)
18.2.33	Reporting Requirements For Safety/Relief Valve Failures Or Challenges (II.K.3.3)
18.2.33.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.33.2	Interpretation
18.2.33.3	Statement of Response
18.2.34	Proportional Integral Derivative Controller (II.K.3.9)
18.2.35	Anticipatory Reactor Trip Modification (II.K.3.10)
18.2.36	Power Operated Relief Valve Failure Rate (II.K.3.11)
18.2.37	Anticipatory Reactor Trip on Turbine Trip (II.K.3.12)
18.2.38	Emergency Preparedness-Short Term (II.A.1.1)
18.2.38.1	Statement of Requirement
18.2.38.2	Interpretation

**CHAPTER 18**

**TEXT**

Section	Title
18.2.38.3	Statement of Response
18.2.39	Upgrade Emergency Support Facilities (III.A.1.2)
18.2.40	Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment (III.D.1.1)
18.2.41	Inplant Radiation Monitoring (III.D.3.3)
18.2.42	Control Room Habitability (III.D.3.4)

**CHAPTER 18****TABLES**

Number	Title
18.1-1	Interim Required Shift Staffing
18.1-2	Initial Core Isotopic Inventory
18.1-3	Post Accident Radiation Zone Classification
18.1-4	Vital Areas
18.1-5	Principal Dose Rate Contributors in Plant Area
18.1-6	This Table Has Been Deleted
18.1-7	This Table Has Been Deleted
18.1-8	Training Criteria for Mitigating Core Damage
18.1-9	Mitigating Core Damage Course Outline
18.1-10	Containment Isolation Actuation Provision
18.1-11	This Table Has Been Deleted
18.1-12	Actuation/Isolation Signal Codes and Corresponding Actuating Switches
18.1-13	Meteorological Information
18.1-14	This Table Has Been Deleted
18.1-15	This Table Has Been Deleted
18.1-16	This Table Has Been Deleted
18.1-17	Information Required for Control Room Habitability Evaluation
18.1-18	Possible ICC Detection Devices
18.2-1	Testing Program Outline

**CHAPTER 18****FIGURES**

Number	Title
18.1-1	Radiation Levels for the Site Plan
18.1-2	Radiation Levels for the Site Plan Elevations 646'-0," 645'0," and 656'-0"
18.1-3	Radiation Levels for Elevations 670'-0" and 676'-0"
18.1-4	Radiation Levels for Elevations 683'-0," 699'-0," 714'-0," and 716'-3"
18.1-5	Radiation Levels for Elevations 719'-1," 729'-0," and 741'-1"
18.1-6	Radiation Levels for Elevations 749'-1," 754'-0," 762'-0," 771'-0," and 783'-0"
18.1-7	Radiation Levels for Elevations 779'-1," 799'-1," and 806'-0"
18.1-8	Radiation Levels for Elevations 818'-1" and 872'-4 1/2"
18.1-9	This Figure Has Been Deleted
18.1-10	This Figure Has Been Deleted
18.1-11	This Figure Has Been Deleted
18.1-12	Typical HPCI RCIC Steamline Break Detection Logic
18.1-13	Typical Reactor Water Level Display
18.1-14	Downcomer Water Level History
18.1-15	Water Level as an Indicator of Core Overheating
18.1-16	Cladding Temperature Sensitivity to Core Recovery Time